

## Consent Agenda - Regular School Board Meeting

Duluth Public Schools, ISD 709

Agenda

Tuesday, September 19, 2023

District Services Center

709 Portia Johnson Dr.

Duluth, MN 55811

6:30 PM

### 1. Consent Agenda

#### A. Approval of Minutes from Past School Board Meetings

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1) Regular School Board Meeting - August 15, 2023                  | 3 |
| 2) Special School Board Meeting Re: Negotiations - August 15, 2023 | 6 |

#### B. Approval of Action Items

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 1) <u>Human Resources</u>   |    |
| a. <u>Staffing Report</u>   | 7  |
| b. Job Description for Educational Technology and Innovation Coordinator        | 10 |
| c. <u>Other Action Items</u>  |    |
| 2) <u>Finance</u>   |    |
| a. <u>Financial Report</u>  | 14 |
| b. Fundraisers  | 15 |
| c. <u>Bids, RFPs and Quotes</u> - None  |    |
| d. <u>Contracts, Change Orders, Leases</u>                                      |    |
| (1) Contract - BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.                                    | 16 |
| (2) Contract - Soliant Health, LLC (Teleservices agreement for FY24)            | 21 |
| 3) <u>Items Brought Forward From the Monthly Committee of the Whole Meeting</u> |    |
| 4) <u>Other</u>   |    |
| a. <u>Diploma Requests</u> - None   |    |
| b. <u>Field Trip Requests</u>   |    |
| (1) Historically Black Colleges and Universities Tour Field Trip                | 26 |
| c. <u>Data Sharing Agreements</u> - None  |    |

#### C. Approval of Policy Readings

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| 1) <u>First Readings</u>   |    |
| a. 516 Student Medication (to replace 6180)  | 44 |
| 2) <u>Second Readings</u>  |    |
| a. 904 Distribution of Materials on School District Property by Non-School Persons | 51 |
| 3) <u>Policies for Review</u>  |    |
| a. 418 Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School  | 63 |
| b. 419 Tobacco-Free Environment  | 73 |
| c. 513 Student Promotion, Retention, and Program Design                            | 79 |

d. 509 Enrollment of Nonresident Students	81
e. 516.5 Overdose Medication	90

**D. Approval of Committee Reports**

By approving Committee Reports, the board acknowledges and approves all informational and action items represented in the Regular School Board Meeting Report of each committee.

1) <u>Monthly Committee of the Whole - September 7, 2023</u>	<u>98</u>
2) <u>Policy Committee - September 7, 2023</u>	<u>160</u>
3) <u>Human Resources/Business Services Committee - September 12, 2023</u>	<u>196</u>

Regular School Board Meeting  
Tuesday, August 15, 2023 6:30 PM Central

District Services Center  
709 Portia Johnson Dr.  
Duluth, MN 55811

Kelly Durick Eder: Present  
David Kirby: Present  
Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Present  
Jill Lofald: Present  
Alanna Oswald: Present  
Amber Sadowski: Present  
Paul Sandholm: Absent  
Present: 6, Absent: 1.

#### 1. Call to Order

#### 2. Roll Call

#### 3. Pledge of Allegiance

#### 4. Approval of the Agenda

Move to approve the agenda. This motion, made by Rosie Loeffler-Kemp and seconded by David Kirby, Passed. This motion, made by Rosie Loeffler-Kemp and seconded by David Kirby, Passed.

Paul Sandholm: Absent, Kelly Durick Eder: Yea, David Kirby: Yea, Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Yea, Jill Lofald: Yea, Alanna Oswald: Yea, Amber Sadowski: Yea  
Yea: 6, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

#### 5. School and Community Recognition

Assistant Superintendent Bonds presented the School and Community Recognition

#### 6. Public Comment

None

#### 7. Reading Communications, Petitions, Etc.

None

#### 8. Report of the Superintendent

##### 8.A. Reports from Student School Board Representatives

Superintendent Magas read the East Student School Board Representative August Report

##### 8.B. Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Magas presented the Superintendent's Report. Discussion was had.

##### 8.C. Schedule of Meetings and Events

Chair Lofald shared the Schedule of Meetings and Events.

#### 9. Report of Standing Committees

##### 9.A. Committee of the Whole

#### 9.A.1) Monthly Committee of the Whole *(August 9, 2023)*

Assistant Superintendent Bonds presented the Committee of the Whole Report. Discussion was had.

#### 9.B. Human Resources/Business Services Committee *(August 9, 2023)*

Member Durick Eder presented the Human Resources/Business Services Committee Report. Discussion was had.

#### 9.C. Policy Committee *(August 9, 2023)*

Member Loeffler-Kemp presented the Policy Committee Report. Discussion was had.

### 10. General Board Committee Updates

Chair Lofald shared information regarding attendance at the 2023 MSBA Summer Leadership Seminar.

Chair Lofald shared that Unity In Our Community is happening on August 21st.

Chair Lofald shared an opportunity for school board members to attend the August 29th Staff Professional Development Day.

Member Durick Eder shared information from her attendance at the Intergovernmental Committee meeting.

Member Loeffler-Kemp shared that Head Start Meetings are starting up this month.

Member Loeffler-Kemp shared information related to the Duluth Public Schools Endowment fund.

Member Loeffler-Kemp is also currently on the Great Lakes Aquarium board with other district staff.

### 11. Consent Agenda

Motion to Amend the Consent Agenda to include 1.B.1)a. Approval of Settlement Agreement with Employee. This motion, made by Kelly Durick Eder and seconded by David Kirby, Passed.

Paul Sandholm: Absent, Alanna Oswald: Abstain (Without Conflict), Kelly Durick Eder: Yea, David Kirby: Yea, Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Yea, Jill Lofald: Yea, Amber Sadowski: Yea  
Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1, Abstain (Without Conflict): 1

Move to approve the Consent Agenda as amended. This motion, made by Rosie Loeffler-Kemp and seconded by Kelly Durick Eder, Passed.

Paul Sandholm: Absent, Alanna Oswald: Abstain (Without Conflict), Kelly Durick Eder: Yea, David Kirby: Yea, Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Yea, Jill Lofald: Yea, Amber Sadowski: Yea  
Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1, Abstain (Without Conflict): 1

### 12. Resolutions from Committee Reports

#### 12.A. B-8-23-3981 - Acceptance of Donations to Duluth Public Schools

Move to accept B-8-23-3981 Acceptance of Donations to Duluth Public Schools. This motion, made by Rosie Loeffler-Kemp and seconded by Amber Sadowski, Passed.

Paul Sandholm: Absent, Kelly Durick Eder: Yea, David Kirby: Yea, Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Yea, Jill Lofald: Yea, Alanna Oswald: Yea, Amber Sadowski: Yea  
Yea: 6, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

### 13. Special Resolutions and Action Items

### 14. Questions / Other

### 15. Adjournment



Move to adjourn at 7:56 p.m. This motion, made by David Kirby and seconded by Kelly Durick Eder, Passed.

Paul Sandholm: Absent, Kelly Durick Eder: Yea, David Kirby: Yea, Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Yea, Jill Lofald: Yea, Alanna Oswald: Yea, Amber Sadowski: Yea

Yea: 6, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

Special [Closed] School Board Meeting -  
Negotiations  
Tuesday, August 15, 2023 5:30 PM Central

District Services Center  
709 Portia Johnson Dr.  
Duluth, MN 55811

Kelly Durick Eder: Present  
David Kirby: Present  
Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Present  
Jill Lofald: Present  
Alanna Oswald: Absent  
Amber Sadowski: Present  
Paul Sandholm: Absent  
Present: 5, Absent: 2.

1. Call to Order  
at 5:32 p.m.

2. Roll Call

3. The Open Meeting Law, Minnesota Statute section 13D.03, sub. (1) states that a public body shall close a meeting for the purpose of considering strategy for labor negotiations.  
Move to convene to closed session 5:34 p.m. This motion, made by Jill Lofald and seconded by David Kirby, Passed.  
Alanna Oswald: Absent, Paul Sandholm: Absent, Kelly Durick Eder: Yea, David Kirby: Yea, Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Yea, Jill Lofald: Yea, Amber Sadowski: Yea  
Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 2  
Meeting reconvened to open session at 6:32 p.m.

4. Official Action Related to Closed Session, If Necessary

5. Adjournment  
Move to adjourn at 6:32 p.m. This motion, made by David Kirby and seconded by Rosie Loeffler-Kemp, Passed.  
Alanna Oswald: Absent, Paul Sandholm: Absent, Kelly Durick Eder: Yea, David Kirby: Yea, Rosie Loeffler-Kemp: Yea, Jill Lofald: Yea, Amber Sadowski: Yea  
Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**HUMAN RESOURCES ACTION ITEMS FOR: SEPTEMBER 19, 2023****CERT APPOINTMENT**

<b><u>CERT APPOINTMENT</u></b>	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>
ALVAREZ, CHARLIE D	Grade 2 Spanish Immersion/Lowell, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
AMYS, SAMANTHA J	Orchestra Teacher/Lincoln Park,Denfeld, (BA) III 7 1.0, Klimek, B. transfer	08/29/2023
ARRO, LANA	Middle/High School Math (TOSA)/AEO/ALC, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
BAYCH, AMANDA S	Band Co-Teacher/Lincoln Park, (BA+30) IV 3 1.0,	08/29/2023
BOHAN, BRYNN M	Physical Science/Biology/ Denfeld, (BA+45) III 1 1.0, Ballavance K. resigned	08/29/2023
CARL, GRANT J	Co-Orchestra Teacher/Lincoln Park, (BA) III 1 0.6,	08/29/2023
CLARK, ANDREA M	Library Media Specialist/Myers Wilkins, (BA) III 8 0.8, Backstrom M. transferred	08/29/2023
CONSIDINE, ERIN C	Speech Language Pathologist/District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
ECKEL, JENNIFER N	Sped Residential Teacher/Rockridge, (MA) IV 6 1.0, Hoppe, A. transferred	08/29/2023
ELNES-SCHEPPE, RONDA D	DAPE Teacher/District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0, replacing Leblanc M.	08/29/2023
FELDMAN MCCULLOUGH, HARMONY C	Preschool Social Worker/Headstart, (MA) IV 9 0.5,	08/29/2023
FURCHERT, CAROLA A	Social Studies/ALC, (MA+15)IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
HAGGEN, AMANDA M	Music Teacher/Lakewood/Stowe, (MA)IV 6 1.0,	08/29/2023
HAUSSNER, MARY B	Library Media Specialist/Piedmont, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Davidson G. transfer	08/29/2023
HILDR, JILL A	Sped ECSE B-6 Teacher/District Wide, (BA+45) III 8 1.0,	08/21/2023
HUGHES, KIM M	Sped SMI/ASD Setting III Teacher/Denfeld, (MA) IV 8 1.0, replaced Harkins, S.	08/29/2023
KELLEY, KATHERINE F	Sped Speech Lang. Path./District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
KLUG, KAYLA L	Sped Physical Therapist/District Wide, (PhD)IV 9 1.0, R. Rodd retired	08/29/2023
LARSON, ASHLEY B	Elementary Math Interventionist TOSA/Piedmont, (BA) III 1 1.0, Dolinsek K. transferred	08/29/2023
LOFALD, RACHEL C	ORCHESTRA TCHR/DENFELD, (MA) STEP	08/29/2023
LOZINSKI, MEGHAN M	GRADE 8/LINCOLN PARK, (MA)IV 5, 1.0 FTE/M. LOVOLD RETIRED	08/29/2023
LUNDELL, BRONWYN J	Sped Multi Categorical Setting III Teacher/Lester Park, (BA) IV 2 1.0, replaced Franklin D.	08/29/2023
MACDOWELL, NATHAN P	Sped STEPS Setting IV Teacher/Rockridge, (MA) IV 1 1.0,	08/29/2023
MARTIN, JUSTIN A	LTS Sped Social Worker/District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Litman T.	08/22/2023
MCGARRY, MORGAN J	Health Teacher/Denfeld, (MA) IV 5 0.7,	08/29/2023
NEVIN, LEEANNA G	Sped Resource Teacher/Laura MacArthur, (BA) III 3 1.0, Northup M. resigned	08/29/2023
PELOQUIN, HEIDY L	Sped Speech Pathologist/District Wide, (MA) IV 4 1.0,	08/29/2023
RAUKAR, LAURALEE	24 Hr Posting Grade 5 Teacher/Lester Park, (BA) 8 1.0,	08/31/2023
REED, NICHOLE M	Preschool/Head Start Teacher/Lowell, (BA) III 8 1.0, Walker-Davis S. Transferred	08/29/2023
REKER, CHRISTINAA	English Lang. Arts, Immersion Specialist TOSA/Lowell, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Cameron, A. replaced	08/29/2023
REUL-MONSON, SARAA	Grade K/Lakewood, (MA+45) 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
REYNOLDS, MARK C	Sped Resource Teacher/Denfeld, (BA) III 8 1.0, Cheselski P. transferred	08/29/2023
RICE, LAURA C	Sped Speech Language Path/District Wide, (MA) IV 5 1.0,	08/29/2023
ROSE, ANNA K	Library Media Specialist/Lester Park, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Knettel, C. transferred	08/29/2023
RUST, LAURA J	Dean of Students TOSA/Denfeld, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Schmitz A. transfer	08/29/2023
SCHMIDT, LAUREN G	Preschool Teacher/Stowe, (BA) III 1 0.6, Bachinski S. resigned	08/29/2023
SILBERMAN, PHOEBE J	SPED, East High, (BA) IV 6, 1.0	08/29/2023
SORVIK, CHELSEA L	Speech Language Pathologist/District Wide, (MA) IV 8 1.0,	08/29/2023
YOUMANS, EMILY P	Visual Arts Specialist/Ordean & East, (BA) III 5 0.9, Tran T. displaced	08/29/2023

**CERTIFIED LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

<b><u>CERTIFIED LEAVE OF ABSENCE</u></b>	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>
LEONE, RILEY C	SPECIAL EDUCATION RESOUECE/LAURA MACARTHUR	10/09/2023
SHEVICH, ANDREA	GRADE 1/LAURA MACARUTHUR	08/29/2023 10/09/2023

**CERTIFIED DECREASE**

<b><u>CERTIFIED DECREASE</u></b>	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>
RICHARDS, ANASTASIA K	SPEC ED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST/STOWE, 1.0 TO .8	08/29/2023
SAARI, LORI K	SPEC ED NURSE/ORDEAN EAST, 1.0 TO .8	08/29/2023

**CERTIFIED INCREASE**

<b><u>CERTIFIED INCREASE</u></b>	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>
ANDRYS, HEATHER L	PRESCHOOL/LAURA MACARTHUR, .6 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
CHRISTENSON, PAUL D	MUSIC/VOCAL/EAST, .8 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
GOULET, JASON A	SPEC ED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST/DW, .6 TO .8	08/29/2023
JOHNSON, KATHRYN J	ENGLISH/ALC, .8 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
MCGARRY, MORGAN J	.7 HEALTH/DENFELD, .2 HEALTH/ALC, .7 TO .9	08/29/2023
SCHMITZ, ANDREW P	SOCIAL STUDIES/STUDENT GOVERNMENT/DENFELD, .9 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
ZIMPEL, ANNE E	ECFE CHILD EDUCATOR/LESTER PARK, .775 TO 1.0	08/29/2023

**CERTIFIED RESIGNATION**

<b><u>CERTIFIED RESIGNATION</u></b>	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>
JARVIS, DEBRA A	SPED RESOURCE TEACHER/EAST HS	08/07/2023
JOHNSON, ELISABETH M	PREK TEACHER, PIEDMONT	08/15/2023
SODERLUND, GABRIELLE M	MUSIC TEACHER/LAURA MAC/MYERS WILKINS	08/24/2023

**CERTIFIED RETIREMENT**

<b><u>CERTIFIED RETIREMENT</u></b>	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>
BLATT, TODD M	GRADE 3 TEACHER/HOMECROFT	08/17/2023

**CERTIFIED VOLUNTARY REDUCTION**

HARROLD, CARLA L	ENGLISH/DENFELD, 1.0 TO .6, VOLUNTARY REDUCTION	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
HOLLINDAY, GINA M	SOCIAL STUDIES/DENFELD, 1.0 TO .8, VOLUNTARY REDUCTION	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
MACIOCE, MARIA J	ENGLISH/DENFELD, 1.0 TO .6, VOLUNTARY REDUCTION	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
VENUS, JULIE A	SPEC ED TOSA/DW, 1.0 TO .8	08/29/2023	06/07/2024

**CERTIFIED OVERLOADS**

	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>	
BUSH, SHANIA F	PHY ED/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
CUMMINS, JOHANNA M	SPANISH/DENFELD, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
GIZAS, STACY J	VOC SERVICE OCCUP/DENFELD, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
GROVER, MELISSA M	ENGLISH SECOND LANGUAGE/DW, .6 TO .8	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
HANSON, DANA K	ENGLISH/FRESHMAN SEMINAR/DENFELD, .9 TO 1.0	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
JONES, GREG L	STAFF DEVELOPMENT/HOCHS, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
KOLODGE, CAMERON D	BUSINESS EDUCATION/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
KUROSOKY, CHERYL M	SCIENCE/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
LAFONTAINE, LAURA J	HEALTH EDUCATION/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
MCDOWELL, JENNIFER E	ENGLISH SECOND LANGUAGE/DW, .6 TO 1.0	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
MOORE, PATRICK W	ENGLISH/ALC, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
SIMONS, DONALD G	ENG & MFG VOC/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
SUNDAL, JENNIFER S	PRESCHOOL/WASHINGTON CENTER, .75 TO 1.0	08/29/2023	06/07/2024

**NON CERT APPOINTMENT**

	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>	
HASKINS, JASMINE R	Production Manager/District Wide, 35/38Wks, \$17.75/Hr	08/30/2023	
BARONE-ERSPAMER, ASHLEY B	Office Support Specialist Int./Ordean, 40/46Wks, \$18.16/Hr,	08/14/2023	
BLAZIER, RUTH E	ECSE Paraprofessional/District Wide, 31.25/38Wks, \$20.12/Hr, McClarey C. transfer	08/29/2023	
BOOTH, EDWARD DB	Sped Para/East, 32.5/38wks, \$18.74/Hr, Kvam T.	08/29/2023	
BOOTHE, SHARYN K	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lowell, 17.5/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr.	08/30/2023	
BORGREN, ANDREA M	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lowell, 16.25/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr,	08/30/2023	
BREMER, VICTORIA R	Office Support Specialist Intermediate/DSC, 40/42wks, \$18.16/Hr	8/30/2023	
CASILLAS, LAURA E	Sped Student Specific Para/Chester Creek, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.89/Hr,	08/29/2023	
COMPO, BERAM L	School Bus Driver/Transportation, 25/38Wks, \$21.08/Hr.	09/05/2023	
DAVEY, TROY R	Bus Helper/Transportation, 25/38Wks, \$15.40/Hr, Olesiak G.	08/29/2023	
DAVIS, DEBRA A	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lowell, 22.5/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr.	08/30/2023	
DICKENSON, JULIE K	Nutritional Service Assistant/Denfeld, 23.75/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr.	08/29/2023	
DIMARCO, ANTHONY D	Sped Para/Denfeld, 32.5/38Wks, \$20.12/Hr,	08/29/2023	
DUPREE, KRISTY	Sped BW Paraprofessional/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr.	08/29/2023	
FREDRICKSON, ISAAC J	Sped Paraprofessional/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$17.77/Hr.	08/29/2023	
FREEL, FREDERICK J, II	School Bus Driver II/Transportation, 25/38Wks, \$21.08/hr, Geissler, M.	08/29/2023	
FREESE, TERA W	ECSE Para/District Wide, 31.25/38Wks, \$19.31/Hr, Olson, N. resigned	09/05/2023	
GOLDFINE, JASON S	Custodian I/Denfeld, 40/52Wks, \$17.52/Hr,	09/05/2023	
HOLAPPA, MARY V	Nutritional Service Assistant/ East, 30/38wks, \$13.22/hr,	08/30/2023	
JAMES, SUSAN M	Sped BW Para/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$19.56/Hr, Kaczor, T.	08/29/2023	
JANEZICH, AISHE E	Sped BW Paraprofessional/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr	08/29/2023	
KEDROWSKI, MARK D	Sped LPN Para/Denfeld, 37.5/38Wks, \$24.09/Hr.	08/29/2023	
KROCHALK, SUSAN L	Sped Student Specific Para/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$20.38/Hr,	08/29/2023	
LANE, DANIEL E	Custodian I/DSC, 40/52Wks, \$17.52/Hr,	08/08/2023	
LONGAKER, SCOTT J	Sped BW Paraprofessional/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Hoder M. retired	08/29/2023	
MAKI, MICHAEL A	Dishwasher/Congdon, \$13/Hr	09/05/2023	
MARUNICH, RENEE M	Paraprofessional/Piedmont, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr.	08/29/2023	
MEAD, LILY I	Sped Paraprofessional/Stowe, 25/38Wks, \$17.77/Hr, Cottingham J.	08/29/2023	
MEHLE, JESSE R	SPEC Student 22.5/38WKS, 19.72/hr, K.Beck	08/29/2023	
NORTHROP, STEPHEN D	Sped Student Specific Para/East, 23.75/38Wks, \$20.05/Hr.	08/29/2023	
OZMUN, NANCY J	Preschool Paraprofessional/Stowe, 23/38wks, \$20.12/hr, Bruce, C.	08/29/2023	
PAYNE, LEAH A	Check and Connect Para/Lincoln Park, 36/38Wks, \$24.72/Hr, Osuchukwu C.	08/29/2023	
PERPICH, CALI M	Preschool Paraprofessional/Piedmont, 23/38Wks, \$18.89Hr, Tvedt. C resign	08/29/2023	
PETERSON, CHASE P	Sped Student Specific Para/Ordean, 20/38Wks, \$19.86/Hr,	09/05/2023	
ROE, BREANNA L	Health Assist/LPN Para/District Wide, 32.5/38Wks, \$24.35/Hr, Bovard K. resigned	08/29/2023	
SALISBURY, HANNAH J	Sped BW Para/Ordean, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.74/Hr, Erdahl R. resigned	08/29/2023	
SAVRE, ALAN JAMES A	Graphic Arts Tech Tutor Para/East, 40/38Wks, \$18.90/Hr, Leonard B. retired	08/29/2023	
SCARBROUGH, ALEXIS J	Sped BW Para/Stowe, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Hamlin H. resigned	08/29/2023	
SCHULTE, SARAH E	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lincoln Park, 30/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr,	08/30/2023	
STEINKE, HUNTER M	Sped Paraprofessional/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Hillman M. resigned	08/29/2023	
STERLING, ROXY L	Nutritional Service Assistant/Denfeld, 18.75/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr,	08/30/2023	
TAKAHASHI-PETERSON, YOKO	Preschool Paraprofessional/Piedmont, 20/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Geer, M.	08/29/2023	
VICK, AMY LYNN H	Sped Paraprofessiona/Stowe, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.74/Hr, Pederson, K resigned	08/29/2023	
WIEBER, ALISON M	Sped BW Paraprofessional/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.89/Hr, Zwak M. transfer	08/29/2023	

08/17/2023  
08/17/2023  
11/03/2023  
08/07/2023  
08/22/2023  
08/31/2023  
09/06/2023  
08/07/2023  
07/27/2023  
08/17/2023  
08/16/2023  
09/01/2023  
08/23/2023  
09/01/2023  
08/18/2023  
08/28/2023  
09/28/2023  
08/22/2023

9/15/2023

8/18/2023  
9/15/2023

[illegible]

# CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

<b><u>Title of Immediate Supervisor:</u></b> Director of Teaching, Learning and Equity	<b><u>Department:</u></b> Teaching, Learning and Equity	<b><u>FLSA Status:</u></b> Exempt
<b><u>Accountable For (Job Titles):</u></b> Digital Innovation Specialists		<b><u>Pay Grade Assignment:</u></b> Duluth District-Wide Instructional Administrators' Association,

<b>General Summary or Purpose Of Job:</b>
Provides leadership administration, and supervision of the District's Technical and Digital Innovation Programs and staff. The Educational Technology and Innovation Coordinator develops, supports, and maintains the effective implementation of digital tools for faculty, staff, and students. The Educational Technology and Innovation Coordinator provides strategic leadership, direction, and coordination of instructional technology to support the success of all students.

<b>DUTY NO.</b>	<b>ESSENTIAL DUTIES:</b> (These duties are a representative sample; position assignments may vary.)
1.	Establish, maintain, and evaluate programs that will enhance the appropriate use of technology for learning, collaboration, and productivity for students and faculty/staff.
2.	Plan, organize, coordinate, and evaluates technology services that support instructional programs;
3.	Serve as a resource to teachers and administrators to enhance instructional technology in the classroom;
4.	Provide appropriate staff development and training;
5.	Assist the district and its schools in building the district's capacity to effectively use and integrate instructional technology into teaching and learning;
6.	Provide resources and training so that both students and teachers become independent users of technology to support and enhance student learning;
7.	Maintain and coordinate the use of multimedia and innovation labs;
8.	Provide tech support to teachers and troubleshoot IT issues when necessary;
9.	Assess the technology training needs of the instructional staff and deliver appropriate training on hardware, software and internet usages as well as methods and instructional strategies of integrating technology into the curriculum;
10.	Assess the technology training needs of the building administrators and deliver appropriate training on hardware, software and internet usages to enhance technology leadership skills;
11.	Responsible for the supervision and evaluation of Digital Innovation staff, working with site administrators for input;
12.	Work with teachers to integrate the use of Smart Boards and other technology tools in the classroom.

## CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

13.	Design, develop, and deliver on-line training to faculty and staff in the use of instructional technologies and educational best practices, instructional resources, instructional technologies and multimedia hardware/software to support teaching and learning;
14.	Train and support staff in technology platforms essential to teaching and learning;
15.	Serve on the technology leadership team to plan the development and implementation of the district technology plan which includes E- Learning and the District's Strategic plan as it pertains to Technology;
16.	Work with the Director of Teaching and Learning to develop faculty training programs and lead professional development;
17.	Responsible for the oversight of student on-line activity throughout the year including training and supporting site administrators and select staff on the mandatory software such as Linewise and SysCloud;
18.	Provide oversight and management of curricular resources and third party software for learning management systems (LMS);
19.	Manage the yearly COPPA compliance and Blended Learning forms;
20.	Serve as the primary contact for technology and curriculum for Teaching Learning and Equity;
21.	Other duties as assigned that relate to work being conducted by the Teaching, Learning and Equity department;

### **Minimum Qualifications:** (necessary qualifications to gain entry into the job not preferred or desirable qualifications)

- Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
- Five years of significant, directly related, and successful experience in the field of educational technology. Classroom teacher experience working with educational technology is considered related experience.
- Previous experience in curriculum development, coaching, facilitating and presenting to other classroom teachers.

### **Preferred Qualifications:**

Teaching Credential

Prior teaching experience in an educational technology capacity is strongly preferred, as is experience working with K-12 students

### **Knowledge Requirements:**

Requires knowledge of:

- Technology and computer software applications/digital tools relative to instruction.
- Available and emerging technologies especially regarding mobile technologies and personal devices.
- Current applicable laws, codes, regulations, policies, and procedures.
- School district organization, operations, policies, and procedures.
- Facilitating committees to identify needs, develop goals, and create and monitor action

## CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

plans.

- Working collaboratively with interoffice and interagency staff to achieve common goals.
- Or willingness to learn Minnesota standards for all content areas.
- Learning Management Systems (Canvas and Seesaw)

### **Skill Requirements:**

Skilled in:

- Evaluating a variety of instructional technology programs to ascertain appropriateness, validity, effectiveness, and uses.
- Planning, coordinating, scheduling, and administering resources to support instructional technology programs that have been adopted for use in the classroom.
- Developing or designing plans to monitor and assess the effectiveness of instructional technology in the classroom.
- Planning, coordinating, scheduling, and administering academic curriculum via technology for use in the classroom.
- Planning, collaborating, coordinating, and facilitating a variety of meetings, workshops, trainings, and conferences that are relevant to instructional technology.
- Selecting, training, supervising, monitoring, and evaluating personnel as appropriate.
- Problem solving instructional technology issues that are pertinent to classroom instruction.
- Communicating effectively, both orally and in writing.
- Understanding and be sensitive to those of culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.
- Understanding and communicating the privacy and security needs within educational technology (example: Children's Online Privacy Protection (COPPA), Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA), Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), etc.
- Demonstrating strong interpersonal skills using tact, patience and courtesy.
- Establishing and maintaining cooperative relationships with school personnel, vendors, co-workers and the public.
- Organizing work, programs and activities to meet schedules, timelines and deadlines.
- Maintaining accurate, up-to-date, and organized record-keeping.
- Planning and organizing meetings, presentations and the ability to present "best practices" data and research.
- Ability to establish priorities, work independently, and proceed with objectives without supervision.
- Resource management to maintain, allocate, adjust and procure resources.

### **Physical Requirements:** Indicate according to the requirements of the essential duties/responsibilities

Employee is required to:	Never	1-33% Occasiona lly	34-66% Frequentl y	66-100% Continuously
Stand			√	
Walk		√		
Sit		√		
Use hands dexterously (use fingers to handle, feel)			√	



# CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

Reach with hands and arms		√
Climb or balance	√	
Stoop/kneel/crouch or crawl		√
Talk and hear		√
Taste and smell	√	
<b>Lift &amp; Carry:</b>	Up to	√
10 lbs.		
	Up to 25 lbs.	√
	Up to 50 lbs.	√
	Up to 100 lbs.	√
	More than 100 lbs.	√
<b>General Environmental Conditions:</b>		
<b>General Physical Conditions:</b>		
<b>Work can be generally characterized as:</b>		
<b>Sedentary Work:</b> Exerting up to 10 pounds of force occasionally and/or a negligible amount of force frequently or constantly to lift, carry, push, pull or otherwise move objects, including the human body.		

<b>Vision Requirements:</b> Check box if relevant	Yes	No
No special vision requirements	√	
Close Vision (20 in. of less)		
Distance Vision (20 ft. of more)		
Color Vision		
Depth Perception		
Peripheral Vision		

## **Job Classification History:**

Revised 7/12/2019

# Duluth

## Public Schools

### HR/BS Services Committee Monthly Fund Balance Report September 12, 2023 Committee Meeting

9/7/2023

REVENUES	23-24		23-24	23-24	23-24	23-24
	CURRENT YEAR ADOPTED BUDGET		CURRENT YEAR REVISED	EXPENSES TO YEAR TO DATE	RECEIVED ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE
	FUND	Jul-23	JULY 23-24	July - Aug	July - Aug	July - Aug
General	1	\$126,200,922.80	\$126,270,793.80	\$21,159,995.47		\$105,110,798.33
Food Service	2	\$4,039,200.00	\$4,039,200.00	\$158,340.03	\$1,066.65	\$3,881,926.62
Transportation	3	\$7,020,941.12	\$7,020,941.12	\$693,407.81		\$6,327,533.31
Community Ed	4	\$8,495,545.00	\$8,495,545.00	\$560,217.92	\$ -	\$7,935,327.08
Operating Captial	5	\$2,742,547.00	\$2,742,547.00	\$193,244.49	\$ -	\$2,549,302.51
Building Construction	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
Debt Service Fund	7	\$23,647,223.00	\$23,647,223.00	\$888,427.87	\$ -	\$22,758,795.13
Trust Fund	8	\$276,100.00	\$276,100.00			\$276,100.00
Dental Insurance Fund	20	\$950,000.00	\$950,000.00	\$96,309.60	\$ -	\$853,690.40
Student Acitivity	79	\$58,406.00	\$58,406.00	\$20.00	\$322.00	\$58,708.00
REVENUE	TOTALS:	\$173,430,884.92	\$173,500,755.92	\$23,749,963.19	\$1,388.65 \$ -	\$149,752,181.38

EXPENSES	23-24		23-24	23-24	23-24	23-24
	CURRENT YEAR ADOPTED BUDGET		CURRENT YEAR REVISED	EXPENSES TO YEAR TO DATE	EXPENSES ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE
	FUND	Jul-23	JULY 23-24	July - Aug	July - Aug	July - Aug
General	1	\$120,283,293.86	\$121,080,152.46	\$9,407,591.87	\$4,172,770.60	\$107,499,789.99
Food Service	2	\$4,012,876.00	\$4,012,876.00	\$166,084.18	\$2,673,543.13	\$1,173,248.69
Transportation	3	\$6,268,632.76	\$6,749,632.76	\$367,089.11	\$579,794.07	\$5,802,749.58
Community Ed	4	\$7,630,865.00	\$7,630,865.00	\$578,360.87	\$36,879.63	\$7,015,624.50
Operating Captial	5	\$7,999,619.25	\$7,999,619.25	\$1,862,491.29	\$333,505.48	\$5,803,622.48
Building Construction	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$984,591.85	\$92,616.12	-\$1,077,207.97
Debt Service Fund	7	\$23,640,000.00	\$23,640,000.00	\$2,254,587.45	\$ -	\$21,385,412.55
Trust Fund	8	\$253,750.00	\$253,750.00	\$ -		\$253,750.00
Dental Insurance Fund	20	\$915,000.00	\$915,000.00	\$169,115.09	\$87,273.38	\$658,611.53
Student Acitivity	79	\$306,948.00	\$306,948.00	\$4,257.22	\$5,587.68	\$297,103.10
EXPENSE	TOTALS	\$171,310,984.87	\$172,588,843.47	\$15,794,168.93	\$7,981,970.09 \$ -	\$148,812,704.45

Fin 160 ESSER IIIExpenses

Program 030 Asst Supt	\$ -
Program 110 Admin	\$ -
Program 108 Tech	\$ -
Program 203 Elem	\$ -
Program 211 Secondary	\$ -
Program 640 Staff Dev	\$ -
Program 805 Operations	\$ -
Program 760 Transportation	\$ -
Program 740 Pupil Engage	\$ -

Fund 06 Build constructio Expenses

debt serv payment/prof serv course 000/000
admin owner pymnt course 800
admin design serv course 801
admin constru mngmt course 802
admin commissions course 803
interior surf constr costs course 804
admin site services 805
long term lease 806

Ex CurricularFund 01

Program 298	Revenue	\$42,597.76
Program 298	Expense	\$22,075.98

---

 \$ -

**Fundraisers Reported  
August 2023**

The following fundraisers were reported in the above timeframe and per Policy 511–Fundraising, require School Board approval:

<b>School</b>	<b>Organization Fundraising</b>	<b>Estimated Profit</b>	<b>Description of Fundraiser</b>
Denfeld HS	Denfeld Football	\$11,200.00	Discount Cards
Denfeld HS	All Denfeld Athletics and activities are welcome to participate	\$10,000.00	Oktoberfest - Kern and Kompany would like to help all Denfeld clubs & activities earn money by volunteering that the event taking place September 13-17. All clubs and activities are welcome to volunteer to earn money for their respective club or activity.

**CONTRACT FOR STUDENT NURSING SERVICES  
PERTAINING TO WENDELL S-S. #260-304**

16

This AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 21st day of August 2023, by **BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.**, with a service office located at 742 1<sup>st</sup> Street South, Waite Park, MN 56387 (hereinafter referred to as **BAYADA**) and **Lester Park Elementary School** located at 5300 Glenwood St., Duluth, Minnesota 55804, (hereinafter referred to as **SCHOOL**).

**BAYADA** is a Home Care Agency, licensed to provide services in the states where care is rendered, and **SCHOOL** has identified a need for **STUDENT** nursing care of its student, **WENDELL S-S. #260-304** (hereinafter referred to as **STUDENT**).

WHEREAS it is the desire of both parties to make provision for nursing services, to include any setting where student is receiving educational services, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

THEREFORE, in consideration for the mutual covenants expressed herein, **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL** agree to the terms and conditions outlined herein:

**I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF BAYADA**

- A. Qualifications of Personnel. The Nurse supplied by **BAYADA** will be a Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) who will hold a current license, registration or certification as requested by the **SCHOOL** and will provide services pursuant to the applicable state laws.
- B. Personnel Records Inspection. **BAYADA** will make available for inspection, upon the request of **SCHOOL**, the personnel files of its nurses who are caring for **STUDENT**. The contents of such file must include:
1. Verification of current licensure or certification as applicable; and
  2. Completed application for employment or resume; and
  3. Verified references; and
  4. Evidence of annual performance evaluation; and
  5. A criminal record check, conducted upon hire, if required by state law; and
  6. Evidence of at least one, annual in-service education or training in accordance with applicable state regulations.
  7. Completed and Verified Sexual Misconduct/Child Abuse Disclosure forms.
  8. Attestation of employee vaccination or exemption status where applicable.
- C. Service. **BAYADA** will provide an RN or LPN to care for **STUDENT** each day that said student attends school. Nursing services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse. The services to be provided may include escorting **STUDENT** to and from **SCHOOL** on the school transport and providing care to **STUDENT** during the school day. Upon execution of this Agreement, **SCHOOL** will provide **BAYADA** with a schedule of the school calendar including all scheduled days off.
1. **BAYADA** RN Clinical Manager will be responsible for initial and ongoing assessment of **STUDENTS** clinical needs while attending school. Responsibilities include:
    - a. Will work with physician to develop a Plan of Care ("POC") and update the plan per **BAYADA** policy.

- b. Will conduct supervisory visits to monitor employees and confirm the efficacy of the Plan of Care.
  - c. Will collaborate with school nurse and teachers as needed to ensure best possible experience for the **STUDENT**.
  - d. Be ultimately responsible for the **STUDENT's** clinical care under this Agreement.
- D. Place of Performance. **BAYADA** will provide services primarily at schools located within the **SCHOOL's** district to include any setting where student is receiving educational services, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. **SCHOOL** acknowledges and understands that **BAYADA** cannot guarantee services. All services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse.
- E. Insurance.
  - 1. **BAYADA** will maintain general liability and professional liability coverage for any negligent acts or omissions of **BAYADA** employees, which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.
  - 2. **BAYADA** will maintain Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees providing services to **STUDENT**.
- F. Indemnification. **BAYADA** agrees to indemnify and hold **SCHOOL** harmless with respect to all claims and expenses arising out of, or resulting from, the sole negligence or omission of **BAYADA** or its employees or agents while on assignment to **SCHOOL**.
- G. Equipment and Supplies. **BAYADA** will supply **BAYADA** employee with all Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- H. Payment of Personnel. **BAYADA**, as an employer, will remain responsible for the payment of wages and other compensation, reimbursement of expenses and compliance with Federal, State and local tax withholdings, Workers' Compensation, Social Security, employment and other insurance requirements for its personnel.

## II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SCHOOL

- A. Payment for Services. **SCHOOL** will remain responsible to compensate **BAYADA** for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Section III hereunder shall govern billing terms and compensation.
- B. Orientation to the school environment. nurses' station; emergency equipment, administrative office, and school geography.
- C. Transport Safety: (If applicable) **SCHOOL** is responsible for ensuring **STUDENT** transport vehicle is safe and **STUDENT** is properly secured in transport vehicle equipment.
- D. Insurance.
  - 1. **SCHOOL** shall maintain at its sole expense valid policies of general liability insurance, covering the negligent acts or omissions of **SCHOOL** acting through its directors, agents, employees or other personnel which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.

2. **SCHOOL** shall maintain, at its sole expense, Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees.
- C. Indemnification. **SCHOOL** agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold **BAYADA** harmless with respect to all claims and expenses arising from, relating to, or resulting from (1) any act or omission of **SCHOOL** or its employees or agents in connection with the performance of this Agreement, (2) those acts of **BAYADA** employees while working under the direction of **SCHOOL**, its staff or its policies or procedures, or (3) any exposure to the COVID 19 virus except when the sole cause was from a **BAYADA** specific confirmed exposure.
  - D. Equipment and Supplies. **SCHOOL** will supply **BAYADA's** RN/LPN with all necessary equipment, tools, materials and supplies necessary to perform services under this Agreement.
  - E. Employment Status. **SCHOOL** understands and agrees that the RN/LPN is an employee of **BAYADA**, and **SCHOOL** will not attempt to solicit the RN/LPN to work privately for **SCHOOL**, without written authorization from **BAYADA**, during the term of this Agreement and for one (1) year following its termination or expiration. **SCHOOL** recognizes the recruiting, training and retention expenses that **BAYADA** encounters as an employer and acknowledges that **BAYADA** is not a placement or referral service. Should **SCHOOL** desire to hire one of **BAYADA's** employees, **SCHOOL** agrees to provide **BAYADA** with written notice and pay a liquidated damages fee equal to four (4) months of the specific employee's annual gross salary or \$10,000.00 whichever is greater. This fee shall apply to any **BAYADA** employee **SCHOOL** wishes to hire.
  - F. Compliance Program. **BAYADA** values honesty and confidentiality in all business interactions. **SCHOOL** agrees to report questionable activities involving **BAYADA's** employees to the local office Director named below or to the Compliance Hotline at 1-866-665-4295.

### III. BILLING AND COMPENSATION

- A. **SCHOOL** agrees to compensate **BAYADA** at a rate of \$70.00/hour for RN or \$60.00/hour for LPN services provided under this Agreement. The maximum budget for this contract will not exceed \$112,000. **SCHOOL** will also pay for all time the **BAYADA** employee spends transporting the client to and from **SCHOOL**. **SCHOOL** must provide **BAYADA** with a twenty-four (24) hour cancellation notice or will be subject to charges for services requested.
- B. **BAYADA** will forward to **SCHOOL** an itemized bill on a weekly basis. Each weekly bill will itemize the name of the **BAYADA** employee providing care, the date of service, the type and length of service provided.
- C. **SCHOOL** agrees to pay submitted bills within sixty (60) days of receipt. Any bill not paid within the sixty (60) day period will be considered delinquent. **BAYADA** reserves the right to pursue any collection remedies to resolve a delinquent account. **SCHOOL** agrees to reimburse **BAYADA** for all collection costs, including attorneys' fees and expenses.

#### IV. TERM AND TERMINATION

19

- A. This Agreement will come into effect beginning on **August 31, 2023** and will remain in effect through **June 30, 2024**. This Agreement may be extended upon the written consent of each party outlining the terms and time for extension.
- B. Either party may terminate this Agreement, for any reason, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice. If less than thirty (30) day advance notice of cancellation is given, a service charge of fourteen (14) days will be incurred.
- C. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause due to the occurrence of one of the following events by giving ten (10) days prior written notice:
  - 1. Dissolution or bankruptcy of either **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL**.
  - 2. Failure of either **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL** to maintain the insurance coverages required hereunder.
  - 3. Breach by **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL** of any of the material provisions in this Agreement.

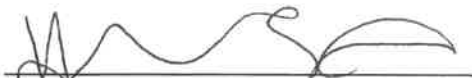
#### V. ADDITIONAL TERMS

- A. Governing Law. This Agreement will be construed and governed in all respects according to the laws of the State of Minnesota.
- B. Relationship to Parties. The parties enter into this Agreement as independent contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement will be construed to create a partnership, joint venture, agency or employment relationship between the parties.
- C. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party, in whole or in part.
- D. Modification of Terms. No amendments or modifications to the terms of this Agreement will be binding unless evidenced in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each party hereto.
- E. Notices. Any Notice given in connection with this Agreement will be given in writing to the other party, at the party's address listed above. Any party may change its address as stated herein by giving Notice of the change of address in accordance with this Paragraph.
- F. Confidentiality. Except for acknowledging the existence of this Agreement, the parties understand and agree that the terms of this Agreement, including all payment terms, shall be kept confidential unless disclosure is required by law or the parties agree, in writing, to such disclosure. All methods and mode of conduct of business for **SCHOOL** and **BAYADA** are to be kept confidential by **SCHOOL** and **BAYADA** and not disclosed to any other party or used in part or whole without the permission of **SCHOOL** and/or **BAYADA**.
- G. Entire Agreement. This writing evidences the entire Agreement between **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL**; there are no prior written or oral promises or representations incorporated herein. Each Attachment, Fee Schedule, Exhibit or other documents referenced herein and/or attached to this Agreement are incorporated herein as if the same was set out in full in the text of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the

same instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or electronic (email) transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

20

Date: 08.30.2023



Heather Scherping  
Director

*Signing with authority for*  
**BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.**

Date: 08.31.2023



Simone Zurich, Executive Director,  
Business Services for Duluth Public  
Schools

*Signing with authority for*  
**Lester Park Elementary School**

---

Jill Lofald, Board Chair





PID: \_\_\_\_

This Terms of Teleservices Assignment is subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Client Services Agreement between the parties outlined below.

**Assignment Details**

Soliant Health, LLC will contract with VocoVision for the provisions of telepractice services to Client. Client will pay Soliant Health, LLC for the hours worked by Telepractitioner under the following terms:

<b>Telepractitioner:</b>	Barbara Brigham		
<b>Client:</b>	Duluth Public Schools ISD 709		
<b>Assignment Start Date:</b>	08/14/2023	<b>Assignment End Date:</b>	06/07/2024
<b>Position:</b>	Tele - DHH		
<b>Hours per Week:</b>	40.00		
<b>Bill Rate per Hour</b>	\$98.00	<i>Bill Rate is all-inclusive<sup>(a)</sup></i>	
<b>Technology Fee:</b>	\$0.00		

One VocoVision station per full time position at no cost. Additional stations can be provided with a \$1,000 per unit refundable deposit and \$200 per unit nonrefundable configuration and shipping charge. Deposit will be refunded to the school district upon return of the station(s) in working condition within fifteen (15) days of the assignment being completed.

**Miscellaneous:** \_\_\_\_\_

- a) Sales tax will be added to professional fees if required by state law and client is not a tax-exempt entity.
- b) Client agrees that it will not directly or indirectly, personally or through an agent or agency, contract with or employ any Consultant introduced or referred by Soliant Health or VocoVision for a period of (24) months after the last date Client received Services from such Consultant. If Client or its affiliate enters into such a relationship or refers Consultant to a third party for employment, Client agrees to pay an amount equal to first year's total compensation including but not limited to a signing and/or relocation bonus, as agreed upon at the time of hiring. Payment is due and payable to Soliant Health upon start date.
- c) Client agrees to approve Telepractitioner's weekly log of service. Logs will be submitted on a weekly basis by Telepractitioner for Client's review and approval. Should Telepractitioner fail to submit paperwork or weekly log to show proof of completed work, Client agrees to notify Soliant Health in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Client's failure to notify Soliant Health in writing within three (3) days period shall negate any Client invoicing dispute.

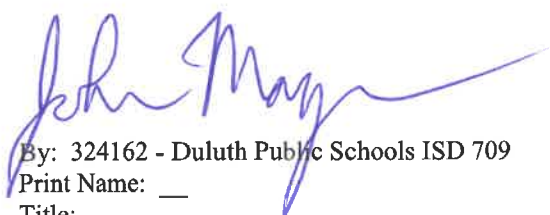
By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jill Lofald, Board Chair

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "John May", is written over the printed text.

By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_

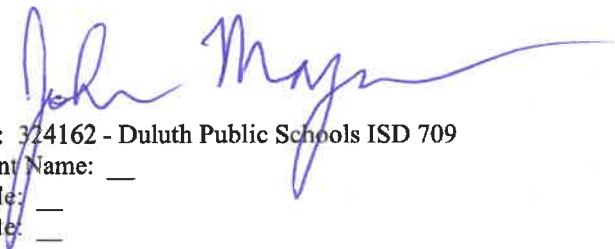
Date: \_\_\_\_

**Client Responsibilities.** Client agrees to the following items to facilitate VocoVision's provision of Services:

- (a) Client shall be responsible for providing a secure environment for VocoVision hardware and software ("Equipment") installed and operated at Client's designated location(s).
- (b) Client will provide sufficient infrastructure to support the proper operation of the Equipment, including network connectivity equal or superior to DSL access.
- (c) Client warrants that its facilities and operations will comply at all times with all federal, state and local safety and health laws, regulations and standards.
- (d) Client warrants that it will not use the Equipment for any purpose other than as contemplated hereunder and acknowledges that VocoVision is not responsible for any damages associated with such impermissible use.
- (e) Client agrees to provide appropriate local support to facilitate remote Telepractitioner's ability to fulfill the responsibilities outlined in Addendum C: Duties and Responsibilities.

**Scheduling.** Client agrees to the minimum hours of Services per week as stipulated in Addendum A: Terms of Teleservices Assignment and will schedule the appropriate number of student speech sessions and other related services each week to meet or exceed the minimum hours requirement. Client and telepractitioner will agree upon a weekly schedule for Services which will be loaded into the VocoVision system. Any revisions to the schedule must be submitted to the VocoVision Operations Department no later than 12:00 PM EST Friday for Services the following week. VocoVision requires a 24-hour notice to cancel scheduled Services. One cancellation without notice is permitted per school year. Additional cancellations with less than 24 hours' notice will be billed at the regular rate. Note that VocoVision telepractitioners are encouraged to complete non-therapy work (e.g., paperwork, planning, file reviews, etc.) during any such cancellation time.

**Administrative Responsibilities.** Client shall be responsible for orienting telepractitioners to Client's policies and procedures regarding the submission of any requisite paperwork which must be tendered for reimbursement by funding entities such as Medicare, Medicaid, or health insurance. Such paperwork may include, but is not limited to, individual education plans or Client-specific program plans. During the contracted assignment, should telepractitioners fail to submit paperwork as required per Client's policies and procedures, Client must notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Failure to notify VocoVision within the three (3) day period shall negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioners. Within three (3) business days following the conclusion of a contracted assignment, Client shall conduct a final review to determine whether the completion of additional paperwork is needed from the telepractitioners. Failure to notify VocoVision prior to the fourth (4th) day after conclusion of the assignment will negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioner.



By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Duties and Responsibilities**

The duties and responsibilities of a Telepractitioner include, but are not limited to the following:

- Collaborates with the school district to identify students' communication characteristics, support resources, as well as any physical, sensory, cognitive, behavioral and motivational needs to determine the benefit a student may receive through telepractice.
- Collaborates with the school district to determine assessment resources - including their potential benefits and limitations - in the telepractice setting, and to develop a plan to assess students appropriately.
- Monitors effectiveness of services and modifies evaluation and treatment plans as needed.
- Maintains appropriate documentation of delivered services in a format consistent with professional standards and client requirements.
- Complies with state and federal regulations to maintain student privacy and security.
- Facilitates behavior management strategies in students as appropriate.
- Provides information and counseling to families and school personnel as needed



By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_

By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_

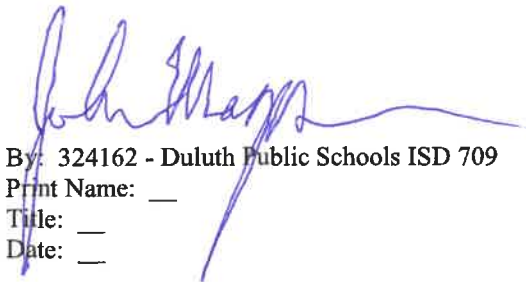
**VocoVision Damaged Equipment Policy**

If, during the course of contracted services, VocoVision computer equipment sustains damage or is missing components (keyboard, audio accessories, etc.), it should be reported immediately to the VocoVision Operations Department at 1-866-779-7005. Replacement equipment will be shipped to Client as needed. The costs of repairing or replacing the equipment (including shipping) will be charged to Client, but in no case shall exceed \$1,000 per unit.

At the end of the VocoVision contract period, all equipment must be returned in original packaging within 15 days of completion of services. All returned equipment will be inspected for both physical and internal damage. If equipment is found to be damaged, VocoVision reserves the right to withhold from Client deposit the cost of repairing or replacing the damaged equipment. If no Client deposit exists, VocoVision will bill Client for such charges and will provide supporting documentation of all costs.

**Packaging**

All packaging, boxes and containers used to ship VocoVision equipment are considered property of VocoVision and must not be discarded. Packaging should be stored and kept in good condition during the course of the contract and must be used for return shipping at the conclusion of services. If VocoVision packaging is lost or damaged, Client is solely responsible for obtaining replacement packaging to ensure undamaged return of equipment to VocoVision. In such cases, we strongly recommend the use of a professional packaging and shipping service, such as the UPS Store or a FedEx retail location.



By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_

By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_

## DISTRICT 709 FIELD TRIP REQUESTS

In accordance with School District Policy District 6160, District 709 recognizes properly planned, well conducted, and carefully supervised field trips may be a vital part of the curriculum. School field trips are encouraged within available resources and requirements outlined below.

**DIRECTIONS:** All staff are required to submit a Field Trip Request **prior** to the field trip being finalized with the involved students and to:

- Receive administrative and/or extra-curricular coordinator approval for all instructional and supplementary field trips
- Receive administrative reviewal and school board approval for all extended trips (Exceptions may be granted by the school board chair to accommodate emergencies.)

### DEFINITIONS:

Instructional Trips - Trips that take place during the school day, relate directly to a course of study, and require student participation. Fees may not be assessed against students.

Supplementary Trips - Trips in which students voluntarily participate in and which often take place outside the regular school day, but do not include overnight stays. Financial contributions may be requested of students.

Extended Trips Within Minnesota and Continental United States - Trips that involve one or more overnight stops within Minnesota or the Continental United States and may be instructional or supplementary and are voluntary in nature. Extended field trips require school board approval prior to the trip.

#### INSTRUCTIONAL TRIP ACTION

Principal: ☐ Approved Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Not Approved Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TRIP ACTION

Principal: ☐ Approved Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Not Approved Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructional/Supplemental Trips need not be sent to District office.**

#### EXTENDED TRIP ACTION

Principal: ☐ Recommended Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Not Recommended Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Assistant Superintendent: ☒ Recommended Name: Anthony Bonds  
☐ Not Recommended Date: 9/13/23

School Board: ☐ Approved Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Not Approved Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**All extended trip proposals must be sent to the Assistant Superintendent's Office to be placed on the Education Committee meeting agenda for approval.**



# FIELD TRIP REQUEST FORM

27

Date of Submission:

Type of Trip: ☐ Instructional ☐ Supplementary ☒ Extended

1. Organization/Grade/Course Planning Trip: OEE
2. Contact Person (Responsible for Checklist Completion): Calvin Harris
3. Field Trip Date(s): 10/13 to 10/21 Destination: HBCU Tour
4. Field Trip Overview (Include events, establishments and locations): Attached
5. Field Trip Departure from School (Date and Time): 10/13/23 7AM  
Field Trip Return to School (Date and Time): 10/21/23 11pm
6. Objectives of Field Trip: Attached
7. Relationship to Curriculum or Student Learning: Attached
8. Planned Follow-up Field Trip Activities: (3) Community/School presentations  
video - student made
9. Field Trip Budget Request See Attached Income and Expenses

Estimated Expenses	
Total Admission/Fees	\$
Total Meals	\$ 4,550
Total Lodging	\$ 12,272
Total Transportation	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> School District Vehicle(s)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial Transportation Carrier ~ Name: <u>Motor Coach</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Private Vehicle (requires certificate of insurance) ~ Name: _____	
	12,500
Total Additional Stipends:	\$
Other:	\$
<b>Total</b>	\$

Revenues	
District Budget	Code: \$
<del>Booster Group</del> <u>grants</u>	\$ 13,500
Donations	\$ 2,644
Student Fees	\$ 2,100
Total Additional Stipends:	\$ 3,300
<b>Total</b>	\$

11. Reviewed/Completed Request Checklist: ☒ Yes ☐ No

RETURN COMPLETED REQUEST TO BUILDING PRINCIPAL

## FIELD TRIP REQUEST CHECKLIST - All Field Trips

DIRECTIONS: Please complete checklist. No attachments are necessary.

28

- ☒ Develop and Communicate Student Discipline Expectations
- ☒ Forward Field Trip Explanation and Fee Structure Letter Sent to Parents/Guardians
- ☒ Collect Parent/Guardian Permission for Student Participation in Field Trip (Include request for special information - i.e. allergies, medications, special needs.)
- ☒ Gain Access to Cell Phone for Field Trip
- ☒ Plan Arrangements for Early Pick-Up or Late Drop-Off Students (if necessary):  
**Guide:** May choose to leave message on school voice mail to help with late drop off.
- ☒ Plan Meal Arrangements (if necessary)  
**Reminder:** Notify food service of non-participation.
- ☒ Plan Administration of Student Medication and First Aid Needs (if necessary)  
**Guide:** Contact School Nurse.
- ☒ Develop and Communicate Action Plan if Student Gets Lost on Trip
- ☒ Arrange Adult Chaperones for Field Trip (if necessary)  
**Guide:** One (1) adult for every twenty (20) students depending on field trip. Parent volunteers are encouraged when possible or appropriate. (5) Adults
- ☒ Develop and Communicate Teacher and Adult Chaperone Expectations  
**Example:** Supervision duties, no smoking, no alcohol
- ☒ Planned Itinerary

**TIME**

**LOCATION**

---

---

---

---



---

---

---

---

- ☒ Maintain Student Roster and Check-in/Check-out Procedure
- ☒ Arrangement for Safety Needs (i.e. crossing guards)

Signature of Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

## FIELD TRIP REQUEST CHECKLIST – Extended Trip Only

DIRECTIONS: Please complete checklist and attach all appropriate materials.

- ☒ Develop and Complete Field Trip Itinerary and Emergency Telephone Contacts Letter to Parents/Guardians  
**Note:** Attach tentative planned itinerary.
- ☒ Arrange Funding of Expenses During Trip
- ☒ Arrange Meal Plans
- ☒ Arrange Lodging Plans and Room Assignments
- ☒ Collect Family Emergency Information for Students  
**Example:** Home phone numbers, emergency contacts, medical information
- ☒ Additional Information  
**Note:** Provide any additional information.

Signature of Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_





FUNDING SOURCES

(Based on 20 from ISD 709 and 6 college students/community members)

\$12,500	ISD709 funds toward student portion of hotels/motor coach- ESER
\$ 2,500	OEE
\$ 800	20 x 8 x 5 OEE means
\$ 6 500	Northland Foundation
\$ 2,000	Ordean Foundation
\$ 5,000	Carl Crawford Fund/Ordean Foundation
\$ 700	June/July donations fundraisers
\$ 1,944	First Zeitgeist Fundraiser in May
\$ 2,100	College students/Community member participant contribution (\$300-\$500 x 6 people)
\$ Pending	MC HBCU Night ( September 27th)
\$ Pending	Cubs Foods
\$ Pending	Superone Foods
<hr/>	
\$34,044	TOTAL

TRIP COSTS - 26 people

Participant:	Estimate: 20 Duluth area HS students, teachers and staff, and 6 community members
\$12,500	35-seat motor coach w/ one-driver for 9 days, second driver for 2 days.
\$ 836	Rooms for drivers: \$100 average room cost x 1 rooms x 6 nights and \$118 for 2 nights
\$12,272	\$118 average room cost x 13 rooms (double occupancy) x 8 nights
\$ 676	Museum tickets: Mississippi Civil Rights \$8/\$15, National Civil Rights \$8, Legacy \$5
\$ 4,550	7 Group meals x \$25: St. Louis, Nashville, Atlanta, Tuskegee, Jackson, Lexington, Memphis
<hr/>	
\$30,834	TOTAL

Emergency funds - \$3,210

\*Each additional person after 26 is \$672 each.



## #6 Objectives

1. Exposure to HBCU culture and history: One objective of the tour may be to introduce students to the rich cultural heritage and historical significance of HBCUs. This can help students gain a deeper understanding of the contributions of African Americans to higher education and society.
2. Exploration of academic programs and curriculum: The tour aims to provide students with the opportunity to learn about the academic offerings, majors, and curriculum at HBCUs. This can help students make informed decisions about their future educational pursuits and career paths.
3. Campus and facility exploration: The tour may include visits to various campus facilities, including libraries, laboratories, dormitories, and recreational spaces. This allows students to get a sense of the campus environment and the resources available to support their learning and personal development.
4. Interaction with faculty, staff, and current students: Meeting with faculty, staff, and current students is an essential objective of the tour. These interactions provide valuable insights into the HBCU experience, academic support systems, research opportunities, and extracurricular activities available at the institution.
5. College readiness and preparation: The tour may aim to inspire and motivate students to pursue higher education by showcasing the possibilities and opportunities available at HBCUs. It can also provide guidance on college admissions processes, financial aid, and scholarship opportunities.
6. Cultural exposure and diversity appreciation: Another objective may be to promote cultural competence and appreciation for diversity by exposing students to the diverse student body and cultural events at HBCUs. This can help students develop a broader worldview and foster inclusivity.
7. Networking and mentorship opportunities: The tour may facilitate connections between students and alumni, providing networking and mentorship opportunities. This can help students build relationships that can support their academic and professional growth.

Overall, the objectives of an HBCU tour field trip are to educate, inspire, and empower students, while also highlighting the unique aspects of HBCUs and their contributions to higher education.

## # 7 Relationship to student learning

The HBCU tour is directly related to higher learning and curriculum as it provides students with an opportunity to visit Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and learn about the educational programs, resources, and opportunities available at these institutions.

The tour allows students to explore the various academic departments and majors offered by HBCUs, giving them insights into the curriculum and courses they can pursue. This exposure helps students make informed decisions about their higher education choices and consider diverse learning experiences.

Additionally, the HBCU tour often includes meetings with faculty, staff, and current students who can provide information about the academic rigor, research opportunities, and extracurricular activities available at the HBCUs. These interactions give students a better understanding of the educational environment and support systems that contribute to their overall learning experience.

Furthermore, the HBCU tour may also highlight the unique cultural and historical aspects of these institutions, emphasizing the significance of HBCUs in promoting higher learning for African American students. This exposure can broaden students' perspectives, enhance their cultural competence, and foster an appreciation for diversity in education.

Overall, the HBCU tour plays a crucial role in connecting students to higher learning by showcasing the academic offerings, campus life, and cultural significance of these institutions, helping students make informed decisions about their educational journey.

# Historically Black Colleges and Universities Tour

## October 13-21, 2023

34

The Duluth School District ISD-709 is offering a 2023 Historic Black Colleges and University (HBCU) college tour for students, parents, teachers, counselors, and community members. The group visit multiple college campuses in a single trip. The cost for the program is \$100 for ISD709 and other area students and \$500 for community members. Includes motor coach, accommodations, all breakfasts, many meals, entrance to five museums and sights..

## The Adventure Begins

Day 1 - Friday, Oct 13

Duluth to **1-HBCU Harris-Stowe State University**, St. Louis. Dinner at Harris Stowe, Talk by University Rep regarding the school. History: Dred Scott 1857 Supreme Court Case. (Gateway Arch, St Capitol.)

Day 2 - Sat, Oct 14

Breakfast in St. Louis. St. Louis to Nashville. **2-HBCU Fisk University**. 3 pm speaker and campus tour. Story of Diane Nash. Campus event. Overnight in Murfreesboro.

Day 3 - Sun, Oct 15

Murfreesboro to Atlanta. **3-HBCU Spelman University**. Tour at Spelman. University event. Tour Morehouse College, Stay in Montgomery, AL

Day 4 - Mon, Oct 16

**4-HBCU Tuskegee University**. Tour. Lecture. Campus Events. Overnight in Montgomery, AL

Day 5 - Tues, Oct 17

Montgomery to Jackson. Brief stop in Selma to see Edmund Pettis Bridge. Visit **5-HBCU Alcorn State University**. Dinner on campus. Overnight in Jackson.

Day 6 - Wed, Oct 18

Visit Mississippi Civil Rights Museum. See **6-HBCU Tougaloo College**, outside Jackson. Stay in Jackson.

Day 7 - **Thurs, Oct 19**

Jackson to Lexington, MS. Tour Holmes County Courthouse. Meet MS legislator Bryant Clark. Lunch in Lexington. Lexington to Memphis. Beale Street music scene. Overnight in Memphis.

Day 8 - **Fri, Oct 20**

**7-HBCU Lemoyne-Owen College**, Memphis. Afternoon visit to National Civil Rights Museum. Dinner in Memphis. Memphis to Jefferson City. Overnight in Jefferson City.

Day 8 - **Sat, Oct 21**

8-10am visit **8-HBCU Lincoln University** in Jefferson City, MO. Jefferson City to Duluth.

Contact: **Cal Harris** - [calvin.harris@isd709.org](mailto:calvin.harris@isd709.org), 715-574-4725 or

**Cheryl Reitan** - [cherylreitan@hotmail.com](mailto:cherylreitan@hotmail.com), 218-213-0902

<https://www.hbcu-tour-2023.com/>

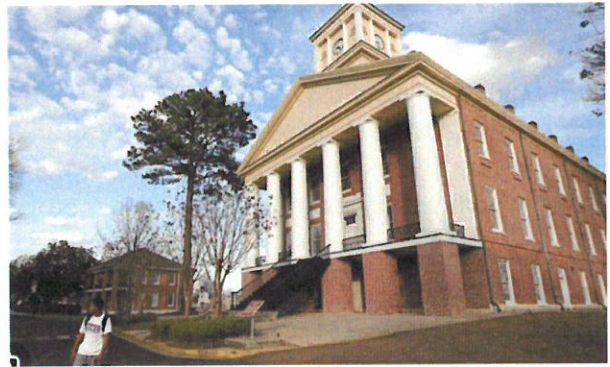


# Historically Black Colleges and Universities Tour

35



**Harris-Stowe State University**



**Alcorn State University**



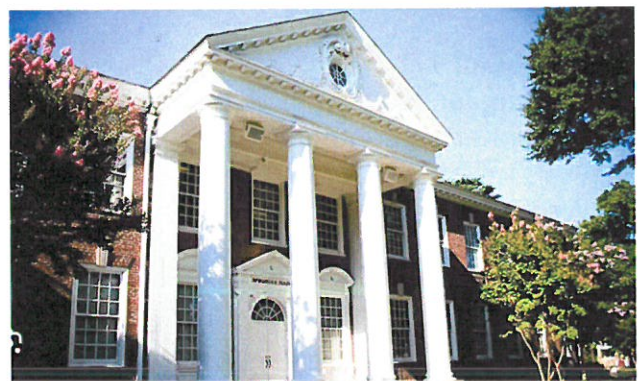
**Fisk University**



**Tougaloo College**



**Spelman University**



**Lemoyne-Owen College**



**Tuskegee University**



**Lincoln University**

# Historically Black Colleges and Universities Tour Permission Slip

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Grade: \_\_\_\_\_ School: \_\_\_\_\_

- I give permission for my son/daughter to attend the HBCU 8 day overnight tour 10/13 to 10/21. I have spoken with him/her about good choices and our expectations for them.

Parent Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact number: \_\_\_\_\_

In case of an emergency , I give permission for my child to receive medical treatment. In case of such an emergency, please contact:

Emergency Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Emergency Contact Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Special notes/medical considerations or anything you would like school staff to know:

---



---



---



---

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial here if student CAN swim in hotel pool/hot tub

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial here is student CAN NOT swim in hotel pool/hot tub





# HBCU APPLICATION FORM

## High School Students

October 13-21, 2023

The Duluth School District ISD-709 is offering a 2023 Historic Black Colleges and University (HBCU) college tour to provide students, parents, teachers, counselors, and community members a unique opportunity. The group visits multiple college campuses in a single trip. The cost for the program is \$100 for ISD709 students. Breakfast is provided. All expenses will be covered except for one meal per day (lunch or dinner). Fundraising is also ongoing to cover additional meals.

<https://www.hbcu-tour-2023.com/>

Student Name \_\_\_\_\_

(Print name as it appears on government or school ID)

Student's email: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_

Cell phone \_\_\_\_\_

Complete mailing address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

School attending in Fall 2023 \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Year for 2023-2024 school year? First Year | Sophomore | Junior | Senior |

Please list any other past or current college programs, and/or activities

\_\_\_\_\_

Have you been on a college campus tour? Yes | No

Have you ever been on a HBCU tour? Yes | No

List the programs that interest you. (optional) \_\_\_\_\_

What appeals to you most about HBCU 2023 TOUR? (25-50 words)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Why do you want to be part of this tour? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Contact info:

\_\_\_\_\_

Parent or legal guardian's name(s)

\_\_\_\_\_

Parent or legal guardian's phone #s

\_\_\_\_\_

Address (if different than above):

\_\_\_\_\_

Primary email address:

\_\_\_\_\_

# Hotel Rules – HBCU Tour

- We are not the only guests in this hotel-please be considerate of others!
- Please be respectful of any other hotel guests using the pool
- Clean up any mess in the breakfast area and be respectful of your portions
- Quiet in the hallways at all times
- Be mindful of making sure hotel doors to not bang and shut loudly
- Keep hotel doors WIDE open when there are members of the opposite sex in the room
- Be on time for all meetings and departures
- Room keys will be collected at 10:00PM and Lights out by 11PM
- Once you have a seat on the bus, please keep that seat.
- When we leave the hotel, we all go. No one stays in the hotel
- There will be time to swim, so bring a swimsuit if you want
- **We will use the buddy system, if you are under 18 you are not to be alone at any time.**
- The hotel does offer breakfast, so please be sure to eat and be packed and ready to leave by 8:20AM. This means you might have to eat breakfast at 7:30AM
- We will be checked out of the hotel by 8:20AM-plan accordingly
- Bring headphones for any device that music or noise-we want to be respectful of our peers who want quiet on the bus
- We will arrive back in Duluth about 11PM on Saturday, October 21<sup>st</sup>. Students will have access to chaperone cell phones if needed to inform the ride of a more specific arrival time on our way back. Transportation home after the trip is available upon request.







Adopted: \_\_\_\_\_

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516

Orig. 1995

Revised: \_\_\_\_\_

Rev. 2022

## 516 STUDENT MEDICATION

***[Note: The necessary provisions for complying with Minnesota Statutes sections 121A.22, Administration of Drugs and Medicine, 121A.221, Possession and Use of Asthma Inhalers by Asthmatic Students, and 121A.222, Possession and Use of Nonprescription Pain Relievers by Secondary Students are included in this policy. The statutes do not regulate administration of drugs and medicine for students age 18 and over or other nonprescription medications. Please note that §121A.22 does not require school districts to apply the administration of medication rule to drugs or medicine used off school grounds, drugs or medicines used in connection with athletics or extra-curricular activities, and drugs and medicines that are used in connection with activities that occur before or after the regular school day.]***

### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth the provisions that must be followed when administering non emergency prescription medication to students at school.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district acknowledges that some students may require prescribed drugs or medication during the school day. Any reference to prescription or prescribed medication or drugs in this policy includes over the counter (OTC) medication, with the exception of non prescription pain medication possession for secondary students (see section K, number 7 for requirement). The school district's licensed school nurse, trained health ~~clerk~~ assistant, principal, or teacher will administer prescribed medications, except any form of medical cannabis, in accordance with law and school district procedures.

### III. REQUIREMENTS

- A. The administration of prescription medication or drugs at school requires a completed signed request from the student's parent. An oral request must be reduced to writing within two school days, provided that the school district may rely on an oral request until a written request is received.
- B. An ~~"Administering Prescription Medications"~~ "Authorization to Administer Medication" form must be completed annually (once per school year) and/or when a change in the prescription or requirements for administration occurs. Prescription medication as used in this policy does not include any form of medical cannabis as defined in Minnesota Statutes section 152.22, Subd. 6.
- C. Prescription medication must come to school in the original container labeled for the student by a pharmacist in accordance with law, and must be administered in a manner consistent with the instructions on the label. Over



the counter medications must be in a properly labeled container and have the manufacturer's recommendations clearly written.

- D. The school nurse may request to receive further information about the prescription, if needed, prior to administration of the substance.
- E. Prescription medications are not to be carried by the student, but will be left with the appropriate school district personnel. Exceptions to this requirement are: prescription asthma medications self-administered with an inhaler (See Part J.5. below), and medications administered as noted in a written agreement between the school district and the parent or as specified in an IEP (individualized education program), Section 504 plan, or IHP (individual health plan).
- F. The school must be notified immediately by the parent or student 18 years old or older ~~in writing~~ of any change in the student's prescription medication administration. A new medical authorization or container label with new pharmacy instructions shall be required immediately as well.
- G. For drugs or medicine used by children with a disability, administration may be as provided in the IEP, Section 504 plan or IHP.
- H. The school nurse, or other designated person, shall be responsible for the filing of the **Authorization to Administer Medications** ~~Administering Prescription Medications~~ form in the health records section of the student file. The school nurse, or other designated person, shall be responsible for providing a copy of such form to the principal and to other personnel designated to administer the medication.
- I. Procedures for administration of drugs and medicine at school and school activities shall be developed in consultation with a school nurse, a licensed school nurse, or a public or private health organization or other appropriate party (if appropriately contracted by the school district under Minnesota Statutes section 121A.21). ~~The school district administration shall submit these procedures and any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy~~
- J. If the administration of a drug or medication described in this section requires the school district to store the drug or medication, the parent or legal guardian must inform the school if the drug or medication is a controlled substance. For a drug or medication that is not a controlled substance, the request must include a provision designating the school district as an authorized entity to transport the drug or medication for the purpose of destruction if any unused drug or medication remains in the possession of school personnel. For a drug or medication that is a controlled substance, the request must specify that the parent or legal guardian is required to retrieve the drug or controlled substance when requested by the school.
- K. Specific Exceptions:

1. Special health treatments and health functions such as catheterization, tracheostomy suctioning, and gastrostomy feedings do not constitute administration of drugs and medicine;
2. Emergency health procedures, including emergency administration of drugs and medicine are not subject to this policy;
3. Drugs or medicine provided or administered by a public health agency to prevent or control an illness or a disease outbreak are not governed by this policy;
4. Drugs or medicines used at school in connection with services for which a minor may give effective consent are not governed by this policy;
5. Drugs or medicines that are prescription asthma or reactive airway disease medications can be self-administered by a student with an asthma inhaler if:
  - a. the school district has received a written authorization from the pupil's parent permitting the student to self-administer the medication;
  - b. the inhaler is properly labeled for that student; and
  - c. the parent has not requested school personnel to administer the medication to the student.

The parent must submit written authorization for the student to self-administer the medication each school year. In a school that does not have a school nurse or school nursing services, the student's parent or guardian must submit written verification from the prescribing professional which documents that an assessment of the student's knowledge and skills to safely possess and use an asthma inhaler in a school setting has been completed.

If the school district employs a school nurse or provides school nursing services under another arrangement, the school nurse or other appropriate party must assess the student's knowledge and skills to safely possess and use an asthma inhaler in a school setting and enter into the student's school health record a plan to implement safe possession and use of asthma inhalers;

6. Medications:
  - a. that are used off school grounds;
  - b. that are used in connection with athletics or extracurricular activities; or
  - c. that are used in connection with activities that occur before or

after the regular school day are not governed by this policy.

***[Note: The provisions of paragraph 6 are optional and the school board may choose to include or exclude any of the provisions specified.]***

7. Nonprescription Medication. A secondary student may possess and use nonprescription pain relief in a manner consistent with the labeling, if the school district has received written authorization from the student's parent or guardian permitting the student to self-administer the medication. The parent or guardian must submit written authorization for the student to self-administer the medication each school year. The school district may revoke a student's privilege to possess and use nonprescription pain relievers if the school district determines that the student is abusing the privilege. This provision does not apply to the possession or use of any drug or product containing ephedrine or pseudoephedrine as its sole active ingredient or as one of its active ingredients. Except as stated in this paragraph, only prescription medications are governed by this policy.

***[Note: School districts should consult with licensed medical and nursing personnel to address whether nonprescription medications will be allowed at elementary schools and whether and under what conditions school personnel will participate in storing or administering nonprescription medications.]***

8. At the start of each school year or at the time a student enrolls in school, whichever is first, a student's parent, school staff, including those responsible for student health care, and the prescribing medical professional must develop and implement an individualized written health plan for a student who is prescribed epinephrine auto-injectors that enables the student to:
  - a. possess epinephrine auto-injectors; or
  - b. if the parent and prescribing medical professional determine the student is unable to possess the epinephrine, have immediate access to epinephrine auto-injectors in close proximity to the student at all times during the instructional day.

The plan must designate the school staff responsible for implementing the student's health plan, including recognizing anaphylaxis and administering epinephrine auto-injectors when required, consistent with state law. This health plan may be included in a student's § 504 plan.

9. A student may possess and apply a topical sunscreen product during the school day while on school property or at a school-sponsored event without a prescription, physician's note, or other documentation from a licensed health care professional. School personnel are not required to provide sunscreen or assist students in applying sunscreen.

- L. "Parent" for students 18 years old or older is the student.
- M. Districts and schools may obtain and possess epinephrine auto-injectors to be maintained and administered by school personnel to a student or other individual if, in good faith, it is determined that person is experiencing anaphylaxis regardless of whether the student or other individual has a prescription for an epinephrine auto-injector. The administration of an epinephrine auto-injector in accordance with this section is not the practice of medicine.

A district or school may enter into arrangements with manufacturers of epinephrine auto-injectors to obtain epinephrine auto-injectors at fair-market, free, or reduced prices. A third party, other than a manufacturer or supplier, may pay for a school's supply of epinephrine auto-injectors.

- N. Procedure regarding unclaimed drugs or medications.
  1. The school district has adopted the following procedure for the collection and transport of any unclaimed or abandoned prescription drugs or medications remaining in the possession of school personnel in accordance with this policy. Before the transportation of any prescription drug or medication under this policy, the school district shall make a reasonable attempt to return the unused prescription drug or medication to the student's parent or legal guardian. Transportation of unclaimed or unused prescription drugs or medications will occur at least annually, but may occur more frequently at the discretion of the school district.
  2. If the unclaimed or abandoned prescription drug is not a controlled substance as defined under Minnesota Statutes section§ 152.01, subdivision 4, or is an over-the-counter medication, the school district will either designate an individual who shall be responsible for transporting the drug or medication to a designated drop-off box or collection site or request that a law enforcement agency transport the drug or medication to a drop-off box or collection site on behalf of the school district.
  3. If the unclaimed or abandoned prescription drug is a controlled substance as defined in Minnesota Statutes section§ 152.01, subdivision 4, the school district or school personnel is prohibited from transporting the prescription drug to a drop-off box or collection site for prescription drugs identified under this paragraph. The school district must request that a law enforcement agency transport the prescription drug or medication to a collection bin that complies with Drug Enforcement Agency regulations, or if a site is not available, under the agency's procedure for transporting drugs.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Student Health Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.21 (Hiring of Health Personnel)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.2205 (Possession and Use of Epinephrine Auto-Injectors; Model Policy)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.2207 (Life-Threatening Allergies in Schools; Stock

Supply of Epinephrine Auto-Injectors)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.221 (Possession and Use of Asthma Inhalers by Asthmatic Students)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.222 (Possession and Use of Nonprescription Pain Relievers by Secondary Students)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.223 (Possession and Use of Sunscreen)  
 Minn. Stat. § 151.212 (Label of Prescription Drug Containers)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.01 (Definitions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.22 (Medical Cannabis; Definitions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Medical Cannabis; Limitations)  
 20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)  
 29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.* (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)

**Cross References:** Policy 4035 (Drug Free Workplace)  
 Policy 4036 (Drug and Alcohol Testing)  
 Policy 4036R (Drug and Alcohol Testing Regulations)

**Replacing:** Policy 6180 (Medication Administration in School)  
 Policy 6180R (Procedures of Administration of Medication During the School Day)

## **~~6180 MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION IN SCHOOL~~**

~~It is not the responsibility of the school or its employees to prescribe medications or home remedies. Medications should be administered at home under the supervision of the parent/guardian when possible. However, the school district acknowledges that some students may require administration of medication during the regular school day. The school district's Licensed School Nurse or designee will administer medications in accordance with Minnesota State Statutes.~~

~~1. Medication must be provided by the parent/guardian. Prescribed medication must be stored in a pharmacy labeled container with accurate label instructions. Nonprescription medication must be in a properly labeled container and have manufacturer's recommendations clearly available.~~

~~2. A written request from the parent/guardian giving permission to administer medication must be received in writing within two (2) days of an oral request.~~

~~3. Administration of medication must be done according written medical order of the student's licensed health care provider. Prescription asthma or reactive airway disease medications and nonprescription pain relief medications for secondary students may be administered following Minnesota Statutes and school district procedures.~~

~~4. Permission for the Licensed School Nurse to contact the prescribing medical provider must be obtained before ISD 709 accepts any medical order.~~

~~5. The administration of subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, or rectal medications will be performed by the Licensed School Nurse, Registered Professional Nurse or Licensed Practical Nurse under the direction of the Licensed School Nurse. (A trained designee may administer auto-injectables.)~~

~~6. Medications must be administered following written procedures of the School District. (see 6180R)~~

Reference: MS 121A.22

~~Adopted: 11-14-1989 ISD 709~~

~~Revised: 06-20-1995~~

~~03-16-1999~~

~~10-19-2004~~

~~09-19-2006 ISD 709~~

## **904 DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIALS ON SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY BY NONSCHOOL PERSONS**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to provide for distribution of materials appropriate to the school setting by nonstaff and nonstudents on school district property in a reasonable time, place, and manner which does not disrupt the educational program nor interfere with the educational objectives of the school district.

### **II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. The school district intends to provide a method for nonschool persons and organizations to distribute materials appropriate to the school setting within the limitations and provisions of this policy.
- B. To provide for orderly and nondisruptive distribution of materials, the school board adopts the following regulations and procedures.

### **III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of materials by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying materials, or placing materials in internal staff or student mailboxes.
- B. "Materials" includes all materials and objects intended by nonschool persons or nonschool organizations for distribution. Examples of nonschool-sponsored materials include, but are not limited to, leaflets, brochures, buttons, badges, flyers, petitions, posters, underground newspapers whether written by students, employees or others, and tangible objects.
- C. "Nonschool person" means any person who is not currently enrolled as a student in or employed by the school district.
- D. "Obscene to minors" means:
  - 1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;
  - 2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, and lewd exhibition of the genitals; and
  - 3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.
- E. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).
- F. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:
  - 1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the school district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.

2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, specific facts must exist upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast including past experience in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

- G. "School activities" means any activity sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays, other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.
- H. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower him or her in the esteem of the community.

#### **IV. GUIDELINES**

- A. Nonschool persons and organizations may, within the provisions of this policy, be granted permission to distribute, at reasonable times and places as set forth in this policy, and in a reasonable manner, materials and objects which are appropriate to the school setting.
- B. Requests for distribution of materials will be reviewed by the administration on a case-by-case basis. However, distribution of the following materials is always prohibited. Material is prohibited that:
  1. is obscene to minors;
  2. is libelous;
  3. is pervasively indecent or vulgar or contains any indecent or vulgar language or representations, with a determination made as to the appropriateness of the material for the age level of students to which it is intended;
  4. advertises any product or service not permitted to minors by law;
  5. advocates violence or other illegal conduct;
  6. constitutes insulting or fighting words, the very expression of which injures or harasses other people (e.g., threats of violence, defamation of character or of a person's race, religion, or ethnic origin);
  7. presents a clear and present likelihood that, either because of its content or the manner of distribution, it will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, will cause the commission of unlawful acts or the violation of lawful school regulations.
- C. Permission for nonschool persons to distribute materials on school district property is a privilege and not a right. In making decisions regarding permission for such distribution, the administration will consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:



1. whether the material is educationally related;
2. the extent to which distribution is likely to cause disruption of or interference with the school district's educational objectives, discipline, or school activities;
3. whether the materials can be distributed from the office or other isolated location so as to minimize disruption of traffic flow in hallways;
4. the quantity or size of materials to be distributed;
5. whether distribution would require assignment of school district staff, use of school district equipment, or other resources;
6. whether distribution would require that nonschool persons be present on the school grounds;
7. whether the materials are a solicitation for goods or services not requested by the recipients.

#### **V. TIME, PLACE, AND MANNER OF DISTRIBUTION**

If permission is granted pursuant to this policy for the distribution of any materials, the time, place, and manner of distribution will be solely within the discretion of the administration, consistent with the provisions of this policy.

#### **VI. PROCEDURES**

- A. Any nonschool person wishing to distribute materials must first submit for approval a copy of the materials to the administration together with the following information:

1. Name and phone number of the person submitting the request.
2. Date(s) and time(s) of day of requested distribution.
3. If material is intended for students, the grade(s) of students to whom the distribution is intended.
4. The proposed method of distribution.

For full consideration, the copy of materials should be shared at least five days in advance of desired distribution time.

- B. The administration will review the request and render a decision. The administration will assign a location and method of distribution and will inform the persons submitting the request whether nonschool persons may be present to distribute the materials. In the event that permission to distribute the materials is denied or limited, the person submitting the request should be informed in writing of the reasons for the denial or limitation.
- C. Permission or denial of permission to distribute material does not imply approval or disapproval of its contents by either the school, the administration of the school, the school board, or the individual reviewing the material submitted.
- D. In the event that permission to distribute materials is denied, the nonschool person or organization may request reconsideration of the decision by the superintendent. The request for reconsideration must be in writing and must set forth the reasons why distribution is desirable and in the interest of the school community.

## VII. VIOLATION OF POLICY

Any party violating this policy or distributing materials without permission will be directed to leave the school property immediately and, if necessary, the police will be called.

## VIII. IMPLEMENTATION

The school district administration may develop any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy for submission to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

**Legal References:** U. S. Const., amend. I  
*Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier*, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)  
*Doe v. South Iron R-1 School District*, 498 F.3d 878 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2007)  
*Bystrom v. Fridley High School*, 822 F.2d 747 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987)  
*Cornelius v. NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc.*, 473 U.S. 788, 105 S.Ct. 3439, 87 L.Ed.2d 567 (1985)  
*Perry Education Ass’n v. Perry Local Educators’ Ass’n*, 460 U.S. 37, 103 S.Ct. 948, 74 L.Ed.2d 794 (1983)  
*Roark v. South Iron R-1 School Dist.*, 573 F.3d 556 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2009)  
*Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry Foundation v. Lee’s Summit R-7 School Dist.*, 640 F.3d 329 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2011), cert. denied 565 U.S. 1036, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512 (School-Sponsored Student Publications)

First Reading: 08.15.2023  
 Second Reading:

## **904 DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIALS ON SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY BY NONSCHOOL PERSONS**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to provide for distribution of materials appropriate to the school setting by nonstaff and nonstudents on school district property in a reasonable time, place, and manner which does not disrupt the educational program nor interfere with the educational objectives of the school district.

### **II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. The school district intends to provide a method for nonschool persons and organizations to distribute materials appropriate to the school setting within the limitations and provisions of this policy.
- B. To provide for orderly and nondisruptive distribution of materials, the school board adopts the following regulations and procedures.

### **III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of materials by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying materials, or placing materials in internal staff or student mailboxes.
- B. "Materials" includes all materials and objects intended by nonschool persons or nonschool organizations for distribution. Examples of nonschool-sponsored materials include, but are not limited to, leaflets, brochures, buttons, badges, flyers, petitions, posters, underground newspapers whether written by students, employees or others, and tangible objects.
- C. "Nonschool person" means any person who is not currently enrolled as a student in or employed by the school district.
- D. "Obscene to minors" means:
  - 1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;
  - 2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, and lewd exhibition of the genitals; and
  - 3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.
- E. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).
- F. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:
  - 1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the school district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.

2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, specific facts must exist upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast including past experience in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

- G. "School activities" means any activity sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays, other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.
- H. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower him or her in the esteem of the community.

#### **IV. GUIDELINES**

- A. Nonschool persons and organizations may, within the provisions of this policy, be granted permission to distribute, at reasonable times and places as set forth in this policy, and in a reasonable manner, materials and objects which are appropriate to the school setting.
- B. Requests for distribution of materials will be reviewed by the administration on a case-by-case basis. However, distribution of the following materials is always prohibited. Material is prohibited that:
  1. is obscene to minors;
  2. is libelous;
  3. is pervasively indecent or vulgar or contains any indecent or vulgar language or representations, with a determination made as to the appropriateness of the material for the age level of students to which it is intended;
  4. advertises any product or service not permitted to minors by law;
  5. advocates violence or other illegal conduct;
  6. constitutes insulting or fighting words, the very expression of which injures or harasses other people (e.g., threats of violence, defamation of character or of a person's race, religion, or ethnic origin);
  7. presents a clear and present likelihood that, either because of its content or the manner of distribution, it will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, will cause the commission of unlawful acts or the violation of lawful school regulations.
- C. Permission for nonschool persons to distribute materials on school district property is a privilege and not a right. In making decisions regarding permission for such distribution, the administration will consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:

1. whether the material is educationally related;
2. the extent to which distribution is likely to cause disruption of or interference with the school district's educational objectives, discipline, or school activities;
3. whether the materials can be distributed from the office or other isolated location so as to minimize disruption of traffic flow in hallways;
4. the quantity or size of materials to be distributed;
5. whether distribution would require assignment of school district staff, use of school district equipment, or other resources;
6. whether distribution would require that nonschool persons be present on the school grounds;
7. whether the materials are a solicitation for goods or services not requested by the recipients.

#### **V. TIME, PLACE, AND MANNER OF DISTRIBUTION**

If permission is granted pursuant to this policy for the distribution of any materials, the time, place, and manner of distribution will be solely within the discretion of the administration, consistent with the provisions of this policy.

#### **VI. PROCEDURES**

- A. Any nonschool person wishing to distribute materials must first submit for approval a copy of the materials to the administration ~~at least five days in advance in of desired distribution time,~~ together with the following information:

1. Name and phone number of the person submitting the request.
2. Date(s) and time(s) of day of requested distribution.
3. If material is intended for students, the grade(s) of students to whom the distribution is intended.
4. The proposed method of distribution.

**For full consideration, the copy of materials should be shared** at least five days in advance of desired distribution time.

- B. The administration will review the request and render a decision. The administration will assign a location and method of distribution and will inform the persons submitting the request whether nonschool persons may be present to distribute the materials. In the event that permission to distribute the materials is denied or limited, the person submitting the request should be informed in writing of the reasons for the denial or limitation.
- C. Permission or denial of permission to distribute material does not imply approval or disapproval of its contents by either the school, the administration of the school, the school board, or the individual reviewing the material submitted.
- D. In the event that permission to distribute materials is denied, the nonschool person or organization may request reconsideration of the decision by the superintendent. The request for reconsideration must be in writing and must set forth the reasons why

distribution is desirable and in the interest of the school community.

## **VII. VIOLATION OF POLICY**

Any party violating this policy or distributing materials without permission will be directed to leave the school property immediately and, if necessary, the police will be called.

## **VIII. IMPLEMENTATION**

The school district administration may develop any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy for submission to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

- Legal References:** U. S. Const., amend. I  
*Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier*, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)  
*Doe v. South Iron R-1 School District*, 498 F.3d 878 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2007)  
*Bystrom v. Fridley High School*, 822 F.2d 747 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987)  
*Cornelius v. NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc.*, 473 U.S. 788, 105 S.Ct. 3439, 87 L.Ed.2d 567 (1985)  
*Perry Education Ass’n v. Perry Local Educators’ Ass’n*, 460 U.S. 37, 103 S.Ct. 948, 74 L.Ed.2d 794 (1983)  
*Roark v. South Iron R-1 School Dist.*, 573 F.3d 556 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2009)  
*Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry Foundation v. Lee’s Summit R-7 School Dist.*, 640 F.3d 329 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2011), cert. denied 565 U.S. 1036, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011)
- Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512 (School-Sponsored Student Publications)

First Reading: 08.15.2023  
 Second Reading:

Adopted: \_\_\_\_\_

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 904

Orig. 1995

Revised: \_\_\_\_\_

Rev. 2002

## **904 DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIALS ON SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY BY NONSCHOOL PERSONS**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to provide for distribution of materials appropriate to the school setting by nonstaff and nonstudents on school district property in a reasonable time, place, and manner which does not disrupt the educational program nor interfere with the educational objectives of the school district.

### **II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. The school district intends to provide a method for nonschool persons and organizations to distribute materials appropriate to the school setting within the limitations and provisions of this policy.
- B. To provide for orderly and nondisruptive distribution of materials, the school board adopts the following regulations and procedures.

### **III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of materials by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying materials, or placing materials in internal staff or student mailboxes.
- B. "Materials" includes all materials and objects intended by nonschool persons or nonschool organizations for distribution. Examples of nonschool-sponsored materials include, but are not limited to, leaflets, brochures, buttons, badges, flyers, petitions, posters, underground newspapers whether written by students, employees or others, and tangible objects.
- C. "Nonschool person" means any person who is not currently enrolled as a student in or employed by the school district.
- D. "Obscene to minors" means:
  - 1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;
  - 2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, and lewd exhibition of the genitals; and
  - 3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.

- E. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).
- F. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:
  - 1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the school district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.
  - 2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, specific facts must exist upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast including past experience in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

- G. "School activities" means any activity sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays, other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.
- H. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower him or her in the esteem of the community.

#### **IV. GUIDELINES**

- A. Nonschool persons and organizations may, within the provisions of this policy, be granted permission to distribute, at reasonable times and places as set forth in this policy, and in a reasonable manner, materials and objects which are appropriate to the school setting.
- B. Requests for distribution of materials will be reviewed by the administration on a case-by-case basis. However, distribution of the following materials is always prohibited. Material is prohibited that:
  - 1. is obscene to minors;
  - 2. is libelous;
  - 3. is pervasively indecent or vulgar or contains any indecent or vulgar language or representations, with a determination made as to the appropriateness of the material for the age level of students to which it is intended;
  - 4. advertises any product or service not permitted to minors by law;
  - 5. advocates violence or other illegal conduct;
  - 6. constitutes insulting or fighting words, the very expression of which injures or harasses other people (e.g., threats of violence, defamation of character or of a person's race, religion, or ethnic origin);



7. presents a clear and present likelihood that, either because of its content or the manner of distribution, it will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, will cause the commission of unlawful acts or the violation of lawful school regulations.
- C. Permission for nonschool persons to distribute materials on school district property is a privilege and not a right. In making decisions regarding permission for such distribution, the administration will consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:
1. whether the material is educationally related;
  2. the extent to which distribution is likely to cause disruption of or interference with the school district's educational objectives, discipline, or school activities;
  3. whether the materials can be distributed from the office or other isolated location so as to minimize disruption of traffic flow in hallways;
  4. the quantity or size of materials to be distributed;
  5. whether distribution would require assignment of school district staff, use of school district equipment, or other resources;
  6. whether distribution would require that nonschool persons be present on the school grounds;
  7. whether the materials are a solicitation for goods or services not requested by the recipients.

#### **V. TIME, PLACE, AND MANNER OF DISTRIBUTION**

If permission is granted pursuant to this policy for the distribution of any materials, the time, place, and manner of distribution will be solely within the discretion of the administration, consistent with the provisions of this policy.

#### **VI. PROCEDURES**

- A. Any nonschool person wishing to distribute materials must first submit for approval a copy of the materials to the administration at least five days in advance of desired distribution time, together with the following information:
1. Name and phone number of the person submitting the request.
  2. Date(s) and time(s) of day of requested distribution.
  3. If material is intended for students, the grade(s) of students to whom the distribution is intended.
  4. The proposed method of distribution.
- B. The administration will review the request and render a decision. The administration will assign a location and method of distribution and will inform the persons submitting the request whether nonschool persons may be present to distribute the materials. In

the event that permission to distribute the materials is denied or limited, the person submitting the request should be informed in writing of the reasons for the denial or limitation.

- C. Permission or denial of permission to distribute material does not imply approval or disapproval of its contents by either the school, the administration of the school, the school board, or the individual reviewing the material submitted.
- D. In the event that permission to distribute materials is denied, the nonschool person or organization may request reconsideration of the decision by the superintendent. The request for reconsideration must be in writing and must set forth the reasons why distribution is desirable and in the interest of the school community.

## **VII. VIOLATION OF POLICY**

Any party violating this policy or distributing materials without permission will be directed to leave the school property immediately and, if necessary, the police will be called.

## **VIII. IMPLEMENTATION**

The school district administration may develop any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy for submission to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

***[Note: School districts are encouraged to consider additional guidelines which reflect varied local practices relating to this subject matter including addressing the subject of consistency and uniformity for approving or disapproving practices under this policy.]***

**Legal References:** U. S. Const., amend. I  
*Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier*, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)  
*Doe v. South Iron R-1 School District*, 498 F.3d 878 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2007)  
*Bystrom v. Fridley High School*, 822 F.2d 747 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987)  
*Cornelius v. NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc.*, 473 U.S. 788, 105 S.Ct. 3439, 87 L.Ed.2d 567 (1985)  
*Perry Education Ass'n v. Perry Local Educators' Ass'n*, 460 U.S. 37, 103 S.Ct. 948, 74 L.Ed.2d 794 (1983)  
*Roark v. South Iron R-1 School Dist.*, 573 F.3d 556 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2009)  
*Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry Foundation v. Lee's Summit R-7 School Dist.*, 640 F.3d 329 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2011), cert. denied 565 U.S. 1036, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512 (School-Sponsored Student Publications)

## **418 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE/DRUG-FREE SCHOOL**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a safe and healthful environment for employees and students by prohibiting the use of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, edible cannabinoid products, and controlled substances without a physician's prescription.

### **II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. Use or possession of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, edible cannabinoid products, and controlled substances before, during, or after school hours, at school or in any other school location, is prohibited as general policy. Paraphernalia associated with controlled substances is prohibited.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school district personnel, or member of the public uses or possesses alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, edible cannabinoid products, or controlled substances in any school location.
- C. An individual may not use or possess cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public school, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.05, subdivisions 9, 11, and 13, including all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that the school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls.
- D. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or member of the public who violates this policy.

### **III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Alcohol" includes any alcoholic beverage containing more than one-half of one percent alcohol by volume.
- B. "Controlled substances" include narcotic drugs, hallucinogenic drugs, amphetamines, barbiturates, marijuana, anabolic steroids, or any other controlled substance as defined in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 United States Code section 812, including analogues and look-alike drugs.
- C. "Edible cannabinoid product" means any product that is intended to be eaten or consumed as a beverage by humans, contains a cannabinoid in combination with food ingredients, and is not a drug.
- D. "Nonintoxicating cannabinoid" means substances extracted from certified hemp plants that do not produce intoxicating effects when consumed by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means.
- E. "Medical cannabis" means any species of the genus cannabis plant, or any mixture or preparation of them, including whole plant extracts and resins, and is delivered in the form of: (1) liquid, including, but not limited to, oil; (2) pill; (3) vaporized delivery method with use of liquid or oil but which does not require the use of dried leaves or plant form; (4) combustion with use of dried raw cannabis; or (5) any other method approved by the commissioner.
- F. "Possess" means to have on one's person, in one's effects, or in an area subject to one's control.

- G. "School location" includes any school building or on any school premises; in any school-owned vehicle or in any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property at any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event, or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the school district; or during any period of time such employee is supervising students on behalf of the school district or otherwise engaged in school district business.
- H. "Sell" means to sell, give away, barter, deliver, exchange, distribute or dispose of to another, or to manufacture; or to offer or agree to perform such an act, or to possess with intent to perform such an act.
- I. "Toxic substances" includes: (1) glue, cement, aerosol paint, containing toluene, benzene, xylene, amyl nitrate, butyl nitrate, nitrous oxide, or containing other aromatic hydrocarbon solvents, but does not include glue, cement, or paint contained in a packaged kit for the construction of a model automobile, airplane, or similar item; (2) butane or a butane lighter; or (3) any similar substance declared to be toxic to the central nervous system and to have a potential for abuse, by a rule adopted by the commissioner of health.
- J. "Use" means to sell, buy, manufacture, distribute, dispense, be under the influence of, or consume in any manner, including, but not limited to, consumption by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means.

#### **IV. EXCEPTIONS**

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person brings onto a school location, for such person's own use, a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, which has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States and the person has a physician's prescription for the substance. The person shall comply with the relevant procedures of this policy.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person possesses an alcoholic beverage in a school location when the possession is within the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a (experiments in laboratories; pursuant to a temporary license to sell liquor issued under Minnesota laws or possession after the purchase from such a temporary license holder).
- C. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person uses or possesses a toxic substance unless they do so with the intent of inducing or intentionally aiding another in inducing intoxication, excitement, or stupefaction of the central nervous system, except under the direction and supervision of a medical doctor.

#### **V. PROCEDURES**

- A. Students who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, must comply with the school district's student medication policy.
- B. Employees who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, are permitted to possess such controlled substance and associated necessary paraphernalia, such as an inhaler or syringe. The employee must inform his or her supervisor. The employee may be required to provide a copy of the prescription.

- C. Each employee shall be provided with written notice of this Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School policy and shall be required to acknowledge that he or she has received the policy.
- D. Employees are subject to the school district's drug and alcohol testing policies and procedures.
- E. Members of the public are not permitted to possess controlled substances, intoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products in a school location except with the express permission of the superintendent.
- F. No person is permitted to possess or use medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products on a school bus or van; or on the grounds of any preschool or primary or secondary school; or on the grounds of any child care facility. This prohibition includes (1) vaporizing or combusting medical cannabis on any form of public transportation where the vapor or smoke could be inhaled by a minor child or in any public place, including indoor or outdoor areas used by or open to the general public or place of employment; and (2) operating, navigating, or being in actual physical control of any motor vehicle or working on transportation property, equipment or facilities while under the influence of medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products.
- G. Possession of alcohol on school grounds pursuant to the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a, shall be by permission of the school board only. The applicant shall apply for permission in writing and shall follow the school board procedures for placing an item on the agenda.

## **VI. SCHOOL PROGRAMS**

- A. Starting in the 2026-2027 school year, the school district must implement a comprehensive education program on cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, for students in middle school and high school. The program must include instruction on the topics listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.215, subdivision 1 and must:
  - 1. respect community values and encourage students to communicate with parents, guardians, and other trusted adults about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl; and
  - 2. refer students to local resources where students may obtain medically accurate information about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, and treatment for a substance use disorder.
- B. School district efforts to develop, implement, or improve instruction or curriculum as a result of the provisions of this section must be consistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.10 and 120B.11.
- C. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the school district shall have a procedure for a parent, a guardian, or an adult student 18 years of age or older to review the content of the instructional materials to be provided to a minor child or to an adult student pursuant to this article. The district must allow a parent or adult student to opt out of instruction under this article with no academic or other penalty for the student and must inform parents and adult students of this right to opt out.

## VI. ENFORCEMENT

### A. Students

1. Students may be required to participate in programs and activities that provide education against the use of alcohol, tobacco, marijuana, smokeless tobacco products, electronic cigarettes, and nonintoxicating cannabinoids, and edible cannabinoid products.
2. Students may be referred to drug or alcohol assistance or rehabilitation programs; school based mental health services, mentoring and counseling, including early identification of mental health symptoms, drug use and violence and appropriate referral to direct individual or group counselling service. which may be provide by school based mental health services providers; and/or referral to law enforcement officials when appropriate.
3. A student who violates the terms of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with the school district's discipline policy. Such discipline may include suspension or expulsion from school.

### B. Employees

1. As a condition of employment in any federal grant, each employee who is engaged either directly or indirectly in performance of a federal grant shall abide by the terms of this policy and shall notify his or her supervisor in writing of his or her conviction of any criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in any of the places listed above on which work on a school district federal grant is performed, no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction. Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the federal or state criminal drug statutes.
2. An employee who violates the terms of this policy is subject to disciplinary action, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge as deemed appropriate by the school board.
3. In addition, any employee who violates the terms of this policy may be required to satisfactorily participate in a drug and/or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the school district. Any employee who fails to satisfactorily participate in and complete such a program is subject to nonrenewal, suspension, or termination as deemed appropriate by the school board.
4. Sanctions against employees, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge shall be pursuant to and in accordance with applicable statutory authority, collective bargaining agreements, and school district policies.

### C. The Public

A member of the public who violates this policy shall be informed of the policy and asked to leave. If necessary, law enforcement officials will be notified and asked to provide an escort.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.215 (Education on Cannabis Use and Substance Use)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-§ 121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)

Minn. Stat. § 151.72 (Sale of Certain Cannabinoid Products)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.01, Subd. 15a (Definitions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.0264 (Cannabis Sale Crimes)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.22, subd. 6 (Definitions; Medical Cannabis)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Limitations; Medical Cannabis)  
 Minn. Stat. § 169A.31 (Alcohol-Related School Bus or Head Start Bus Driving)  
 Minn. Stat. § 340A.101 (Definitions; Alcoholic Beverage)  
 Minn. Stat. § 340A.403 (3.2 Percent Malt Liquor Licenses)  
 Minn. Stat. § 340A.404 (Intoxicating Liquor; On-Sale Licenses)  
 Minn. Stat. § 342.09 (Personal Adult Use of Cannabis)  
 Minn. Stat. § 342.56 (Limitations)  
 Minn. Stat. § 609.684 (Abuse of Toxic Substances)  
 Minn. Stat. § 624.701 (Alcohol in Certain Buildings or Grounds)  
 20 U.S.C. § 7101-7122 (Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants)  
 21 U.S.C. § 812 (Schedules of Controlled Substances)  
 41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106 (Drug-Free Workplace Act)  
 21 C.F.R. §§ 1308.11-1308.15 (Controlled Substances)  
 34 C.F.R. Part 84 (Government-Wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 416 (Drug and Alcohol Testing)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 419 (Tobacco-Free Environment; Possession and use of Tobacco, Tobacco-Related Devices, and Electronic Delivery Devices; Vaping Awareness and Prevention Instruction)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516 (Student Medication)

Replacing: Policy 4036  
 Adopted: 08.16.2022  
 Reviewed:

## 418 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE/DRUG-FREE SCHOOL

### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a safe and healthful environment for employees and students by prohibiting the use of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~(including edible cannabinoid products)~~, and controlled substances without a physician's prescription.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. Use or possession of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~(including edible cannabinoid products)~~, and controlled substances before, during, or after school hours, at school or in any other school location, is prohibited as general policy. Paraphernalia associated with controlled substances is prohibited.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school district personnel, or member of the public uses or possesses alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~(including edible cannabinoid products)~~, or controlled substances in any school location.
- C. **An individual may not use or possess cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public school, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.05, subdivisions 9, 11, and 13, including all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that the school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls.**
- E.D. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or member of the public who violates this policy.

### III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Alcohol" includes any alcoholic beverage containing more than one-half of one percent alcohol by volume.
- B. "Controlled substances" include narcotic drugs, hallucinogenic drugs, amphetamines, barbiturates, marijuana, anabolic steroids, or any other controlled substance as defined in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 United States Code section 812, including analogues and look-alike drugs.
- C. "Edible cannabinoid product" means any product that is intended to be eaten or consumed as a beverage by humans, contains a cannabinoid in combination with food ingredients, and is not a drug.
- D. "Nonintoxicating cannabinoid" means substances extracted from certified hemp plants that do not produce intoxicating effects when consumed by **injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means.**~~any route of administration.~~
- E. "Medical cannabis" means any species of the genus cannabis plant, or any mixture or preparation of them, including whole plant extracts and resins, and is delivered in the form of: (1) liquid, including, but not limited to, oil; (2) pill; (3) vaporized delivery method with use of liquid or oil but which does not require the use of dried leaves or plant form; (4) combustion with use of dried raw cannabis; or (5) any other method approved by the commissioner.
- F. "Possess" means to have on one's person, in one's effects, or in an area subject to one's control.



- G. "School location" includes any school building or on any school premises; in any school-owned vehicle or in any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property at any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event, or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the school district; or during any period of time such employee is supervising students on behalf of the school district or otherwise engaged in school district business.
- H. "Sell" means to sell, give away, barter, deliver, exchange, distribute or dispose of to another, or to manufacture; or to offer or agree to perform such an act, or to possess with intent to perform such an act.
- ~~H.~~ I. "Toxic substances" includes: (1) glue, cement, aerosol paint, containing toluene, benzene, xylene, amyl nitrate, butyl nitrate, nitrous oxide, or containing other aromatic hydrocarbon solvents, but does not include glue, cement, or paint contained in a packaged kit for the construction of a model automobile, airplane, or similar item; (2) butane or a butane lighter; or (3) any similar substance declared to be toxic to the central nervous system and to have a potential for abuse, by a rule adopted by the commissioner of health.
- J. "Use" means to sell, buy, manufacture, distribute, dispense, be under the influence of, or consume in any manner, including, but not limited to, consumption by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means. ~~includes to sell, buy, manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, use, or be under the influence of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids (including edible cannabinoid products), and/or controlled substances, whether or not for the purpose of receiving remuneration or consideration.~~

#### IV. EXCEPTIONS

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person brings onto a school location, for such person's own use, a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**, which has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States and the person has a physician's prescription for the substance. The person shall comply with the relevant procedures of this policy.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person possesses an alcoholic beverage in a school location when the possession is within the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a (experiments in laboratories; pursuant to a temporary license to sell liquor issued under Minnesota laws or possession after the purchase from such a temporary license holder).
- C. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person uses or possesses a toxic substance unless they do so with the intent of inducing or intentionally aiding another in inducing intoxication, excitement, or stupefaction of the central nervous system, except under the direction and supervision of a medical doctor.

#### V. PROCEDURES

- A. Students who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**, must comply with the school district's student medication policy.

***[Note: School districts are required by Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.22 to develop procedures for the administration of drugs and medicine. If the school district does not have a student medication policy such as MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516, this Paragraph A. can be modified to provide: "Students***

***who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, must provide a copy of the prescription and the medication to the school nurse, principal, or other designated staff member. The school district's licensed school nurse, trained health clerk, principal, or teacher will administer the prescribed medication except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, in accordance with school district procedures."]***

- B. Employees who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**, are permitted to possess such controlled substance and associated necessary paraphernalia, such as an inhaler or syringe. The employee must inform his or her supervisor. The employee may be required to provide a copy of the prescription.
- C. Each employee shall be provided with written notice of this Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School policy and shall be required to acknowledge that he or she has received the policy.

***[Note: The Drug-Free Workplace Act requires that school district employees be notified by a published statement of the prohibition of the use of controlled substances and actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition. 41 United States Code section 8103; 34 Code of Federal Regulations Part 84. An acknowledgment will document satisfaction by the school district of this federal requirement.]***

- D. Employees are subject to the school district's drug and alcohol testing policies and procedures.
- E. Members of the public are not permitted to possess controlled substances, **intoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products** in a school location except with the express permission of the superintendent.
- F. No person is permitted to possess or use medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products** on a school bus or van; or on the grounds of any preschool or primary or secondary school; or on the grounds of any child care facility. This prohibition includes (1) vaporizing or combusting medical cannabis on any form of public transportation where the vapor or smoke could be inhaled by a minor child or in any public place, including indoor or outdoor areas used by or open to the general public or place of employment; and (2) operating, navigating, or being in actual physical control of any motor vehicle or working on transportation property, equipment or facilities while under the influence of medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**.
- G. Possession of alcohol on school grounds pursuant to the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a, shall be by permission of the school board only. The applicant shall apply for permission in writing and shall follow the school board procedures for placing an item on the agenda.

## **VI. SCHOOL PROGRAMS**

- A. Starting in the 2026-2027 school year, the school district must implement a comprehensive education program on cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, for students in middle school and high school. The program must include instruction on the topics listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.215, subdivision 1 and must:

1. respect community values and encourage students to communicate with parents, guardians, and other trusted adults about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl; and
  2. refer students to local resources where students may obtain medically accurate information about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, and treatment for a substance use disorder.
- B. School district efforts to develop, implement, or improve instruction or curriculum as a result of the provisions of this section must be consistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.10 and 120B.11.
- C. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the school district shall have a procedure for a parent, a guardian, or an adult student 18 years of age or older to review the content of the instructional materials to be provided to a minor child or to an adult student pursuant to this article. The district must allow a parent or adult student to opt out of instruction under this article with no academic or other penalty for the student and must inform parents and adult students of this right to opt out.

## VI. ENFORCEMENT

### A. Students

1. Students may be required to participate in programs and activities that provide education against the use of alcohol, tobacco, marijuana, smokeless tobacco products, electronic cigarettes, and nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~and (including edible cannabinoid products).~~
2. Students may be referred to drug or alcohol assistance or rehabilitation programs; school based mental health services, mentoring and counseling, including early identification of mental health symptoms, drug use and violence and appropriate referral to direct individual or group counselling service. which may be provide by school based mental health services providers; and/or referral to law enforcement officials when appropriate.
3. A student who violates the terms of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with the school district's discipline policy. Such discipline may include suspension or expulsion from school.

### B. Employees

1. As a condition of employment in any federal grant, each employee who is engaged either directly or indirectly in performance of a federal grant shall abide by the terms of this policy and shall notify his or her supervisor in writing of his or her conviction of any criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in any of the places listed above on which work on a school district federal grant is performed, no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction. Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the federal or state criminal drug statutes.
2. An employee who violates the terms of this policy is subject to disciplinary action, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge as deemed appropriate by the school board.

3. In addition, any employee who violates the terms of this policy may be required to satisfactorily participate in a drug and/or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the school district. Any employee who fails to satisfactorily participate in and complete such a program is subject to nonrenewal, suspension, or termination as deemed appropriate by the school board.
4. Sanctions against employees, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge shall be pursuant to and in accordance with applicable statutory authority, collective bargaining agreements, and school district policies.

C. The Public

A member of the public who violates this policy shall be informed of the policy and asked to leave. If necessary, law enforcement officials will be notified and asked to provide an escort.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.215 (Education on Cannabis Use and Substance Use)  
Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-§ 121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)  
Minn. Stat. § 151.72 (Sale of Certain Cannabinoid Products)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.01, Subd. 15a (Definitions)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.0264 (Cannabis Sale Crimes)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.22, subd. 6 (Definitions; Medical Cannabis)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Limitations; Medical Cannabis)  
Minn. Stat. § 169A.31 (Alcohol-Related School Bus or Head Start Bus Driving)  
Minn. Stat. § 340A.101 (Definitions; Alcoholic Beverage)  
Minn. Stat. § 340A.403 (3.2 Percent Malt Liquor Licenses)  
Minn. Stat. § 340A.404 (Intoxicating Liquor; On-Sale Licenses)  
Minn. Stat. § 342.09 (Personal Adult Use of Cannabis)  
Minn. Stat. § 342.56 (Limitations)  
Minn. Stat. § 609.684 (Abuse of Toxic Substances)  
Minn. Stat. § 624.701 (Alcohol in Certain Buildings or Grounds)  
20 U.S.C. § 7101-7122 (Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants)  
21 U.S.C. § 812 (Schedules of Controlled Substances)  
41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106 (Drug-Free Workplace Act)  
21 C.F.R. §§ 1308.11-1308.15 (Controlled Substances)  
34 C.F.R. Part 84 (Government-Wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 416 (Drug and Alcohol Testing)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 419 (Tobacco-Free Environment; Possession and use of Tobacco, Tobacco-Related Devices, and Electronic Delivery Devices; Vaping Awareness and Prevention Instruction)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516 (Student Medication)

Replacing: Policy 4036  
Adopted: 08.16.2022  
Reviewed:

**419 TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT; POSSESSION AND USE OF TOBACCO, TOBACCO-RELATED DEVICES, AND ELECTRONIC DELIVERY DEVICES; VAPING AWARENESS AND PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a learning and working environment that is tobacco free.

**II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school personnel of the school district, or person smokes or uses tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or carries or uses an activated electronic delivery device in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls. In addition, this prohibition includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for work purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any elementary school, middle school, or secondary school student possesses any type of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls and includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for school purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- C. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or person who is found to have violated this policy.
- D. The school district will not solicit or accept any contributions or gifts of money, curricula, materials, or equipment from companies that directly manufacture and are identified with tobacco products, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices. The school district will not promote or allow promotion of tobacco products or electronic delivery devices on school property or at school-sponsored events.

**III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Electronic delivery device" means any product containing or delivering nicotine, lobelia, or any other substance, whether natural or synthetic, intended for human consumption through inhalation of aerosol or vapor from the product. Electronic delivery devices includes but is not limited to devices manufactured, marketed, or sold as electronic cigarettes, electronic cigars, electronic pipe, vape pens, modes, tank systems, or under any other product name or descriptor. Electronic delivery device includes any component part of a product, whether or not marketed or sold separately. Electronic delivery device excludes drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
- B. "Heated tobacco product" means a tobacco product that produces aerosols containing nicotine and other chemicals which are inhaled by users through the mouth.
- C. "Tobacco" means cigarettes and any product containing, made, or derived from tobacco that is intended for human consumption, whether chewed, smoked, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, snorted, sniffed, or ingested by any other means, or any component, part, or accessory of a tobacco product, including, but not limited to,

cigars; cheroots; stogies; perique; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed, and other smoking tobacco; snuff; snuff flour; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine cut and other chewing tobacco; shorts; refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco. Tobacco excludes any drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

- D. "Tobacco-related devices" means cigarette papers or pipes for smoking or other devices intentionally designed or intended to be used in a manner which enables the chewing, sniffing, smoking, or inhalation of aerosol or vapor of tobacco or tobacco products. Tobacco-related devices include components of tobacco-related devices which may be marketed or sold separately.
- E. "Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, pipe, or any other lighted or heated product containing, made, or derived from nicotine, tobacco, marijuana, or other plant, whether natural or synthetic, that is intended for inhalation. Smoking includes carrying or using an activated electronic delivery device.
- F. "Vaping" means using an activated electronic delivery device or heated tobacco product."

#### **IV. EXCEPTIONS**

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when an Indian adult lights tobacco on school district property as a part of a traditional Indian spiritual or cultural ceremony. An American Indian student may carry medicine pouch containing loose tobacco intended as observance of traditional spiritual or cultural practices. An Indian is a person who is a member of an Indian tribe as defined under Minnesota law.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when an adult nonstudent possesses a tobacco or nicotine product that has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for sale as a tobacco-cessation product, as a tobacco-dependence product, or for other medical purposes, and is being marketed and sold solely for such an approved purpose. Nothing in this exception authorizes smoking or use of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices on school property or at off-campus events sponsored by the school district.

#### **V. VAPING PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**

- A. The school district must provide vaping prevention instruction at least once to students in grades 6 through 8.
- B. The school district may use instructional materials based upon the Minnesota Department of Health's school e-cigarette toolkit or may use other smoking prevention instructional materials with a focus on vaping and the use of electronic delivery devices and heated tobacco products. The instruction may be provided as part of the school district's locally developed health standards.

#### **VI. ENFORCEMENT**

- A. All individuals on school premises shall adhere to this policy.
- B. Students who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.
- C. School district administrators and other school personnel who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.

- D. School district action taken for violation of this policy will be consistent with requirements of applicable collective bargaining agreements, Minnesota or federal law, and school district policies.
- E. Persons who violate this tobacco-free policy may be referred to the building administration or other school district supervisory personnel responsible for the area or program at which the violation occurred.
- F. School administrators may call the local law enforcement agency to assist with enforcement of this policy. Smoking or use of any tobacco product in a public school is a violation of the Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act and/or the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 and is a petty misdemeanor. A court injunction may be instituted against a repeated violator.
- G. No persons shall be discharged, refused to be hired, penalized, discriminated against, or in any manner retaliated against for exercising any right to a smoke-free environment provided by the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 or other law.

## **VII. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY**

- A. This policy shall appear in the student handbook.
- B. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with students and employees.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.238 (Vaping Awareness and Prevention)  
 Minn. Stat. §§ 144.411-144.417 (Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act)  
 Minn. Stat. § 609.685 (Sale of Tobacco to Children)  
 2007 Minn. Laws Ch. 82 (Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
 Duluth Public Schools 419R Smudging and Pipe Ceremonies Regulation

Replacing: Policy 1140  
 First Reading: 04.26.2022  
 Adopted: 05.17.2022

**419 TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT; POSSESSION AND USE OF TOBACCO, TOBACCO-RELATED DEVICES, AND ELECTRONIC DELIVERY DEVICES; VAPING AWARENESS AND PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a learning and working environment that is tobacco free.

**II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school personnel of the school district, or person smokes or uses tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or carries or uses an activated electronic delivery device in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls. In addition, this prohibition includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for work purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any elementary school, middle school, or secondary school student possesses any type of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls and includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for school purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- C. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or person who is found to have violated this policy.
- D. The school district will not solicit or accept any contributions or gifts of money, curricula, materials, or equipment from companies that directly manufacture and are identified with tobacco products, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices. The school district will not promote or allow promotion of tobacco products or electronic delivery devices on school property or at school-sponsored events.

**III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Electronic delivery device" means any product containing or delivering nicotine, lobelia, or any other substance, whether natural or synthetic, intended for human consumption through inhalation of aerosol or vapor from the product. Electronic delivery devices includes but is not limited to devices manufactured, marketed, or sold as electronic cigarettes, electronic cigars, electronic pipe, vape pens, modes, tank systems, or under any other product name or descriptor. Electronic delivery device includes any component part of a product, whether or not marketed or sold separately. Electronic delivery device excludes drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
- B. "Heated tobacco product" means a tobacco product that produces aerosols containing nicotine and other chemicals which are inhaled by users through the mouth.
- C. "Tobacco" means cigarettes and any product containing, made, or derived from tobacco that is intended for human consumption, whether chewed, smoked, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, snorted, sniffed, or ingested by any other means, or any component, part, or accessory of a tobacco product, including, but not limited to,



cigars; cheroots; stogies; perique; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed, and other smoking tobacco; snuff; snuff flour; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine cut and other chewing tobacco; shorts; refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco. Tobacco excludes any drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

- D. "Tobacco-related devices" means cigarette papers or pipes for smoking or other devices intentionally designed or intended to be used in a manner which enables the chewing, sniffing, smoking, or inhalation of aerosol or vapor of tobacco or tobacco products. Tobacco-related devices include components of tobacco-related devices which may be marketed or sold separately.
- E. "Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, pipe, or any other lighted or heated product containing, made, or derived from nicotine, tobacco, marijuana, or other plant, whether natural or synthetic, that is intended for inhalation. Smoking includes carrying or using an activated electronic delivery device.
- F. "Vaping" means using an activated electronic delivery device or heated tobacco product."

#### **IV. EXCEPTIONS**

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when an Indian adult lights tobacco on school district property as a part of a traditional Indian spiritual or cultural ceremony. **An American Indian student may carry medicine pouch containing loose tobacco intended as observance of traditional spiritual or cultural practices.** An Indian is a person who is a member of an Indian tribe as defined under Minnesota law.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when an adult nonstudent possesses a tobacco or nicotine product that has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for sale as a tobacco-cessation product, as a tobacco-dependence product, or for other medical purposes, and is being marketed and sold solely for such an approved purpose. Nothing in this exception authorizes smoking or use of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices on school property or at off-campus events sponsored by the school district.

#### **V. VAPING PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**

- A. The school district must provide vaping prevention instruction at least once to students in grades 6 through 8.
- B. The school district may use instructional materials based upon the Minnesota Department of Health's school e-cigarette toolkit or may use other smoking prevention instructional materials with a focus on vaping and the use of electronic delivery devices and heated tobacco products. The instruction may be provided as part of the school district's locally developed health standards.

#### **VI. ENFORCEMENT**

- A. All individuals on school premises shall adhere to this policy.
- B. Students who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.
- C. School district administrators and other school personnel who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.

- D. School district action taken for violation of this policy will be consistent with requirements of applicable collective bargaining agreements, Minnesota or federal law, and school district policies.
- E. Persons who violate this tobacco-free policy may be referred to the building administration or other school district supervisory personnel responsible for the area or program at which the violation occurred.
- F. School administrators may call the local law enforcement agency to assist with enforcement of this policy. Smoking or use of any tobacco product in a public school is a violation of the Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act and/or the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 and is a petty misdemeanor. A court injunction may be instituted against a repeated violator.
- G. No persons shall be discharged, refused to be hired, penalized, discriminated against, or in any manner retaliated against for exercising any right to a smoke-free environment provided by the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 or other law.

## **VII. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY**

- A. This policy shall appear in the student handbook.
- B. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with students and employees.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.238 (Vaping Awareness and Prevention)  
 Minn. Stat. §§ 144.411-144.417 (Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act)  
 Minn. Stat. § 609.685 (Sale of Tobacco to Children)  
 2007 Minn. Laws Ch. 82 (Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
 Duluth Public Schools 419R Smudging and Pipe Ceremonies Regulation

Replacing: Policy 1140  
 First Reading: 04.26.2022  
 Adopted: 05.17.2022

## 513 STUDENT PROMOTION, RETENTION, AND PROGRAM DESIGN

### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to professional staff, parents, and students regarding student promotion, retention, and program design.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board expects all students to achieve an acceptable level of proficiency. Parental assistance, tutorial and remedial programs, counseling and other appropriate services shall be coordinated and used to the greatest extent possible to help students succeed in school.

#### A. Promotion

Students who achieve at a level deemed acceptable by local and state standards shall be promoted to the next grade level each year.

#### B. Retention

Students who do not achieve at a level deemed acceptable by local and state standards shall be retained at the current grade level, when professional staff and parents feel that it is in the best interest of the student. Scholastic ability and achievement, physical development, maturity, cultural norms, emotional factors as well as attendance and age shall be considered.

#### C. Program Design

1. The superintendent, with participation of the professional staff and parents, shall develop and implement programs to challenge students that are consistent with the needs of students at every level. A process to assess and evaluate students for the program assignment shall be developed in coordination for such programs. All programs will be aligned with creating the World's Best Workforce.
2. The school district may identify students, locally develop programs and services addressing instructional and affective needs, provide staff development, and evaluate programs to provide gifted and talented students with challenging and appropriate educational programs and services.
3. The school district ~~will~~ **must** adopt guidelines for assessing and identifying students for participation in gifted and talented programs **and services consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11**. The guidelines should include the use of:
  - a. multiple objective criteria; and
  - b. assessments and procedures that are valid and reliable, fair, and research based. Assessments and procedures should be sensitive to under-represented groups, including, but not limited to, low-income, minority, twice-exceptional, and English learners.

4. The school district ~~will~~ **must** adopt procedures for the academic acceleration of gifted and talented students. These procedures will include how the district will:
  - a. assess a student's readiness and motivation for acceleration; and
  - b. match the level, complexity, and pace of the curriculum to a student to achieve the best type of academic acceleration for that student.
5. The school district ~~will~~ **must** adopt procedures **consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.02 for early admission to kindergarten or first grade of gifted or talented learners consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11, subdivision 2, clause (2).**~~which describe the comprehensive evaluation in cognitive, social, and emotional development domains to help determine a child's ability to meet kindergarten grade expectations and progress to first grade in the subsequent year for early admission to kindergarten or first grade of gifted and talented learners.~~ The procedures must be sensitive to under-represented groups.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.15 (Gifted and Talented Program) Minn. Stat. § 123B.143, Subd. 1 (Superintendents)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 617 (School District Ensurance of Preparatory and High School Standards)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618 (Assessment of Student Achievement)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 620 (Credit for Learning)  
 Policy 6240 (Demonstration of Mastery for Credit)

Adopted: 05/16/2017  
**Revised:** 04/17/2018 ISD 709  
 Reviewed: 04/25/2023  
 Reviewed:

## **509 ENROLLMENT OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The school district desires to participate in the Enrollment Options Program (Open Enrollment) established by Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03. The purpose of this policy is to set forth the application and exclusion procedures used by the school district in making said determination.

### **II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

The school board adopts specific standards for acceptance and rejection of Open Enrollment applications.

### **III. OPEN ENROLLMENT PROCESS**

- A. Open Enrollment applications will be approved provided that acceptance of the application will not exceed the capacity of a program, excluding special education services; class; grade level; or school building as established by school board resolution and provided that:
  - 1. space is available for the applicant under enrollment cap standards established by school board policy or other directive; and
  - 2. in considering the capacity of a grade level, the school district may only limit the enrollment of nonresident students to a number not less than the lesser of: (a) one percent of the total enrollment at each grade level in the school district; or (b) the number of school district resident students at that grade level enrolled in a nonresident school district in accordance with Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03.
  - 3. the applicant is not otherwise excluded by action of the school district because of previous conduct in another school district.
- B. If the school district limits enrollment of nonresident students pursuant to this section, the district shall report to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) by July 15 on the number of nonresident pupils denied admission due to the limitations on the enrollment of nonresident pupils.

### **IV. BASIS FOR DECISIONS**

#### **A. Standards that may be used for rejection of application.**

In addition to the provisions above, the school district may refuse to allow a pupil who is expelled under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.45 to enroll during the term of the expulsion if the student was expelled for:

- 4. possessing a dangerous weapon, including a weapon, device, instruments, material, or substance, animate or inanimate, that is used for, or is readily capable of, causing death or serious bodily injury, except that such term does not include a pocket knife with a blade less than two and one-half inches in length, at school or a school function;
- 5. possessing or using an illegal drug at school or a school function;

6. selling or soliciting the sale of a controlled substance while at school or a school function; or
7. committing a third-degree assault involving assaulting another and inflicting substantial bodily harm.

B. Standards that may not be used for rejection of application.

The school district may not use the following standards in determining whether to accept or reject an application for open enrollment:

1. previous academic achievement of a student;
2. athletic or extracurricular ability of a student;
3. disabling conditions of a student;
4. a student's proficiency in the English language;
5. the student's district of residence except where the district of residence is directly included in an enrollment options strategy included in an approved achievement and integration program; or
6. previous disciplinary proceedings involving the student. This shall not preclude the school district from proceeding with exclusion as set out in this policy.

C. Application

The student and parent or guardian must complete and submit the "General Statewide Enrollment Options Application for K-12 and Early Childhood Special Education (or the Statewide Enrollment Options Application for State-funded Voluntary Prekindergarten (VPK) or School Readiness Plus (SRP) Application if applicable) developed by MDE and available on its website.

The school district may require a nonresident student enrolled in a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.13, or in a preschool program, except for a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.151 or Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, to follow the application procedures under this subdivision to enroll in kindergarten. A district must allow a nonresident student enrolled in a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.151 or Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, to remain enrolled in the district when the student enters kindergarten without submitting annual or periodic applications, unless the district terminates the student's enrollment under subdivision 12.

The school district shall notify the parent or guardian in writing by February 15 or within ninety (90) days for applications submitted after January 15 in the case of achievement and integration district transfers whether the application has been accepted or rejected. If an application is rejected, the district must state in the notification the reason for rejection. The parent or guardian must notify the nonresident district by March 1 or within ten (10) business days whether the pupil intends to enroll in the nonresident district.

D. Lotteries

If a school district has more applications than available seats at a specific grade level, it must hold an impartial lottery following the January 15 deadline to determine which students will receive seats. The district must give priority to enrolling siblings of currently enrolled students, students whose applications are related to an approved integration and achievement plan, children of the school district's staff, and students residing in that part of a municipality (a statutory or home rule charter city or town) where:

1. the student's resident district does not operate a school building;
2. the municipality is located partially or fully within the boundaries of at least five school districts;
3. the nonresident district in which the student seeks to enroll operates one or more school buildings within the municipality; and
4. no other nonresident, independent, special, or common school district operates a school building within the municipality.

The process for the school district lottery must be established by school board policy and posted on the school district's website.

E. Exclusion

7. Administrator's initial determination. If a school district administrator knows or has reason to believe that an applicant has engaged in conduct that has subjected or could subject the applicant to expulsion or exclusion under law or school district policy, the administrator will transmit the application to the superintendent with a recommendation of whether exclusion proceedings should be initiated.
8. Superintendent's review. The superintendent may make further inquiries. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be admitted, he or she will notify the applicant and the school board chair. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be excluded, the superintendent will notify the applicant and determine whether the applicant wishes to continue the application process. Although an application may not be rejected based on previous disciplinary proceedings, the school district reserves the right to initiate exclusion procedures pursuant to the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act as warranted on a case-by-case basis.

F. Termination of Enrollment

The school district may terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student enrolled under an enrollment options program pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03 or 124D.08 at the end of a school year if the student meets the definition of a habitual truant, the student has been provided appropriate services for truancy under Minnesota Statutes chapter 260A, and the student's case has been referred to juvenile court. A

“habitual truant” is a child under 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for seven school days in a school year if the child is in elementary school or for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school, or a child who is 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year and who has not lawfully withdrawn from school under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 8. The school district may also terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student over 17 years of age if the student is absent without lawful excuse for one or more periods on 15 school days and has not lawfully withdrawn from school under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 8.

A student who has not applied for and been accepted for open enrollment pursuant to this policy and does not otherwise meet the residency requirements for enrollment may be terminated from enrollment and removed from school. Prior to removal from school, the school district will send to the student’s parents a written notice of the school district’s belief that the student is not a resident of the school district. The notice shall include the facts upon which the belief is based and notice to the parents of their opportunity to provide documentary evidence, in person or in writing, of residency to the superintendent or the superintendent’s designee. The superintendent or the superintendent’s designee will make the final determination as to the residency status of the student.

Notwithstanding the requirement that an application must be approved by the board of the nonresident district, a student who has been enrolled in a district, who is identified as homeless, and whose parent or legal guardian moves to another district, or who is placed in foster care in another school district, may continue to enroll in the nonresident district without the approval of the board of the nonresident district. The approval of the board of the student’s resident district is not required.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 3(e) and Subd. 8 (Compulsory Instruction)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District; Exceptions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.68 (Graduation Incentives Program)  
 Minn. Stat. Ch. 260A (Truancy)  
 Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 19 (Definitions)  
 Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-f (Aug. 13, 1986)  
*Indep. Sch. Dist. No. 623 v. Minn. Dept. of Educ.*, Co. No. A05-361, 2005 WL 3111963 (Minn. Ct. App. 2005) (unpublished)  
 18 U.S.C. 930, para. (g)(2) (Definition of weapon)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 517 (Student Recruiting)

Replacing: 5035  
 First Reading: 05.16.2023  
 Second Reading: 06.20.23  
 Adopted: 06.20.23  
 Reviewed:



## 509 ENROLLMENT OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS

*[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]*

### I. PURPOSE

The school district desires to participate in the Enrollment Options Program (Open Enrollment) established by Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03. The purpose of this policy is to set forth the application and exclusion procedures used by the school district in making said determination.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board adopts specific standards for acceptance and rejection of Open Enrollment applications.

### III. OPEN ENROLLMENT PROCESS

- A. ~~Eligibility. Applications for Open Enrollment under the Enrollment Options (Open Enrollment) Law will be approved provided that acceptance of the applications~~ **will not be approved provided that acceptance of the** application will not exceed the capacity of a program, excluding special education services; class; grade level; or school building as established by school board resolution and provided that:
1. space is available for the applicant under enrollment cap standards established by school board policy or other directive; and
  2. in considering the capacity of a grade level, the school district may only limit the enrollment of nonresident students to a number not less than the lesser of: (a) one percent of the total enrollment at each grade level in the school district; or (b) the number of school district resident students at that grade level enrolled in a nonresident school district in accordance with Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03.
  3. the applicant is not otherwise excluded by action of the school district because of previous conduct in another school district.
- B. **If the school district limits enrollment of nonresident students pursuant to this section, the district shall report to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) by July 15 on the number of nonresident pupils denied admission due to the limitations on the enrollment of nonresident pupils.**

### IV. BASIS FOR DECISIONS

- A. Standards that may be used for rejection of application.

~~In addition to the provisions of Paragraph II.A. above,~~ the school district may refuse to allow a pupil who is expelled under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.45 to enroll during the term of the expulsion if the student was expelled for:

4. possessing a dangerous weapon, including a weapon, device, instruments, material, or substance, animate or inanimate, that is used for, or is readily capable of, causing death or serious bodily injury, ~~with the exception that such term does not include~~ of a pocket knife with a blade less than two and one-half inches in length, at school or a school function;

5. possessing or using an illegal drug at school or a school function;
6. selling or soliciting the sale of a controlled substance while at school or a school function; or
7. committing a third-degree assault involving assaulting another and inflicting substantial bodily harm.

B. Standards that may not be used for rejection of application.

The school district may not use the following standards in determining whether to accept or reject an application for open enrollment:

1. previous academic achievement of a student;
2. athletic or extracurricular ability of a student;
3. disabling conditions of a student;
4. a student's proficiency in the English language;
5. the student's district of residence except where the district of residence is directly included in an enrollment options strategy included in an approved achievement and integration program; or
6. previous disciplinary proceedings involving the student. This shall not preclude the school district from proceeding with exclusion as set out in ~~Section F.~~ of this policy.

C. Application

The student and parent or guardian must complete and submit the "General Statewide Enrollment Options Application for K-12 and Early Childhood Special Education (or the Statewide Enrollment Options Application for State-funded Voluntary Prekindergarten (VPK) or School Readiness Plus (SRP) Application if applicable) developed by MDE and available on its website.

The school district may require a nonresident student enrolled in a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.13, or in a preschool program, except for a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.151 or Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, to follow the application procedures under this subdivision to enroll in kindergarten. A district must allow a nonresident student enrolled in a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.151 or Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, to remain enrolled in the district when the student enters kindergarten without submitting annual or periodic applications, unless the district terminates the student's enrollment under subdivision 12.

The school district shall notify the parent or guardian in writing by February 15 or within ninety (90) days for applications submitted after January 15 in the case of achievement and integration district transfers whether the application has been accepted or rejected. If an application is rejected, the district must state in the notification the reason for rejection. The parent or guardian must notify the nonresident district by March 1 or within ten (10) business days whether the pupil intends to enroll in the nonresident district.

~~a School District Enrollment Options Program application developed by the Minnesota Department of Education and available on their website (education.mn.gov). Go to "Students and Families," then, under "School Choice," select "Open Enrollment." The form is entitled, "General Statewide Enrollment Options Application for K-12 and Early Childhood Special Education."~~

D. Lotteries

If a school district has more applications than available seats at a specific grade level, it must hold an impartial lottery following the January 15 deadline to determine which students will receive seats. The district must give priority to enrolling siblings of currently enrolled students, students whose applications are related to an approved integration and achievement plan, children of the school district's staff, and students residing in that part of a municipality (a statutory or home rule charter city or town) where:

1. the student's resident district does not operate a school building;
2. the municipality is located partially or fully within the boundaries of at least five school districts;
3. the nonresident district in which the student seeks to enroll operates one or more school buildings within the municipality; and
4. no other nonresident, independent, special, or common school district operates a school building within the municipality.

The process for the school district lottery must be established by school board policy and posted on the school district's website.

E. Exclusion

7. Administrator's initial determination. If a school district administrator knows or has reason to believe that an applicant has engaged in conduct that has subjected or could subject the applicant to expulsion or exclusion under law or school district policy, the administrator will transmit the application to the superintendent with a recommendation of whether exclusion proceedings should be initiated.
8. Superintendent's review. The superintendent may make further inquiries. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be admitted, he or she will notify the applicant and the school board chair. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be excluded, the superintendent will notify the applicant and determine whether the applicant wishes to continue the application process. Although an application may not be rejected based on previous disciplinary proceedings, the school district reserves the right to initiate exclusion procedures pursuant to the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act as warranted on a case-by-case basis.

## F. Termination of Enrollment

The school district may terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student enrolled under an enrollment options program pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03 or 124D.08 at the end of a school year if the student meets the definition of a habitual truant, the student has been provided appropriate services for truancy under Minnesota Statutes chapter 260A, and the student's case has been referred to juvenile court. A "habitual truant" is a child under 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for seven school days in a school year if the child is in elementary school or for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school, or a child who is 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year and who has not lawfully withdrawn from school under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 8. The school district may also terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student over 17 years of age if the student is absent without lawful excuse for one or more periods on 15 school days and has not lawfully withdrawn from school under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 8.

A student who has not applied for and been accepted for open enrollment pursuant to this policy and does not otherwise meet the residency requirements for enrollment may be terminated from enrollment and removed from school. Prior to removal from school, the school district will send to the student's parents a written notice of the school district's belief that the student is not a resident of the school district. The notice shall include the facts upon which the belief is based and notice to the parents of their opportunity to provide documentary evidence, in person or in writing, of residency to the superintendent or the superintendent's designee. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee will make the final determination as to the residency status of the student.

Notwithstanding the requirement that an application must be approved by the board of the nonresident district, a student who has been enrolled in a district, who is identified as homeless, and whose parent or legal guardian moves to another district, or who is placed in foster care in another school district, may continue to enroll in the nonresident district without the approval of the board of the nonresident district. The approval of the board of the student's resident district is not required.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 3(e) and Subd. 8 (Compulsory Instruction)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-121A.56 (~~The~~ Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District; Exceptions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.68 (Graduation Incentives Program)  
 Minn. Stat. Ch. 260A (Truancy)  
 Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 19 (Definitions)  
 Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-f (Aug. 13, 1986)  
*Indep. Sch. Dist. No. 623 v. Minn. Dept. of Educ.*, Co. No. A05-361, 2005 WL 3111963 (Minn. Ct. App. 2005) (unpublished)  
 18 U.S.C. 930, para. (g)(2) (Definition of weapon)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 517 (Student Recruiting)

Replacing:	5035
First Reading:	05.16.2023
Second Reading:	06.20.23
Adopted:	06.20.23
Reviewed:	

## 516.5 OVERDOSE MEDICATION

### I. PURPOSE

As a means of enhancing the health and safety of its students, staff and visitors, the school district will acquire, administer, and store doses of an opiate antagonist, specifically Naloxone (Narcan)<sup>1</sup>, and administration devices or kits for emergency use to assist a student, staff member, or other individual believed or suspected to be experiencing an opioid overdose on school district property during the school day.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board authorizes school district administration to obtain and possess opioid overdose reversal medication, such as Naloxone to be maintained and administered to a student or other individual by trained school staff if the staff member determines in good faith that the person to whom the medication is administered is experiencing an opioid overdose. Authorization for obtaining, possessing and administering Naloxone or similar permissible medications under this policy are contingent upon: 1) the continued validity of state and federal law that permit a person who is not a healthcare professional to dispense an opiate antagonist to the school district and its employees by law; 2) that the school district and its staff are immune from criminal prosecution and not otherwise liable for civil damages for administering the opiate antagonist to another person who the staff member believes in good faith to be suffering from a drug overdose; and 3) the availability of funding either from outside sources or as approved by the school board to obtain and administer opioid overdose reversal medication.

### III. DEFINITIONS

- A. **"Drug-related overdose"** means an acute condition, including mania, hysteria, extreme physical illness, respiratory depression or coma, resulting from the consumption or use of a controlled substance, or another substance with which a controlled substance was combined, and that a layperson would reasonably believe to be a drug overdose that requires immediate medical assistance.
- B. **"Naloxone Coordinator"** is a school district staff person or administrator appointed to monitor adherence to protocols outlined in this policy and referenced procedures. The Naloxone Coordinator is responsible for building-level administration and management of Opiate Antagonist medications and supplies. The school district's Naloxone Coordinator is the Assistant Superintendent or designee.
- C. **"Opiate"** means any dangerous substance having an addiction forming or addiction sustaining liability similar to morphine or being capable of conversion into a drug having such addiction forming or addiction sustaining liability.
- D. **"Opiate Antagonist"** means naloxone hydrochloride ("Naloxone") or any similarly acting drug approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of a drug overdose.
- E. **"Standing Order"** means directions from the medical provider that sets forth how to house and administer Naloxone or other Opiate Antagonist medications to students, staff members or other individuals believed or suspected to be experiencing an opioid overdose. This Standing Order should include the following information:

---

<sup>1</sup> Naloxone is the medication that reverses an opioid overdose. Narcan® is the brand name for the intranasal applicator (nasal spray) form of naloxone. Naloxone usually refers to an intramuscular (IN+M) naloxone form that comes in a vial and is administered with a syringe, normally dispensed as an "IM kit."

1. Administration type
2. Dosage
3. Date of issuance
4. Signature of the authorized provider

#### **IV. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The school district must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists at each school site to be administered in compliance with Minnesota law. Each school building must have two doses of nasal naloxone available on-site.
- B. A licensed physician, a licensed advanced practice registered nurse authorized to prescribe drugs pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 148.235, or a licensed physician assistant may authorize a nurse or other personnel employed by, or under contract with, a public school may be authorized to administer opiate antagonists as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 604A.04, subdivision 1.
- C. A licensed practical nurse is authorized to possess and administer an opiate antagonist in a school setting notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, 148.235, subdivisions 8 and 9.
- D. District Collaborative Planning and Implementation Team

To the extent Naloxone is obtained for use consistent with this policy, the school district will establish a district-wide collaborative planning and implementation team ("District Planning Team") who will oversee the general development and operations related to the use of opiate antagonist Naloxone and regularly report to the school board as to its activities.

1. The District Planning Team will include the Naloxone Coordinator and may include the superintendent (or designee), school nurse, public health experts, first responders, student or family representatives, and community partners who will be assigned to the Team by the superintendent or designee or solicited as volunteers by the superintendent.
2. The District Planning Team, through the Naloxone Coordinator, will obtain a protocol or Standing Order from a licensed medical prescriber for the use of Naloxone or other Opiate Antagonist by school district staff at designated school sites and will update or renew the protocol or Standing Order annually or as otherwise required. A copy of the protocol or Standing Order will be maintained in the office of the Naloxone Coordinator.
3. The District Planning Team will develop district-wide guidelines and procedures and determine the form(s) of Naloxone to be used within the school district (nasal, auto injector, manual injector) and the method and manner of arranging for the financing and purchasing, storage and use of Naloxone to be approved by the school board. Once approved by the school board, these guidelines and procedures will be attached and incorporated into this policy. At a minimum, these guidelines and procedures will:

- a. Ensure that when Naloxone is administered, school district employees must activate the community emergency response system (911) to ensure additional medical support due to the limited temporary effect of Naloxone and the continued need of recipients of additional medical care;
  - b. Require school district employees to contact a school district healthcare professional to obtain medical assistance for the recipient of the Naloxone, if possible, pending arrival of emergency personnel;
  - c. Direct school district employees to make immediate attempts to determine if the recipient is a minor and, if so, locate the identity of the parent or guardian of the minor and ensure contact with that parent or guardian is made as soon as possible after administration of the Naloxone for the purpose of informing the parent or guardian of the actions that have been taken; and
  - d. Require school district staff to inform the building administrator or other administrator overseeing an event or activity of the administration of Naloxone, as well as the Naloxone Coordinator, after taking necessary immediate emergency steps.
4. The District Planning Team will determine the type and method of annual training, identify staff members at each school site to be trained and coordinate the implementation of the training with the assistance of the Naloxone Coordinator.

**E. Site Planning Teams**

- 1. In consultation with the District Planning Team, the administrator at each school site may establish, in the manner the superintendent or Naloxone Coordinator deems appropriate, a Site Planning Team within the school site.
- 2. The Site Planning Team will be responsible for the coordination and implementation of this policy, district-wide guidelines and procedures within the school site and will develop and implement any specific guidelines and procedure for the storage and use of Naloxone within the school site in a manner consistent with this policy and district wide procedures and guidelines.

**F. School District Staff**

School district staff members will be responsible for attending all required training pertaining to the policy, procedures and guidelines for the storage and use of Naloxone and performing any assigned responsibilities pursuant to the guidelines and procedures.

**V. NALOXONE STORAGE**

- A. The Site Planning Team will select Naloxone storage locations within the school site.
- B. The selected storage locations of Naloxone will be classified as non-public "security information" as the school board has determined that the disclosure of this data to the general public would be likely to substantially jeopardize the security of the medication that could be subject to theft, tampering, and improper use. Therefore, the identity of the storage locations will be shared only with those school district staff members whom the District Planning Team or Site Team have determined need access to this information to aid public health and safety as determined in the procedures and guidelines.



- C. Stock Naloxone will be clearly labeled, monitored for expiration dates, and stored in a secured location that is accessible by trained staff as set forth in paragraph V.B.

## **VI. Privacy Protections**

The school district will maintain the privacy of students and staff related to the administration of Naloxone as required by law.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 13.43 (Personnel Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 13.37 (General Nonpublic Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.21 (School Health Services)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.224 (Opiate Antagonists)  
 Minn. Stat. § 144.344 (Emergency Treatment)  
 Minn. Stat. § 148.235 (Prescribing Drugs and Therapeutic Devices)  
 Minn. Stat. § 151.37 (Legend Drugs; Who May Prescribe, Possess)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.01 (Definitions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.02 (Schedules of Controlled Substances)  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.01 (Good Samaritan Law)  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.015 (School Bus Driver Immunity from Liability)  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.04 (Good Samaritan Overdose Prevention)  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.05 (Good Samaritan Overdose Medical Assistance)  
 Minn. R. Pt. 6800.4220 (Schedule II Controlled Substances)  
 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational and Privacy Rights)

**Cross Reference:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516 (Student Medication)  
 Minnesota Department of Health Toolkit on the Administration of Naloxone

First Reading: 04.25.23  
 Second Reading: 05.16.23  
 Adopted: 05.16.23  
 Reviewed:

## 516.5 OVERDOSE MEDICATION

***[Note: The 2023 Minnesota legislature enacted legislation requiring school districts to maintain a supply of opiate antagonists. ~~are not required to adopt a policy on the use of emergency drugs for the treatment of drug-related overdoses.~~ School districts and their employees are legally permitted to purchase, store, and administer Naloxone (Narcan) in response to an opiate overdose in schools and those who do assist with such administration are immune from civil liability as well as exempt from criminal prosecution from possession, use, etc. of a ~~prescription medication.~~ particularly to an individual to whom it was not prescribed. The provisions of this policy outline the requirements of the law with respect to the use of Naloxone (Narcan) in schools.]***

### I. PURPOSE

As a means of enhancing the health and safety of its students, staff and visitors, the school district will acquire, administer, and store doses of an opiate antagonist, specifically Naloxone (Narcan)<sup>1</sup>, and administration devices or kits for emergency use to assist a student, staff member, or other individual believed or suspected to be experiencing an opioid overdose on school district property during the school day.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board authorizes school district administration to obtain and possess opioid overdose reversal medication, such as Naloxone to be maintained and administered to a student or other individual by trained school staff if the staff member determines in good faith that the person to whom the medication is administered is experiencing an opioid overdose. Authorization for obtaining, possessing and administering Naloxone or similar permissible medications under this policy are contingent upon: 1) the continued validity of state and federal law that permit a person who is not a healthcare professional to dispense an opiate antagonist to the school district and its employees by law; 2) that the school district and its staff are immune from criminal prosecution and not otherwise liable for civil damages for administering the opiate antagonist to another person who the staff member believes in good faith to be suffering from a drug overdose; and 3) the availability of funding either from outside sources or as approved by the school board to obtain and administer opioid overdose reversal medication.

### III. DEFINITIONS

- A. **"Drug-related overdose"** means an acute condition, including mania, hysteria, extreme physical illness, respiratory depression or coma, resulting from the consumption or use of a controlled substance, or another substance with which a controlled substance was combined, and that a layperson would reasonably believe to be a drug overdose that requires immediate medical assistance.
- B. **"Naloxone Coordinator"** is a school district staff person or administrator appointed to monitor adherence to protocols outlined in this policy and referenced procedures. The Naloxone Coordinator is responsible for building-level administration and management of Opiate Antagonist medications and supplies. The school district's Naloxone Coordinator is the Assistant Superintendent or designee.
- C. **"Opiate"** means any dangerous substance having an addiction forming or addiction sustaining liability similar to morphine or being capable of conversion into a drug

---

<sup>1</sup> Naloxone is the medication that reverses an opioid overdose. Narcan® is the brand name for the intranasal applicator (nasal spray) form of naloxone. Naloxone usually refers to an intramuscular (IM+M) naloxone form that comes in a vial and is administered with a syringe, normally dispensed as an "IM kit."

having such addiction forming or addiction sustaining liability.

- D. **"Opiate Antagonist"** means naloxone hydrochloride ("Naloxone") or any similarly acting drug approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of a drug overdose.
- E. **"Standing Order"** means directions from the medical provider that sets forth how to house and administer Naloxone or other Opiate Antagonist medications to students, staff members or other individuals believed or suspected to be experiencing an opioid overdose. This Standing Order should include the following information:
  - 1. Administration type
  - 2. Dosage
  - 3. Date of issuance
  - 4. Signature of the authorized provider

#### IV. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The school district must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists at each school site to be administered in compliance with Minnesota law. Each school building must have two doses of nasal naloxone available on-site.

[Note: The Minnesota Department of Education offered guidance regarding the meaning of "school site." If a school site includes multiple buildings, the two-dose requirement applies to buildings used for instruction. It does not apply to administrative buildings, facility buildings, ice arenas, and similar buildings not used for instruction.]

- B. A licensed physician, a licensed advanced practice registered nurse authorized to prescribe drugs pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 148.235, or a licensed physician assistant may authorize a nurse or other personnel employed by, or under contract with, a public school may be authorized to administer opiate antagonists as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 604A.04, subdivision 1.
- C. A licensed practical nurse is authorized to possess and administer an opiate antagonist in a school setting notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, 148.235, subdivisions 8 and 9.
- D. District Collaborative Planning and Implementation Team

To the extent Naloxone is obtained for use consistent with this policy, the school district will establish a district-wide collaborative planning and implementation team ("District Planning Team") who will oversee the general development and operations related to the use of opiate antagonist Naloxone and regularly report to the school board as to its activities.

- 1. The District Planning Team will include the Naloxone Coordinator and may include the superintendent (or designee), school nurse, public health experts, first responders, student or family representatives, and community partners who will be assigned to the Team by the superintendent or designee or solicited as volunteers by the superintendent.
- 2. The District Planning Team, through the Naloxone Coordinator, will obtain a protocol or Standing Order from a licensed medical prescriber for the use of

Naloxone or other Opiate Antagonist by school district staff at designated school sites and will update or renew the protocol or Standing Order annually or as otherwise required. A copy of the protocol or Standing Order will be maintained in the office of the Naloxone Coordinator.

3. The District Planning Team will develop district-wide guidelines and procedures and determine the form(s) of Naloxone to be used within the school district (nasal, auto injector, manual injector) and the method and manner of arranging for the financing and purchasing, storage and use of Naloxone to be approved by the school board. Once approved by the school board, these guidelines and procedures will be attached and incorporated into this policy. At a minimum, these guidelines and procedures will:
  - a. Ensure that when Naloxone is administered, school district employees must activate the community emergency response system (911) to ensure additional medical support due to the limited temporary effect of Naloxone and the continued need of recipients of additional medical care;
  - b. Require school district employees to contact a school district healthcare professional to obtain medical assistance for the recipient of the Naloxone, if possible, pending arrival of emergency personnel;
  - c. Direct school district employees to make immediate attempts to determine if the recipient is a minor and, if so, locate the identity of the parent or guardian of the minor and ensure contact with that parent or guardian is made as soon as possible after administration of the Naloxone for the purpose of informing the parent or guardian of the actions that have been taken; and
  - d. Require school district staff to inform the building administrator or other administrator overseeing an event or activity of the administration of Naloxone, as well as the Naloxone Coordinator, after taking necessary immediate emergency steps.
4. The District Planning Team will determine the type and method of annual training, identify staff members at each school site to be trained and coordinate the implementation of the training with the assistance of the Naloxone Coordinator.

#### E. Site Planning Teams

1. In consultation with the District Planning Team, the administrator at each school site may establish, in the manner the superintendent or Naloxone Coordinator deems appropriate, a Site Planning Team within the school site.
2. The Site Planning Team will be responsible for the coordination and implementation of this policy, district-wide guidelines and procedures within the school site and will develop and implement any specific guidelines and procedure for the storage and use of Naloxone within the school site in a manner consistent with this policy and district wide procedures and guidelines.

#### F. School District Staff

School district staff members will be responsible for attending all required training pertaining to the policy, procedures and guidelines for the storage and use of Naloxone and performing any assigned responsibilities pursuant to the guidelines and procedures.

## V. NALOXONE STORAGE

- A. The Site Planning Team will select Naloxone storage locations within the school site.
- B. The selected storage locations of Naloxone will be classified as non-public "security information" as the school board has determined that the disclosure of this data to the general public would be likely to substantially jeopardize the security of the medication that could be subject to theft, tampering, and improper use. Therefore, the identity of the storage locations will be shared only with those school district staff members whom the District Planning Team or Site Team have determined need access to this information to aid public health and safety as determined in the procedures and guidelines.
- C. Stock Naloxone will be clearly labeled, monitored for expiration dates, and stored in a secured location that is accessible by trained staff as set forth in paragraph V.B.

## VI. Privacy Protections

The school district will maintain the privacy of students and staff related to the administration of Naloxone as required by law.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 13.43 (Personnel Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 13.37 (General Nonpublic Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.21 (School Health Services)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.224 (Opiate Antagonists)  
 Minn. Stat. § 144.344 (Emergency Treatment)  
 Minn. Stat. § 148.235 (Prescribing Drugs and Therapeutic Devices)  
 Minn. Stat. § 151.37 (Legend Drugs; Who May Prescribe, Possess)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.01 (Definitions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.02 (Schedules of Controlled Substances)  
~~Minn. Stat. § 152.212 (Labeling of Prescription Drug Containers)~~  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.01 (Good Samaritan Law)  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.015 (School Bus Driver Immunity from Liability)  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.04 (Good Samaritan Overdose Prevention)  
 Minn. Stat. § 604A.05 (Good Samaritan Overdose Medical Assistance)  
 Minn. R. Pt. 6800.4220 (Schedule II Controlled Substances)  
 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational and Privacy Rights)

**Cross Reference:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516 (Student Medication)  
 Minnesota Department of Health Toolkit on the Administration of Naloxone

First Reading: 04.25.23  
 Second Reading: 05.16.23  
 Adopted: 05.16.23  
 Reviewed:

## Monthly Committee of the Whole Board Meeting

Duluth Public Schools, ISD 709

Agenda

Thursday, September 7, 2023

District Services Center

709 Portia Johnson Dr.

Duluth, MN 55811

4:30 PM

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

2. **ROLL CALL**

3. **AGENDA ITEMS**

A. Action Items - Consent Agenda

- 1) Presentation Items Requiring Approval
- 2) Resolutions
- 3) Other Action Items

B. Informational Items

- 1) **School Begins, The Last Weeks of Summer, and Transportation  
Video of Unity in our Community. Story North**
- 2) **Supporting Every Student - Kindergarten Task Force Update** 2
- 3) **Booster Club Guidelines 2023-2024** 10
- 4) **Improving Systems - Recruiting and Retaining** 21
- 5) **Improving Systems and Enhancing Board Communication with the Public**
- 6) **2022/23 Resolution of Concurrence and Non-Concurrence**
- 7) **Student Performance Data and Key Improvement Strategies and Efforts** 31
- 8) Presentations

C. Other

4. **ADJOURN**

# Kindergarten Task Force



# Why Kindergarten Task Force?

180

- Data-driven and Historical Analysis
- Evaluating Systems
- Advancing Equity
- Core Values

## OUR CORE VALUES

### Learning



Developing a love of learning through life-long inquiry.

### Excellence



Having high standards for all through accountability, integrity and authenticity.

### Equity



Creating conditions of justice, fairness and inclusion so all students have access to the opportunities to learn and develop to their fullest potential.

### Collaboration

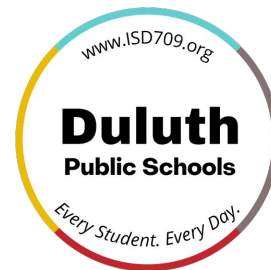


Working in partnership with staff, families, students and community.

### Belonging



Providing a welcoming and accessible environment where everyone feels safe, seen and heard.





# Why Kindergarten Task Force? Data-Driven

101

			Stowe				Lakewood				Laura Mac				Myers-Wilkins				Piedmont				Homecroft				Congdon				Lester Park				Lowell Eng/Mis				Lowell NV				District			
			Early Reading				Early Reading				Early Reading				Early Reading				Early Reading				Early Reading				Early Reading				Early Reading				Spanish Early Reading				Early Reading							
	Grade	22/23	Risk Level	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss	%	Gain / Loss													
Post-COVID	22/23	Fall	Low	36		71		43		38		38		57		57		65		46		95				54.6		22/23	Post-COVID																	
			Some	54		29		47		55		47		34		30		30		33		5				36.4																				
			High	10		0		10		7		16		9		13		4		20		0				8.9																				
		Spring	Low	28	-8	71	0	51	8	11	-27	12	-26	40	-17	47	-10	61	-4	19	-27	83	-12			42.3	-12.3																			
			Some	34	-20	22	-7	20	-27	47	-8	31	-16	41	7	30	0	33	3	26	-7	11	6			29.5	-6.9																			
			High	38	28	7	7	29	19	42	35	57	41	18	9	23	10	6	2	56	36	6	6			28.2	19.3																			
21/22	Fall	Low	28		68		26		32		35		66		65		61		45		91				51.7		21/22	Post-COVID																		
		Some	49		28		41		44		35		32		25		35		38		9				33.6																					
		High	23		5		33		24		30		3		11		4		17		0				15.0																					
	Spring	Low	15	-13	68	0	12	-14	21	-11	35	0	35	-31	51	-14	53	-8	17	-28	66	-25			37.3	-14.4																				
		Some	23	-26	28	0	33	-8	21	-23	30	-5	47	15	29	4	20	-15	23	-15	22	13			27.6	-6.0																				
		High	62	39	5	0	55	22	59	35	35	5	18	15	20	9	27	23	59	42	12	12			35.2	20.2																				
Pre-COVID	18/19	Fall	Low	23		39		14		18		42		65		60		51		35						38.6		18/19	Pre-COVID																	
			Some	41		29		36		26		26		30		24		37		35						31.6																				
			High	36		32		50		56		32		4		16		13		29						29.8																				
		Spring	Low	5	-18	55	16	25	11	10	-8	55	13	52	-13	61	1	81	30	35	0					42.1	3.6																			
			Some	21	-20	26	-3	14	-22	6	-20	18	-8	17	-13	18	-6	11	-26	16	-19					16.3	-15.2																			
			High	74	38	18	-14	61	11	84	28	27	-5	30	26	20	4	9	-4	48	19					41.2	11.4																			
	17/18	Fall	Low	37		29		50				36		30		60		66		23						41.4		17/18		Pre-COVID																
			Some	34		45		22				36		34		19		29		43						32.8																				
			High	29		26		28				28		36		21		5		34						25.9																				
		Spring	Low	0	-37	18	-11	22	-28			53	17	36	6	51	-9	83	17	26	3					36.1	-5.3																			
			Some	29	-5	42	-3	22	0			19	-17	30	-4	30	11	9	-20	17	-26					25	-8																			
			High	71	42	39	13	56	28			28	0	34	-2	19	-2	8	3	57	23					39.0	13.1																			
	16/17	Fall	Low	33		30		42		40		36		60		75		66		47						47.7		16/17			Pre-COVID															
			Some	42		45		30		35		37		19		19		23		16						29.6																				
			High	25		24		27		25		27		21		6		11		37						22.6																				
		Spring	Low	14	-19	42	12	36	-6	21	-19	35	-1	55	-5	63	-12	73	7	32	-15					41.2	-6.4																			
			Some	14	-28	18	-27	30	0	19	-16	24	-13	30	11	16	-3	19	-4	16	0					20.7	-8.9																			
			High	72	47	39	15	33	6	60	35	42	15	15	-6	21	15	8	-3	53	16					38.1	15.6																			

# Why Kindergarten Task Force? Evaluating Systems

162

## P-3 Leadership

- Analyzed Historical Data
  - Across elementary as a system
- Current Practice
  - Asked ourselves if current practices best matched needs of young learners

## "Kinder" Garden: Where Our Young Learners Blossom & Grow

- Vertical Professional Development
  - Collaboration between PreK & K-5 programs
  - From PreK to kinder to administrators
- Playful Learning Embedded in Instruction
  - Socially interactive; actively engaging; developmentally aligned; joyful
  - Research supported in multiple realms



## New Elementary Schedule

- Classroom Structure
  - Opportunity to reimagine kindergarten classroom structure
- Instruction Expectations
  - Recognize need for expectations in meeting instructional minutes while at the same time prompting developmentally appropriate learning environment and engagement



# Why Kindergarten Task Force? Advancing Equity

163

**Kindergarten** provides children with a safe, culturally responsive, and developmentally appropriate environment and the opportunity to receive a world-class education.

**Kindergarten** offers access to opportunities for all children and families including developmentally appropriate, evidence-based instruction, and programming; interaction with similar-aged peers; and meal services, transportation, and out-of-school programs.

- MN Department of Education

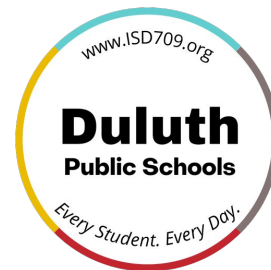
**Kindergarten Plays a Critical Role in Educational Equity**



# Kindergarten Vision Statement

104

In Duluth Public Schools, every kindergartener, every day, will be welcomed into a safe and supportive space where they are academically challenged with developmentally appropriate, joyful, and playful learning experiences. Students are empowered to discover their creativity and curiosity to foster a foundation of lifelong learning.



# Consistent, Common Kinder Experience

185

## Collaboration: District-wide Expectations

- No matter where a child attends elementary school within Duluth Public Schools, they will receive a consistent, common, engaging kindergarten experience
- Shared learning, conversation, and decisions surrounding literacy instruction and playful learning integration
- Creating common language around daily instructional blocks

### Discovery Labs

Small group, open-ended activities; freedom to discover learning through student choice with materials and through exploration

### Learning Labs

Core math & literacy block activities: small group, grade level, standards aligned, content-focused

### WIN (What I Need Time)

A time for interventions and services; enrichment and remediation; whole group and/or small group



# District Partnership

196

Through collaboration with kindergarten teachers and shared learning, proposal to District in support of integrated playful learning opportunities.

- **Approved Investment**
  - Materials and resources supporting meaningful, intentional embedded playful learning
- **Integral to Developmentally Appropriate Instruction**
  - Part of bringing playful learning back into kindergarten
- **Critical to developing students who can...**
  - Experience joy in learning
  - Self-regulate
  - Collaborate and communicate successfully with peers
  - Practice developmentally appropriate skills



**Outside Organizations**

107

All financial activity of outside organizations, including banking, accounting and reporting must not be managed, accounted or reported by the district, nor are they part of the school district's General Fund 01. However, the district business office may provide guidance to the groups listed below regarding the processing of transactions between the district and these groups. These groups **cannot** use the district's tax identification number.

Examples of such groups include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Booster Club
- Parent Teacher Organizations (PTOs)
- Staff related accounts (Sunshine Funds)
- School Foundations

Due to potential conflicts of interest, school employees must not direct or influence the activities of the groups listed above or similar groups. For example, employees cannot be a controlling member on a board of these organizations.



## Actions Booster Clubs Should:

- Volunteer time and raise money.
- Contribute funds to better enhance the team or organization's performance.
- Print promotional items like team schedules and programs (subject to approval by the head coach/AD).
- Organize team events, such as team meals. Listen and work closely with the head coach.
- Discuss as official business any item that meets the definition or function of a booster club as outlined on the previous page.

## Actions Booster Clubs Should Not:

- Openly discuss or perform a performance review of the head coach or coaching staff.
- Review the performance of a coach. Staff evaluations are solely the responsibility of the school district.
- Openly discuss playing time issues.
- Connect funding to playing a role in hiring or firing of coaches or directors.
- Offer up a petition by booster club members to hire/fire a coach.
- Plan, organize, or attempt to implement an off-season training program without direction or consent from the head coach.
- Discuss as official business any item that does not meet the definition and function of a booster club as outlined on the previous page.
- Organize a off-season camp using the school name without consent of the School and the Head Coach.

## Banquets

- The head coach is responsible for all facets of the end-of-season awards banquet. The head coach may delegate these responsibilities to the booster club; however, the program and the agenda must be approved by the head coach.
- The awards given out at the banquet are the sole responsibility of the head coach.
- Alcohol should not be present at banquets.

## Advertising

- The Activities office **must approve** all advertisements in printed programs or other print materials for events. Please email or fax a copy of your ads for approval prior to printing.
- The Activity office reserves the right to pull programs that have not been approved or are not consistent with district values.

## Fundraisers

- Fundraising is a necessary part of high school athletics today. We are very thankful for the efforts of parents and booster clubs.
- Be aware that membership on a team and/or playing time is not affected in any way by the amount of money raised by a participant.
- Booster club donations should be refunded to students who do not make the final roster.

## Booster Clubs Sponsored Captains' Practices

- No coaches — paid or volunteer — can supervise captains' practices. Adult supervision is required at captains' practices.
- Captains' practices may be scheduled up to two weeks before the start of the season. Student participation should never be mandated or required.

## MSHSL Basics

- Coaches are allowed to work with their teams only during the designated MSHSL season and the summer waiver period.
- Booster clubs are prohibited from paying for an athlete's sport participation fee or for fees to attend a camp or clinic.
- Visit the Minnesota State High School League website for more information, [www.mshsl.org](http://www.mshsl.org).

## Thank You!

This document was created to set guidelines for communication between booster clubs and our high school program. It is meant to be a tool used to better relationships, clarify procedures and rules, and set the stage for a successful season.

Parents, without your help we would not be able to provide quality activity programs for all Duluth Public Schools students.

**Thank you.**

For more information, visit [isd709.org](http://isd709.org)

## Duluth Schools Activities Offices

**Denfeld High School**  
(Phone) 218-336-8830 - AD x1948  
**East High School**  
(Phone) 218-336-8845 - AD x2151  
**Lincoln Park Middle School**  
(Phone) 218-336-8880  
**Ordean East Middle School**  
(Phone) 763-506-6821

Rev. 8/31/23

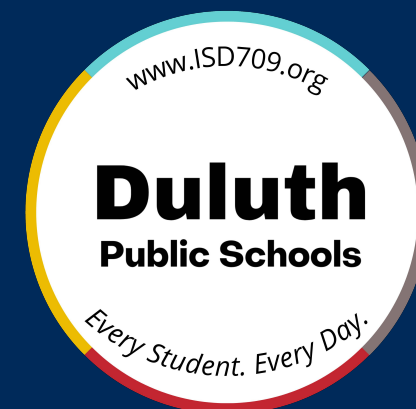
## Duluth Public Schools Activities

108

## Booster Club Reference Guide



A reference guide  
for Booster Clubs on  
guidelines & procedures  
required by:  
**Duluth Public Schools**





## Purpose of Booster Clubs

A booster club is defined as “an organization that is formed to **help support the efforts of a sports team or organization**. Support is shown in many ways, including volunteering time, raising money, and contributing funds to better enhance the team or organization’s performance.”

## Title IX Compliance

Title IX regulations prohibit aiding and perpetuating discrimination by “providing significant assistance to any agency, organization, or person which discriminates on the basis of sex in providing any aid, benefit or service to students.”

## Communication/Conflict Protocol

This communication protocol was developed to help promote direct communication so problems and concerns can be addressed quickly, efficiently, and effectively between parties involved.

### COACH/ADVISOR/DIRECTOR

Students are encouraged to express their concerns directly with their coach/advisor. Parents can contact the coach/advisor via email or telephone.



### VARSITY HEAD COACH/HEAD ADVISOR

If the concern is not resolved, then the student and parent should discuss the matter with the activity's Varsity Head Coach/Head Advisor. If the head coach/head advisor is the person you contacted previously, please proceed to the next step.



### ACTIVITIES DIRECTOR

If a student or parent is dissatisfied with the response from the Head Coach or Head Advisor, please contact the Activities Director at your school.



### PRINCIPAL

If you still have concerns after speaking with the Activities Director, please contact the Principal at your school.



### ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT

If your concern has not been resolved through the Principal's office, please contact the Assistant Superintendent Office - 218-336-8739

## Getting Started

**Define your mission:** Your mission statement should define who the booster is, why you exist, who will benefit from your work and what your core priorities and activities are.

**Choose a name:** Check for name availability and reserve your booster club name with the Minnesota Secretary of State Office – [www.sos.state.mn.us](http://www.sos.state.mn.us).

**Enlist and Elect a board of directors:** At minimum you will need to have a President, Treasurer, and Secretary. It is also recommended to have a Vice President and chairs for your various activity committees.

**Notify the school/administration:** Please provide the Athletic Director at your school with your new booster club information.

## Legal Compliance

Each Club will remain in good standing with State and Federal Laws to be recognized as a “Booster Club” by the district.

### **Obtain a Federal Tax ID #:**

Organizations must be incorporated before applying for Federal ID # (EIN). When opening bank accounts, you may be asked to provide your EIN.

### **Complete your Articles of Incorporation:**

The articles establish the existence of your new nonprofit organization. The Minnesota Council of Nonprofits website has templates for creating your Articles of Incorporation.

### **Develop your Bylaws:**

How your organization will run on a day to day basis is defined in the bylaws. The roles of the board members are explained and the rules of how the organization will operate are defined in the bylaws.

### **Incorporate as a Nonprofit Organization:**

File your Articles of Incorporation with the Minnesota Secretary of State. This can be done online and there is a small fee.

### **501c3 – Income Tax Exempt:**

A 501c3 is a specific type of public charity that has gained permission from the IRS to raise money from the public for an approved purpose and is exempted from paying federal income tax. Applications and annual filings are required.

File form 1023ez to be an exempt organization.

### **Charitable Organization:**

An organization that solicits or intends to solicit contributions from Minnesota residents in excess of \$25,000 are required to register with the Charities Divisions of the Attorney General's Office.

## Suggested Practices for Finances

- 1) Treasurer report should contain all transactions that took place prior to the meeting.
- 2) Finances of each club should be open to all members
- 3) A paid coach should not have check writing authority.
- 4) It is vital that **two people** should be involved in the authorization and signing of any check.
- 5) All purchases must go through the school district (see below).
- 6) At least two members should tabulate all funds collected.
- 7) Boosters may not use Duluth Public Schools' Tax ID or Tax Exempt Numbers.
- 8) For the purpose of good communication with families, Duluth Public Schools may need to request tax statements, receipts, expenditures, and balances.
- 9) Boosters should not pay any coach directly or play a role in the amount a coach is paid.

## Purchasing

Booster clubs wishing to purchase equipment for their teams must go through the head coach and the activities director for approval. **Boosters clubs should not purchase equipment independently.** When equipment is purchased from donated funds it becomes the property of the school district.

After approval, the booster club should donate the funds to the activities department, specifying its purpose. The activities office will then complete a purchase order. All equipment and supplies must be shipped to school office.

The activities department cannot give out the school district tax-exempt number. Sponsors making donations must follow the above process for purchasing equipment.

## Billing to Booster Clubs

All transportation, fees, and equipment purchases must be approved by the head coach and the Activities Director.

Prior to the trip the activities department will bill booster clubs for bus transportation that exceeds the district budget.

The activities department will bill booster clubs for any fees for tournaments or games that exceed the given district budget.

The district may bill booster clubs for supplies/equipment that exceeds the district budget. All donations must be turned into the Activities Office prior to ordering.

# Duluth Public Schools Booster Club Information

A booster club is defined as "an organization that is formed to help support the efforts of a sports team or Activity program. Support is shown in many ways, including volunteering time, raising money, and contributing funds to better enhance the team or organization's performance."

Booster clubs may raise money by printing promotional items like team schedules and programs, however, they **MUST** be given clearance by the Activities Department. They can organize team events, such as pre- or post-game dinners or social events during the season. Booster clubs may perform, meet, or organize in accordance with the ISD 709 rules and guidelines governing booster clubs.

1. What type of fundraising group are you?

*Mark only one oval.*

- ☐ External Booster Club (outside of ISD 709) - Registered 501c3
- ☐ External Team Support Group - Not a registered Booster Club
- ☐ Internal club or activity (inside of ISD 709)

2. What sport or activity is your club representing?

---

3. What is the official name of your booster club or support group?

---

4. Who is the main contact for your booster club, please provide contact information

---

5. Please provide the members of your Booster Club Board or group

---

6. If applicable, what is your Federal Taxpayer Identification number

---

7. If applicable, what is your State Employer's ID number

---

8. Booster Clubs/Groups set up as non-profits need to demonstrate to the district that they are complying with applicable laws pertaining to reporting of revenue and expenditures as a for profit corporation, partnership or individual. Does your booster club comply?

*Mark only one oval.*

☐ Agree

9. Booster Clubs must comply with applicable charitable laws, which include:

*Check all that apply.*

- ☐ Become Incorporated in the State of Minnesota
- ☐ Register with the State Attorney General's Office as a charitable organization
- ☐ Requested recognition from the IRS as an exempt organization by filing Form 1023
- ☐ Applicable with the IRS and annually file Charitable Organization Annual Report with the Minnesota Attorney General's office?

10. We understand that Booster clubs wishing to purchase athletic equipment for their teams must go through the head coach and the athletic department for approval.

*Mark only one oval.*

☐ Agree

## 11. **Actions Booster Clubs SHOULD DO**

163

*Check all that apply.*

- ☐ Support the team, coaching staff, and participants by volunteering time and to raise money
- ☐ Contribute funds to enhance the performance of the team or organization.
- ☐ Print promotional items like team schedules, programs (subject to approval by the head coach/AD)
- ☐ Help organize team events (ie team meals, banquets, etc.) in collaboration with the head coach
- ☐ Discuss as official business any item that meets the definition or function of a booster club as outlined.
- ☐ Provide financial statements (detailed assessments) regarding booster club accounts to all parents and coaches if requested.

## 12. **Actions Booster Clubs SHOULD NOT DO**

*Check all that apply.*

- ☐ Openly discuss or distribute a performance review of the head coach or coaching staff.
- ☐ Openly discuss playing time issues.
- ☐ Use booster funds to influence the hiring/firing of any member of the coaching staff
- ☐ Offer up a petition by booster club members to hire/fire a coach.
- ☐ Plan, organize, or attempt to implement an offseason training program without direction or consent from the head coach
- ☐ Discuss as official business any item that does not meet the definition and function of a booster club as outlined on the previous page.
- ☐ Organize a off-season camp using the school name without consent of the School and the Head Coach.

13. **Advertising - *The Activities offices must approve all advertisements in printed programs for Denfeld and East events.***

174

*Check all that apply.*

☐ Game programs must be approved by the Activities Officer. Please email or fax a copy of your ads for approval prior to the Activities Director at EHS or DHS.

☐ Duluth East and Denfeld Activity offices reserve the right to pull programs that have not been approved or not consistent with district values. This includes businesses that do not meet our education athletic program culture.

☐ Booster clubs or teams are not allowed to post advertisements or signage on ISD 709 property, buildings, fences, or grounds (unless approved by the activities office).

☐ These activities must be coordinated through the East and Denfeld Activities Offices.

14. We understand that Boosters clubs should not purchase equipment independently and when equipment is purchased, from donated funds, it becomes the property of the school district.

*Mark only one oval.*

☐ Agree

15. We understand that after the head coach and the activities director have approved an equipment request, the booster club should donate the funds to the athletic department, specifying its purpose

*Mark only one oval.*

☐ Agree

16. Booster clubs should not order materials directly or have materials shipped to a home.

*Mark only one oval.*

☐ Agree

17. Booster Clubs must comply with all of the following

*Check all that apply.*

☐ Treasurer report should contain all transactions that took place prior to the meeting

☐ Finance of each booster club should be open to 100% of all members

☐ At no time should a paid coach have check writing authority

☐ It is mandatory that two people should be involved in the authorization and signing of any check

☐ All purchases must go through the school district Activities Office

☐ At least two members should tabulate all funds collected

☐ Boosters should not pay any coach directly or play a role in the amount a coach is paid

18. Title IX Compliance

Title IX regulations prohibit aiding and perpetuating discrimination by “providing significant assistance to any agency, organization, or person which discriminates on the basis of sex in providing any aid, benefit or service to students.”

*Mark only one oval.*

☐ Agree

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

# Google Forms





# Recruiting and Retaining

*Improving Systems-Progress Monitoring  
Committee of the Whole*

*September 7, 2023*



# Our Vision

129

The Duluth Public Schools Recruitment and Retention Plan will serve as the strategic blueprint for recruiting, hiring and retaining quality employees in the Duluth Public School District.

It is a yearly process of attracting, developing, supporting and retaining highly qualified teachers and support staff at schools and across the district.

# Key Tasks

- Define Recruitment Needs
- Develop a compelling recruitment message
- Create a recruitment/retention plan

# Recruitment Needs

124

- Assess staffing requirements across all departments and identify where recruitment is needed.
  - Meet with building and department leaders three times during the school year to review staffing.
- Identify all viable applicants and to motivate individuals to seek employment within our district.
  - Discuss strategies to fill hard-to-fill positions.

# Recruitment messaging<sup>128</sup>

- Candidates need motivation to work for ISD709.
- That motivation comes from the recruitment message.
- Employer messaging affects recruitment of new employees, retention and engagement of current employees, and the overall perception of the District.

# Recruitment Messaging<sup>128</sup>

- Who are we?
  - Alignment of mission, vision and core values
- Why are we an employer of choice?
  - Work Environment
  - Culture
  - Career
- What do we offer?
  - Benefits
  - Compensation
  - Professional Development

# Recruitment/Retention Plan<sup>127</sup>

This is the first phase of a multi-year development process of attracting, developing and retaining highly qualified teachers and staff at our schools and across the district.



# Recruitment/Retention Plan<sup>128</sup>

- Updated, abbreviated, job specific application process
- Clear Recruitment Materials
- Hiring Timelines
- Increase job posting locations, Utilize Social Media
- Attend job fairs/recruitment events
- Grow your Own
- Diverse screening and interview teams
- Staff Interview Training

<https://www.isd709.org/careers/apply-now>

120

[https://business.calm.com/resources/blog/tackling-teacher-stress-burnout-post-pandemic/?utm\\_source=linkedin&utm\\_medium=social&utm\\_campaign=Q3\\_23\\_DuluthPublicSchools\\_Blog](https://business.calm.com/resources/blog/tackling-teacher-stress-burnout-post-pandemic/?utm_source=linkedin&utm_medium=social&utm_campaign=Q3_23_DuluthPublicSchools_Blog)



# Questions?

# Student Performance Data & Key Improvement Strategies and Efforts



# Grounding

- How well a child does in school is not simply measured by how high they score on a test.
- We use several types and levels of data to assess how to best support our students.
- This is just one type of high-level data we use. It's primary purpose is a "system check" to gauge our district's implementation of state standards.



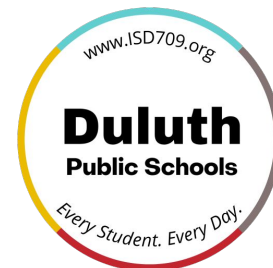
# Categories and Levels of Data

139

	Student Achievement Data	Student Non-Academic Data	Perception Data	Program Data	Fidelity Data
Question	How are our students doing?	Who are we?	How are we seen by others and how do we see ourselves?	How effective are our programs, policies, and processes?	Are we doing what we said we would?
Description	Data from classwork and various assessments	All other student data	Opinions and perceptions of us and how we are doing	Info about the effectiveness of programs, policies, and processes	Measures adult behavior and extent to which a strategy or system is implemented

Center for Educational Leadership also looks at levels of data, and emphasizes the importance of street-level data.

- **Satellite** - Large grain, points in a general direction, requires further investigation
- **Map** - Medium grain, points in a slightly more direction
- **Street** - Fine-grain, require focused listening and observation, inform and shape our next moves



# Balanced Assessment System

134

	Formative Assessments	Formal Classroom Assessments	Diagnostic Intervention Assessments	Interim Benchmark and Screening Assessments	External Summative Assessments
	Classroom		District or School		State
<b>Purpose</b>	•Assesses learning during lessons to guide next steps in instruction	•Assesses retained learning across related lessons	•Diagnoses strengths and/or areas for growth	•Identifies skill gaps and offers recommendations for instruction and intervention	•Evaluates implementation of state standards
<b>Description</b>	•Provides evidence of learning as it is developing •Useful to educators and students to inform next steps in learning	•Provides evidence of retained learning across related lessons •Most useful to educators and students to adjust learning and instruction	•Provides evidence of student strengths and needs in specific skill areas to inform instructional supports •Most useful to educators to inform targeted instruction and intervention in specific skill areas	•Provides one piece of data used to identify students who may benefit from additional support •Most useful to groups of teachers school leaders for measuring progress and longer-term planning	•Provides summarized evidence of retained learning of the standards •Most useful to school and district leaders to evaluate curriculum and programs
<b>How Often</b>	•Ongoing, during learning	•Weekly, monthly	•As needed	•2-3 times per year	•Once per year
<b>Examples</b>	•Exit tickets, class polls	•End of unit assessments, quizzes, performance tasks	•FASTBridge •PRESS •Bridges	•FASTBridge •Desired Results Developmental Profile	•MCA, MTAS •ACCESS

# Additional Context for Reviewing New Data

138

- The Summary of Achievement Data includes the test results for all students who took the MCA or MTAS.
- This data is reported as Percent Proficient.
  - Percent Proficient = percentage of students who met or exceeded the state standards on the state tests
- Cells with 10 or fewer students are intentionally left blank to maintain student data privacy.
- State assessments were not administered in 2019-2020 due to the pandemic.
- There were historically low testing participation rates in 2021.



# Additional Context for Reviewing New Data

138

- Data included in Minnesota Report Card and 2023 North Star data calculated using 8 state-defined racial and ethnic codes.
  - Primary difference is the state definition of American Indian
  - Historic data was recalculated beginning in 2018-2019
  - Historic North Star Accountability data was not recalculated
- State Definition of American Indian:
  - Persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.
  - Any student or descendent from a U.S. (other than Hawaiian) or Canadian tribe, regardless of other racial backgrounds.

# Summary of Achievement Data

## All Students Tested



READING by Group	Increase	Decrease	Stayed Same	Above State	Below State	On Par with State
	American Indian Asian English Learners Free/Reduced	All Students Hispanic or Latino Black or African American White Two or More Races	Special Education	All Students American Indian Asian Hispanic or Latino White English Learners Free/Reduced	Black or African American Two or More Races Special Education	138
READING by Grade	4 5 6	3 7 8 10		3 4 5 6 7 8 10		
READING by School	Lakewood Laura MacArthur Lowell Lowell Spanish Imm Piedmont Denfeld Merritt Creek	Congdon Homecroft Lester Park Stowe Lincoln Park East Chester Creek Rockridge	Myers-Wilkins	Congdon Homecroft Lakewood Lester Park Lowell Spanish Immersion Ordean East East	Laura MacArthur Lowell Myers-Wilkins Piedmont Stowe Lincoln Park Denfeld Chester Creek Merritt Creek Rockridge	

MATH by Group	Increase	Decrease	Stayed Same	Above State	Below State	On Par with State
	American Indian Asian Hispanic or Latino English Learners Free/Reduced	Black or African American Two or More Races	All Students White Special Education	Asian Hispanic or Latino English Learners	American Indian Black or African American White Two or More Races Special Education Free/Reduced	All Students 130
MATH by Grade	4 6 7	3 8 11	5	4 5 7	6 11	3 8
MATH by School	Congdon Lakewood LauraMacArthur Lowell Lowell Spanish Imm Ordean East Merritt Creek Rockridge	Piedmont Denfeld Chester Creek	Homecroft Myers-Wilkins Stowe Lincoln Park East	Congdon Homecroft Lakewood LesterPark Lowell Spanish Imm Ordean East East	Laura MacArthur Lowell Myers-Wilkins Piedmont Stowe Lincoln Park Denfeld ALC Chester Creek Merritt Creek Rockridge	

SCIENCE by Group	Increase	Decrease	Stayed Same	Above State	Below State	On Par with State
	Asian Hispanic or Latino Two or More Races Free/Reduced	American Indian Black or African American White Special Education	All Students	All Students American Indian Asian Hispanic or Latino White Two or More Races English Learners Special Education Free/Reduced	Black or African American	130
SCIENCE by Grade		High School	5 8	5 8 High School		
SCIENCE by School	Congdon Laura MacArthur Lowell Spanish Imm Myers-Wilkins Lincoln Park Merritt Creek	Homecroft Lakewood Lowell Piedmont Stowe Ordean East Denfeld East Rockridge	Lester Park	Congdon Homecroft Lakewood Lester Park Lowell Lowell Spanish Immersion Piedmont Ordean East East	Laura MacArthur Myers-Wilkins Stowe Lincoln Park Denfeld Merritt Creek	

# Celebrations - Achievement Data (All Students Tested)

138

- Grade 5 is above the state in all three tested areas.
- Asian, Hispanic or Latino, and English Learners are above the state in reading, math, and science.
- Laura MacArthur, Lowell Spanish Immersion, and Merritt Creek made increases in reading, math, and science.
- Congdon, Homecroft, Lakewood, Lester Park, Lowell Spanish Immersion, Ordean East, and East are above the state average in reading, math, and science.



# Challenges - Achievement Data (All Students Tested)

139

- Reading, math, and science proficiency for Black or African American students decreased and is below the state in all three tested areas
- Special Education is below the state in reading and math; performance decreased or stayed the same in all three tested areas
- Laura MacArthur, Myers-Wilkins, Stowe, Lincoln Park, Denfeld, and Merritt Creek are below the state average in reading, math, and science



# North Star Accountability Update





# North Star Accountability System

144

- Purpose: Identifies schools for support under the federal Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)
  - Required for the state to receive Title I funds
- Uses several indicators to identify schools, including:
  - Stage 1: Academic Achievement, Progress Toward English Proficiency
  - Stage 2: Academic Progress, Graduation Rates
  - Stage 3: Consistent Attendance
- Uses the MCA and MTAS data reported in previous slides to determine academic achievement and academic progress.
  - Specific enrollment criteria to determine if and to which school a student will “count”
  - Students who “opt-out” or are absent are considered not meeting the standards/not proficient in accountability calculations

# North Star Accountability System

148

- We use “All Students Tested” for our systems check rather than North Star calculations for Academic Achievement
- Identifications occur every 3 years; 2023 is not an identification year
- In 2022, our district + 7 schools were identified as needing additional support. Two additional schools did not meet exit criteria and are also receiving support.
- 2022 and 2023 North Star data by racial group should not be compared - federal race codes were used in 2022; state race codes were used in 2023
- Graduation Rates and Consistent Attendance data are reported one year behind other data
- 2021 and 2022 Consistent Attendance data should not be compared due to differences in calculations used and variations in attendance practices across the state during the pandemic

# North Star Accountability System

148

Designation: Targeted		
Myers-Wilkins*	Student group(s) performing similarly to the lowest 5% of Title I schools based on performance in Stages 1-4 (at least one indicator in each stage)	Black
Laura MacArthur*		Special Education, Free/Reduced Priced Lunch, Two or More Races
Lowell		Special Education
AEO		White
Note: *Myers-Wilkins and Laura MacArthur were also identified in areas under Comprehensive Support. They will receive the greater degree of support. Congdon was previously identified, did not meet exit criteria, and will receive continuous, targeted support.		

# North Star Accountability System

147

Designation: Comprehensive Support		
Piedmont	Same student group performing similarly to the lowest 5% of Title I schools for 2 identification cycles (at least one indicator in each stage)	Special Education
Myers-Wilkins		Special Education
Laura MacArthur	Lowest 5% of Title I schools based on performance in Stages 1-4	Average of averages across 3 fiscal years
ALC	Four-year graduation rate below 67%	All Students
<i>Note: Stowe was previously identified, did not meet exit criteria, and will receive continuous, comprehensive support.</i>		

# Additional Data

148

## Internal District Data Reports

[Public File: District-At-A-Glance Reading, Math, and Science Results By School](#)

[Public File: District At-A-Glance Reading, Math, and Science Results By Student Group](#)

[Public File: District At-A-Glance Reading, Math, and Science Results By Grade](#)

[Public File: Reading, Math, and Science Results By School, By Grade](#)

[Public File: Reading, Math, and Science Results, By School, By Student Group](#)

[Public File: Reading, Math, and Science Results By Student Group \(with Comparison Data\)](#)

## State, District, School North Star Accountability Data

[2023 North Star Accountability Data File](#)

[2022 North Star Accountability Data File](#)

## Additional Data Available on MDE Website

[education.state.gov](https://education.state.gov) > Data Center > Data Reports and Analytics > Accountability and Assessment

[education.state.gov](https://education.state.gov) > Data Center > MN Report Card

# Assessment

140

Continue to support and monitor the implementation of the District's standardized continuous improvement processes used across all of our schools

Implement student data warehousing system to ensure:

- Each school's CIT has easy access to student outcome data needed to monitor progress toward meeting school improvement goals
- Each school's Tier 2 team has easy access to academic and behavioral data needed to identify and proactively respond to individual student needs
- CITs and Tier 2 teams are using valid and common data for decision-making

# Literacy Priority Work

180

- **Literacy Frameworks: New for 2023/2024:**
  - [K-2](#) & [3-5](#) Literacy Frameworks & [ELA Elementary Guide Page](#)
    - Science of Reading aligned and Read Act requirements
    - K-2 phonics instruction: new resource UFLI; training 8/31/23
    - 3-5 Science of Reading vocabulary instruction; training 8/31/23
    - Fidelity use of District approved, research aligned resources
  - MS 6-8 revised ELA Pacing Guides
- **Elementary Schedule: New for 2023/2024**
  - Designated grade level core tier 1 literacy blocks
    - K-2 ~120 minutes; 3-5 ~90 minutes
    - All students exposed to grade level standards based literacy instruction
  - WIN blocks designated & staggered
    - Tier 2 intervention and extension
  - Common collaboration time for grade level teams
- **Literacy Strategies Practice Profile (LPMS)**



# Improving Results (all content areas)

188

- **PLC Reboot**

- District PLC Committee; met August 8th
- PLC Handbook revision; district-wide common agenda
- Literacy focus K-5; content driven 6-12

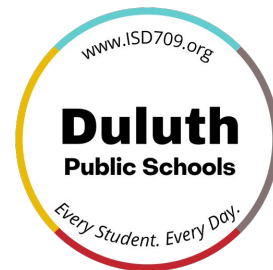
- **Teacher Clarity Focus**

- Introduced to Teacher Clarity August 29th
- Work accomplished through PLCs
  - Standards, units, learning targets, success criteria, relevancy, assessment

- **Content Area Committees**

- Beginning Fall 2023
- Review curriculum standards, resource alignment
- Moving toward guaranteed and viable curriculum (GVC)

- **Kindergarten Task Force**





# Special Education Efforts

189

- UFLI Literacy Instruction focus Grades K-2
- Supervisors to support classroom teachers with core instruction
- Training to ensure Individual Education Plans (IEPs) are written with robust goals and objectives
- Focus on the MTSS process to ensure students are offered Tier 1 and Tier 2 supports in general education prior to considering special education eligibility.



**Infrastructure for  
Continuous  
Improvement**



**Family and  
Community  
Engagement**



**Multi-Layered  
Practices and  
Support**



**Assessment**

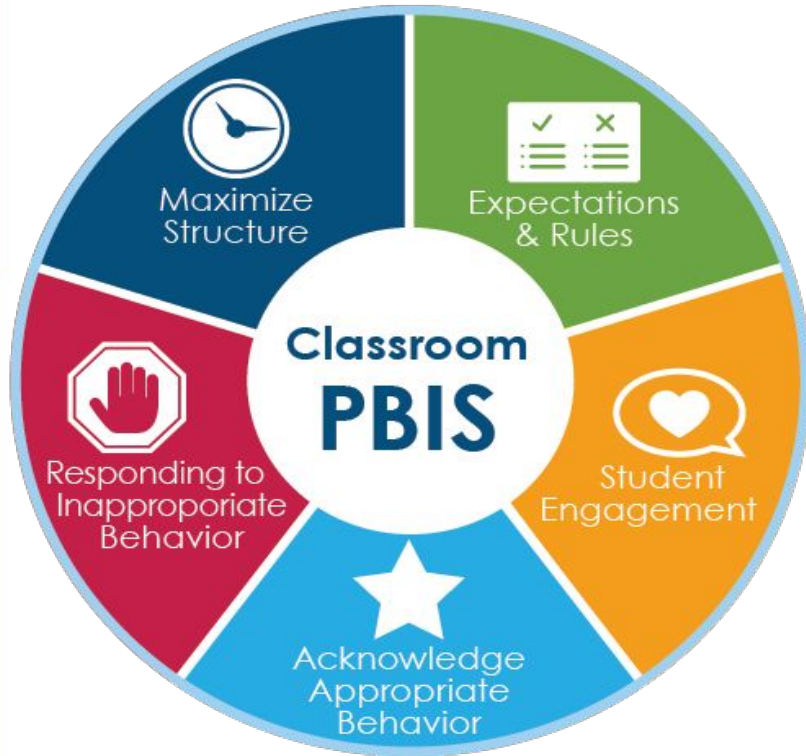


**Data-Based  
Decision  
Making**



# Positive Behavioral Interventions & Supports

154



- 6 Schools Refresher Training through PBIS
- 7 Schools Full Cohort Training through PBIS
- Asynchronous Training for Transportation
  - Bus expectations
- Continued Team Stipends (Project AWARE)
- Continued Bi-monthly Meetings
  - Coaching, training, and support of the school's SEB MTSS Coordinators from the district SEB MTSS Coordinator & the district Climate Coordinator

# Social-Emotional Learning Curriculum



- Second Step is a Pre-K-8th grade social emotional learning curriculum
  - Year 3 of 5 year commitment (ESSER funded) for Second Step digital curriculum
  - Year 2 completion data (goal 85%)
    - Elementary = 91.7%; Middle = 85.8%
- Purchased Second Step posters and staff lanyards, Spanish posters, bullying prevention kits for elementary, and after-school time kits for Keyzone
- Purchased SEL curriculum for East H.S. for 3 years - BASE Education.
  - Currently in implementation and planning phase for roll out this year

# Restorative Practices

158



- Trained support staff and leadership in restorative foundations and circles along with some teachers in circle.
- Provided optional opportunities for circle training & continue to provide annually
- Posters and Restorative Chat cards to all sites
- All staff trained on Restorative Chats (August 2022)
- All district/building administrators and leadership trained in The Fundamentals of Restorative Practices (June 2023)
- Purchased and distributed Circle Forward restorative books for all school sites (May 2023)



# Additional SEB MTSS Efforts

157

- Alignment of data systems and monitoring

## **Project AWARE:**

- Purchased Tier 2 SEL curriculum for all schools
  - Provide Social Thinking curriculum training to elementary staff providing tier 2 interventions
- Conduct other trainings per the AWARE grant
  - Youth Mental Health First Aid, etc.
- Conducted mental health awareness events last May during mental health awareness month
  - Doing another event this year

# American Indian Education Program

158

- Academic tutoring/homework monitoring
- Graduation credit monitoring
- Promote a positive educational climate for our students
- Work with students, parents, and school staff to ensure student success
- Cultural activities for students, families, and community
- Assistance in cultural curriculum development and lesson planning to help meet the AI focused state standards
- Educate the school community about American Indian language, history, and culture.



# American Indian Education Program

150

- Check & Connect
- Misaabekong Ojibwe Immersion program (K-5)
- 5 American Indian Home School Liaisons
- Support/mentor Ojibwe language teachers/program
- Family engagement opportunities





# Office of Education Equity: 2023-25 Achievement and Integration Plan

## OEE / A&I Programming District-wide

- Social Emotional Learning Specialist
- 12 Integration Specialists
- Family Engagement program
- Recruitment/Retention program
- Professional Development program
- Ojibwe Immersion Classroom Assistants
- Office Support Specialist Position
- Ojibwe Language Classes and Indigenous Cultural Enrichment programming

Questions? Contact Nate Smith @ 218-336-8714 or [nathan.smith@isd709.org](mailto:nathan.smith@isd709.org)



# Office of Education Equity: 2023-25 Achievement and Integration Plan

## OEE / A&I Programming at Myers-Wilkins

- Young Scholars Program
- Social Emotional Learning Specialist
- OEE/Myers-Wilkins Duluth Community School Collaborative After-school and Summer School Programming
- KG Instructional Assistants
- Licensed Teacher Reading and Math Interventionists
- Intervention Learning Materials
- In-school Learning Opportunities and Field Trips

Questions? Contact Nate Smith @ 218-336-8714 or [nathan.smith@isd709.org](mailto:nathan.smith@isd709.org)



# Early Childhood: Duluth Preschool

169

## Key focus areas for Preschool include:

- Continued full implementation of the Pyramid Model.  
*\*Title II funding will be used to support ongoing Pyramid training and coaching*
- Second Step lessons aligned with Pyramid Model implementation
- Developing strong Tier 2 social emotional interventions
- P-3 vertical collaboration for seamless transitions to kindergarten
- Continued integration of Circle of Security Classroom
  - [Circle of Security Classroom](#)



**Policy Committee Meeting**  
Duluth Public Schools, ISD 709  
Agenda  
Thursday, September 7, 2023  
District Services Center  
709 Portia Johnson Dr.  
Duluth, MN 55811  
3:30 PM

- 1. AGENDA ITEMS**
- 2. POLICIES FOR FIRST READING**
  - A. 516 Student Medication (to replace 6180) 2
- 3. POLICIES FOR SECOND READING**
  - A. 904 Distribution of Materials on School District Property by Non-School Persons 9
- 4. POLICIES FOR REVIEW**
  - A. 418 Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School 17
  - B. 419 Tobacco-Free Environment 22
  - C. 513 Student Promotion, Retention, and Program Design 25
  - D. 509 Enrollment of Nonresident Students 27
  - E. 516.5 Overdose Medication 32
- 5. REGULATIONS - Informational**
  - A. Deletion of 6180R Procedures of Administration of Medication During the School Day 36
- 6. OTHER**

Adopted: \_\_\_\_\_

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516

Orig. 1995

Revised: \_\_\_\_\_

Rev. 2022

## 516 STUDENT MEDICATION

***[Note: The necessary provisions for complying with Minnesota Statutes sections 121A.22, Administration of Drugs and Medicine, 121A.221, Possession and Use of Asthma Inhalers by Asthmatic Students, and 121A.222, Possession and Use of Nonprescription Pain Relievers by Secondary Students are included in this policy. The statutes do not regulate administration of drugs and medicine for students age 18 and over or other nonprescription medications. Please note that §121A.22 does not require school districts to apply the administration of medication rule to drugs or medicine used off school grounds, drugs or medicines used in connection with athletics or extra-curricular activities, and drugs and medicines that are used in connection with activities that occur before or after the regular school day.]***

### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth the provisions that must be followed when administering non emergency prescription medication to students at school.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district acknowledges that some students may require prescribed drugs or medication during the school day. Any reference to prescription or prescribed medication or drugs in this policy includes over the counter (OTC) medication, with the exception of non prescription pain medication possession for secondary students (see section K, number 7 for requirement). The school district's licensed school nurse, trained health ~~clerk~~ assistant, principal, or teacher will administer prescribed medications, except any form of medical cannabis, in accordance with law and school district procedures.

### III. REQUIREMENTS

- A. The administration of prescription medication or drugs at school requires a completed signed request from the student's parent. An oral request must be reduced to writing within two school days, provided that the school district may rely on an oral request until a written request is received.
- B. An ~~"Administering Prescription Medications"~~ "Authorization to Administer Medication" form must be completed annually (once per school year) and/or when a change in the prescription or requirements for administration occurs. Prescription medication as used in this policy does not include any form of medical cannabis as defined in Minnesota Statutes section 152.22, Subd. 6.
- C. Prescription medication must come to school in the original container labeled for the student by a pharmacist in accordance with law, and must be administered in a manner consistent with the instructions on the label. Over

the counter medications must be in a properly labeled container and have the manufacturer's recommendations clearly written.

- D. The school nurse may request to receive further information about the prescription, if needed, prior to administration of the substance.
- E. Prescription medications are not to be carried by the student, but will be left with the appropriate school district personnel. Exceptions to this requirement are: prescription asthma medications self-administered with an inhaler (See Part J.5. below), and medications administered as noted in a written agreement between the school district and the parent or as specified in an IEP (individualized education program), Section 504 plan, or IHP (individual health plan).
- F. The school must be notified immediately by the parent or student 18 years old or older ~~in writing~~ of any change in the student's prescription medication administration. A new medical authorization or container label with new pharmacy instructions shall be required immediately as well.
- G. For drugs or medicine used by children with a disability, administration may be as provided in the IEP, Section 504 plan or IHP.
- H. The school nurse, or other designated person, shall be responsible for the filing of the **Authorization to Administer Medications** ~~Administering Prescription Medications~~ form in the health records section of the student file. The school nurse, or other designated person, shall be responsible for providing a copy of such form to the principal and to other personnel designated to administer the medication.
- I. Procedures for administration of drugs and medicine at school and school activities shall be developed in consultation with a school nurse, a licensed school nurse, or a public or private health organization or other appropriate party (if appropriately contracted by the school district under Minnesota Statutes section 121A.21). ~~The school district administration shall submit these procedures and any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy~~
- J. If the administration of a drug or medication described in this section requires the school district to store the drug or medication, the parent or legal guardian must inform the school if the drug or medication is a controlled substance. For a drug or medication that is not a controlled substance, the request must include a provision designating the school district as an authorized entity to transport the drug or medication for the purpose of destruction if any unused drug or medication remains in the possession of school personnel. For a drug or medication that is a controlled substance, the request must specify that the parent or legal guardian is required to retrieve the drug or controlled substance when requested by the school.
- K. Specific Exceptions:

1. Special health treatments and health functions such as catheterization, tracheostomy suctioning, and gastrostomy feedings do not constitute administration of drugs and medicine;
2. Emergency health procedures, including emergency administration of drugs and medicine are not subject to this policy;
3. Drugs or medicine provided or administered by a public health agency to prevent or control an illness or a disease outbreak are not governed by this policy;
4. Drugs or medicines used at school in connection with services for which a minor may give effective consent are not governed by this policy;
5. Drugs or medicines that are prescription asthma or reactive airway disease medications can be self-administered by a student with an asthma inhaler if:
  - a. the school district has received a written authorization from the pupil's parent permitting the student to self-administer the medication;
  - b. the inhaler is properly labeled for that student; and
  - c. the parent has not requested school personnel to administer the medication to the student.

The parent must submit written authorization for the student to self-administer the medication each school year. In a school that does not have a school nurse or school nursing services, the student's parent or guardian must submit written verification from the prescribing professional which documents that an assessment of the student's knowledge and skills to safely possess and use an asthma inhaler in a school setting has been completed.

If the school district employs a school nurse or provides school nursing services under another arrangement, the school nurse or other appropriate party must assess the student's knowledge and skills to safely possess and use an asthma inhaler in a school setting and enter into the student's school health record a plan to implement safe possession and use of asthma inhalers;

6. Medications:
  - a. that are used off school grounds;
  - b. that are used in connection with athletics or extracurricular activities; or
  - c. that are used in connection with activities that occur before or

after the regular school day are not governed by this policy.

***[Note: The provisions of paragraph 6 are optional and the school board may choose to include or exclude any of the provisions specified.]***

7. Nonprescription Medication. A secondary student may possess and use nonprescription pain relief in a manner consistent with the labeling, if the school district has received written authorization from the student's parent or guardian permitting the student to self-administer the medication. The parent or guardian must submit written authorization for the student to self-administer the medication each school year. The school district may revoke a student's privilege to possess and use nonprescription pain relievers if the school district determines that the student is abusing the privilege. This provision does not apply to the possession or use of any drug or product containing ephedrine or pseudoephedrine as its sole active ingredient or as one of its active ingredients. Except as stated in this paragraph, only prescription medications are governed by this policy.

***[Note: School districts should consult with licensed medical and nursing personnel to address whether nonprescription medications will be allowed at elementary schools and whether and under what conditions school personnel will participate in storing or administering nonprescription medications.]***

8. At the start of each school year or at the time a student enrolls in school, whichever is first, a student's parent, school staff, including those responsible for student health care, and the prescribing medical professional must develop and implement an individualized written health plan for a student who is prescribed epinephrine auto-injectors that enables the student to:
  - a. possess epinephrine auto-injectors; or
  - b. if the parent and prescribing medical professional determine the student is unable to possess the epinephrine, have immediate access to epinephrine auto-injectors in close proximity to the student at all times during the instructional day.

The plan must designate the school staff responsible for implementing the student's health plan, including recognizing anaphylaxis and administering epinephrine auto-injectors when required, consistent with state law. This health plan may be included in a student's § 504 plan.

9. A student may possess and apply a topical sunscreen product during the school day while on school property or at a school-sponsored event without a prescription, physician's note, or other documentation from a licensed health care professional. School personnel are not required to provide sunscreen or assist students in applying sunscreen.



- L. "Parent" for students 18 years old or older is the student.
- M. Districts and schools may obtain and possess epinephrine auto-injectors to be maintained and administered by school personnel to a student or other individual if, in good faith, it is determined that person is experiencing anaphylaxis regardless of whether the student or other individual has a prescription for an epinephrine auto-injector. The administration of an epinephrine auto-injector in accordance with this section is not the practice of medicine.

A district or school may enter into arrangements with manufacturers of epinephrine auto-injectors to obtain epinephrine auto-injectors at fair-market, free, or reduced prices. A third party, other than a manufacturer or supplier, may pay for a school's supply of epinephrine auto-injectors.

- N. Procedure regarding unclaimed drugs or medications.
  1. The school district has adopted the following procedure for the collection and transport of any unclaimed or abandoned prescription drugs or medications remaining in the possession of school personnel in accordance with this policy. Before the transportation of any prescription drug or medication under this policy, the school district shall make a reasonable attempt to return the unused prescription drug or medication to the student's parent or legal guardian. Transportation of unclaimed or unused prescription drugs or medications will occur at least annually, but may occur more frequently at the discretion of the school district.
  2. If the unclaimed or abandoned prescription drug is not a controlled substance as defined under Minnesota Statutes section§ 152.01, subdivision 4, or is an over-the-counter medication, the school district will either designate an individual who shall be responsible for transporting the drug or medication to a designated drop-off box or collection site or request that a law enforcement agency transport the drug or medication to a drop-off box or collection site on behalf of the school district.
  3. If the unclaimed or abandoned prescription drug is a controlled substance as defined in Minnesota Statutes section§ 152.01, subdivision 4, the school district or school personnel is prohibited from transporting the prescription drug to a drop-off box or collection site for prescription drugs identified under this paragraph. The school district must request that a law enforcement agency transport the prescription drug or medication to a collection bin that complies with Drug Enforcement Agency regulations, or if a site is not available, under the agency's procedure for transporting drugs.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Student Health Data)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.21 (Hiring of Health Personnel)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.2205 (Possession and Use of Epinephrine Auto-Injectors; Model Policy)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.2207 (Life-Threatening Allergies in Schools; Stock

Supply of Epinephrine Auto-Injectors)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.221 (Possession and Use of Asthma Inhalers by Asthmatic Students)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.222 (Possession and Use of Nonprescription Pain Relievers by Secondary Students)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.223 (Possession and Use of Sunscreen)  
 Minn. Stat. § 151.212 (Label of Prescription Drug Containers)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.01 (Definitions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.22 (Medical Cannabis; Definitions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Medical Cannabis; Limitations)  
 20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et seq.* (Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004)  
 29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.* (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)

**Cross References:** Policy 4035 (Drug Free Workplace)  
 Policy 4036 (Drug and Alcohol Testing)  
 Policy 4036R (Drug and Alcohol Testing Regulations)

**Replacing:** Policy 6180 (Medication Administration in School)  
 Policy 6180R (Procedures of Administration of Medication During the School Day)

## **~~6180 MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION IN SCHOOL~~**

~~It is not the responsibility of the school or its employees to prescribe medications or home remedies. Medications should be administered at home under the supervision of the parent/guardian when possible. However, the school district acknowledges that some students may require administration of medication during the regular school day. The school district's Licensed School Nurse or designee will administer medications in accordance with Minnesota State Statutes.~~

~~1. Medication must be provided by the parent/guardian. Prescribed medication must be stored in a pharmacy labeled container with accurate label instructions. Nonprescription medication must be in a properly labeled container and have manufacturer's recommendations clearly available.~~

~~2. A written request from the parent/guardian giving permission to administer medication must be received in writing within two (2) days of an oral request.~~

~~3. Administration of medication must be done according written medical order of the student's licensed health care provider. Prescription asthma or reactive airway disease medications and nonprescription pain relief medications for secondary students may be administered following Minnesota Statutes and school district procedures.~~

~~4. Permission for the Licensed School Nurse to contact the prescribing medical provider must be obtained before ISD 709 accepts any medical order.~~

~~5. The administration of subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, or rectal medications will be performed by the Licensed School Nurse, Registered Professional Nurse or Licensed Practical Nurse under the direction of the Licensed School Nurse. (A trained designee may administer auto-injectables.)~~

~~6. Medications must be administered following written procedures of the School District. (see 6180R)~~

Reference: MS 121A.22

~~Adopted: 11-14-1989 ISD 709~~

~~Revised: 06-20-1995~~

~~03-16-1999~~

~~10-19-2004~~

~~09-19-2006 ISD 709~~

## **904 DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIALS ON SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY BY NONSCHOOL PERSONS**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to provide for distribution of materials appropriate to the school setting by nonstaff and nonstudents on school district property in a reasonable time, place, and manner which does not disrupt the educational program nor interfere with the educational objectives of the school district.

### **II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. The school district intends to provide a method for nonschool persons and organizations to distribute materials appropriate to the school setting within the limitations and provisions of this policy.
- B. To provide for orderly and nondisruptive distribution of materials, the school board adopts the following regulations and procedures.

### **III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of materials by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying materials, or placing materials in internal staff or student mailboxes.
- B. "Materials" includes all materials and objects intended by nonschool persons or nonschool organizations for distribution. Examples of nonschool-sponsored materials include, but are not limited to, leaflets, brochures, buttons, badges, flyers, petitions, posters, underground newspapers whether written by students, employees or others, and tangible objects.
- C. "Nonschool person" means any person who is not currently enrolled as a student in or employed by the school district.
- D. "Obscene to minors" means:
  - 1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;
  - 2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, and lewd exhibition of the genitals; and
  - 3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.
- E. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).
- F. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:
  - 1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the school district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.

2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, specific facts must exist upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast including past experience in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

- G. "School activities" means any activity sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays, other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.
- H. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower him or her in the esteem of the community.

#### **IV. GUIDELINES**

- A. Nonschool persons and organizations may, within the provisions of this policy, be granted permission to distribute, at reasonable times and places as set forth in this policy, and in a reasonable manner, materials and objects which are appropriate to the school setting.
- B. Requests for distribution of materials will be reviewed by the administration on a case-by-case basis. However, distribution of the following materials is always prohibited. Material is prohibited that:
  1. is obscene to minors;
  2. is libelous;
  3. is pervasively indecent or vulgar or contains any indecent or vulgar language or representations, with a determination made as to the appropriateness of the material for the age level of students to which it is intended;
  4. advertises any product or service not permitted to minors by law;
  5. advocates violence or other illegal conduct;
  6. constitutes insulting or fighting words, the very expression of which injures or harasses other people (e.g., threats of violence, defamation of character or of a person's race, religion, or ethnic origin);
  7. presents a clear and present likelihood that, either because of its content or the manner of distribution, it will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, will cause the commission of unlawful acts or the violation of lawful school regulations.
- C. Permission for nonschool persons to distribute materials on school district property is a privilege and not a right. In making decisions regarding permission for such distribution, the administration will consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:

1. whether the material is educationally related;
2. the extent to which distribution is likely to cause disruption of or interference with the school district's educational objectives, discipline, or school activities;
3. whether the materials can be distributed from the office or other isolated location so as to minimize disruption of traffic flow in hallways;
4. the quantity or size of materials to be distributed;
5. whether distribution would require assignment of school district staff, use of school district equipment, or other resources;
6. whether distribution would require that nonschool persons be present on the school grounds;
7. whether the materials are a solicitation for goods or services not requested by the recipients.

#### **V. TIME, PLACE, AND MANNER OF DISTRIBUTION**

If permission is granted pursuant to this policy for the distribution of any materials, the time, place, and manner of distribution will be solely within the discretion of the administration, consistent with the provisions of this policy.

#### **VI. PROCEDURES**

- A. Any nonschool person wishing to distribute materials must first submit for approval a copy of the materials to the administration at least five days in advance of desired distribution time, together with the following information:
  1. Name and phone number of the person submitting the request.
  2. Date(s) and time(s) of day of requested distribution.
  3. If material is intended for students, the grade(s) of students to whom the distribution is intended.
  4. The proposed method of distribution.
- B. The administration will review the request and render a decision. The administration will assign a location and method of distribution and will inform the persons submitting the request whether nonschool persons may be present to distribute the materials. In the event that permission to distribute the materials is denied or limited, the person submitting the request should be informed in writing of the reasons for the denial or limitation.
- C. Permission or denial of permission to distribute material does not imply approval or disapproval of its contents by either the school, the administration of the school, the school board, or the individual reviewing the material submitted.
- D. In the event that permission to distribute materials is denied, the nonschool person or organization may request reconsideration of the decision by the superintendent. The request for reconsideration must be in writing and must set forth the reasons why distribution is desirable and in the interest of the school community.

## VII. VIOLATION OF POLICY

Any party violating this policy or distributing materials without permission will be directed to leave the school property immediately and, if necessary, the police will be called.

## VIII. IMPLEMENTATION

The school district administration may develop any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy for submission to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

**Legal References:** U. S. Const., amend. I  
*Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier*, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)  
*Doe v. South Iron R-1 School District*, 498 F.3d 878 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2007)  
*Bystrom v. Fridley High School*, 822 F.2d 747 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987)  
*Cornelius v. NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc.*, 473 U.S. 788, 105 S.Ct. 3439, 87 L.Ed.2d 567 (1985)  
*Perry Education Ass’n v. Perry Local Educators’ Ass’n*, 460 U.S. 37, 103 S.Ct. 948, 74 L.Ed.2d 794 (1983)  
*Roark v. South Iron R-1 School Dist.*, 573 F.3d 556 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2009)  
*Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry Foundation v. Lee’s Summit R-7 School Dist.*, 640 F.3d 329 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2011), cert. denied 565 U.S. 1036, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512 (School-Sponsored Student Publications)

First Reading: 08.15.2023  
 Second Reading:

Adopted: \_\_\_\_\_

MSBA/MASA Model Policy 904

Orig. 1995

Revised: \_\_\_\_\_

Rev. 2002

## **904 DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIALS ON SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY BY NONSCHOOL PERSONS**

### **I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to provide for distribution of materials appropriate to the school setting by nonstaff and nonstudents on school district property in a reasonable time, place, and manner which does not disrupt the educational program nor interfere with the educational objectives of the school district.

### **II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. The school district intends to provide a method for nonschool persons and organizations to distribute materials appropriate to the school setting within the limitations and provisions of this policy.
- B. To provide for orderly and nondisruptive distribution of materials, the school board adopts the following regulations and procedures.

### **III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Distribution" means circulation or dissemination of materials by means of handing out free copies, selling or offering copies for sale, accepting donations for copies, posting or displaying materials, or placing materials in internal staff or student mailboxes.
- B. "Materials" includes all materials and objects intended by nonschool persons or nonschool organizations for distribution. Examples of nonschool-sponsored materials include, but are not limited to, leaflets, brochures, buttons, badges, flyers, petitions, posters, underground newspapers whether written by students, employees or others, and tangible objects.
- C. "Nonschool person" means any person who is not currently enrolled as a student in or employed by the school district.
- D. "Obscene to minors" means:
  - 1. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the material, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors of the age to whom distribution is requested;
  - 2. The material depicts or describes, in a manner that is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community concerning how such conduct should be presented to minors of the age to whom distribution is requested, sexual conduct such as intimate sexual acts (normal or perverted), masturbation, excretory functions, and lewd exhibition of the genitals; and
  - 3. The material, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors.



- E. "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen (18).
- F. "Material and substantial disruption" of a normal school activity means:
  - 1. Where the normal school activity is an educational program of the school district for which student attendance is compulsory, "material and substantial disruption" is defined as any disruption which interferes with or impedes the implementation of that program.
  - 2. Where the normal school activity is voluntary in nature (including school athletic events, school plays and concerts, and lunch periods) "material and substantial disruption" is defined as student rioting, unlawful seizures of property, conduct inappropriate to the event, participation in a school boycott, demonstration, sit-in, stand-in, walk-out, or other related forms of activity.

In order for expression to be considered disruptive, specific facts must exist upon which the likelihood of disruption can be forecast including past experience in the school, current events influencing student activities and behavior, and instances of actual or threatened disruption relating to the written material in question.

- G. "School activities" means any activity sponsored by the school including, but not limited to, classroom work, library activities, physical education classes, official assemblies and other similar gatherings, school athletic contests, band concerts, school plays, other theatrical productions, and in-school lunch periods.
- H. "Libelous" is a false and unprivileged statement about a specific individual that tends to harm the individual's reputation or to lower him or her in the esteem of the community.

#### **IV. GUIDELINES**

- A. Nonschool persons and organizations may, within the provisions of this policy, be granted permission to distribute, at reasonable times and places as set forth in this policy, and in a reasonable manner, materials and objects which are appropriate to the school setting.
- B. Requests for distribution of materials will be reviewed by the administration on a case-by-case basis. However, distribution of the following materials is always prohibited. Material is prohibited that:
  - 1. is obscene to minors;
  - 2. is libelous;
  - 3. is pervasively indecent or vulgar or contains any indecent or vulgar language or representations, with a determination made as to the appropriateness of the material for the age level of students to which it is intended;
  - 4. advertises any product or service not permitted to minors by law;
  - 5. advocates violence or other illegal conduct;
  - 6. constitutes insulting or fighting words, the very expression of which injures or harasses other people (e.g., threats of violence, defamation of character or of a person's race, religion, or ethnic origin);

7. presents a clear and present likelihood that, either because of its content or the manner of distribution, it will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, will cause the commission of unlawful acts or the violation of lawful school regulations.
- C. Permission for nonschool persons to distribute materials on school district property is a privilege and not a right. In making decisions regarding permission for such distribution, the administration will consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:
1. whether the material is educationally related;
  2. the extent to which distribution is likely to cause disruption of or interference with the school district's educational objectives, discipline, or school activities;
  3. whether the materials can be distributed from the office or other isolated location so as to minimize disruption of traffic flow in hallways;
  4. the quantity or size of materials to be distributed;
  5. whether distribution would require assignment of school district staff, use of school district equipment, or other resources;
  6. whether distribution would require that nonschool persons be present on the school grounds;
  7. whether the materials are a solicitation for goods or services not requested by the recipients.

## **V. TIME, PLACE, AND MANNER OF DISTRIBUTION**

If permission is granted pursuant to this policy for the distribution of any materials, the time, place, and manner of distribution will be solely within the discretion of the administration, consistent with the provisions of this policy.

## **VI. PROCEDURES**

- A. Any nonschool person wishing to distribute materials must first submit for approval a copy of the materials to the administration at least five days in advance of desired distribution time, together with the following information:
1. Name and phone number of the person submitting the request.
  2. Date(s) and time(s) of day of requested distribution.
  3. If material is intended for students, the grade(s) of students to whom the distribution is intended.
  4. The proposed method of distribution.
- B. The administration will review the request and render a decision. The administration will assign a location and method of distribution and will inform the persons submitting the request whether nonschool persons may be present to distribute the materials. In

the event that permission to distribute the materials is denied or limited, the person submitting the request should be informed in writing of the reasons for the denial or limitation.

- C. Permission or denial of permission to distribute material does not imply approval or disapproval of its contents by either the school, the administration of the school, the school board, or the individual reviewing the material submitted.
- D. In the event that permission to distribute materials is denied, the nonschool person or organization may request reconsideration of the decision by the superintendent. The request for reconsideration must be in writing and must set forth the reasons why distribution is desirable and in the interest of the school community.

## **VII. VIOLATION OF POLICY**

Any party violating this policy or distributing materials without permission will be directed to leave the school property immediately and, if necessary, the police will be called.

## **VIII. IMPLEMENTATION**

The school district administration may develop any additional guidelines and procedures necessary to implement this policy for submission to the school board for approval. Upon approval by the school board, such guidelines and procedures shall be an addendum to this policy.

***[Note: School districts are encouraged to consider additional guidelines which reflect varied local practices relating to this subject matter including addressing the subject of consistency and uniformity for approving or disapproving practices under this policy.]***

**Legal References:** U. S. Const., amend. I  
*Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier*, 484 U.S. 260, 108 S.Ct. 562, 98 L.Ed.2d 592 (1988)  
*Doe v. South Iron R-1 School District*, 498 F.3d 878 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2007)  
*Bystrom v. Fridley High School*, 822 F.2d 747 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987)  
*Cornelius v. NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc.*, 473 U.S. 788, 105 S.Ct. 3439, 87 L.Ed.2d 567 (1985)  
*Perry Education Ass'n v. Perry Local Educators' Ass'n*, 460 U.S. 37, 103 S.Ct. 948, 74 L.Ed.2d 794 (1983)  
*Roark v. South Iron R-1 School Dist.*, 573 F.3d 556 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2009)  
*Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry Foundation v. Lee's Summit R-7 School Dist.*, 640 F.3d 329 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2011), cert. denied 565 U.S. 1036, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 512 (School-Sponsored Student Publications)

## 418 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE/DRUG-FREE SCHOOL

### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a safe and healthful environment for employees and students by prohibiting the use of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~(including edible cannabinoid products)~~, and controlled substances without a physician's prescription.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. Use or possession of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~(including edible cannabinoid products)~~, and controlled substances before, during, or after school hours, at school or in any other school location, is prohibited as general policy. Paraphernalia associated with controlled substances is prohibited.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school district personnel, or member of the public uses or possesses alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~(including edible cannabinoid products)~~, or controlled substances in any school location.
- C. **An individual may not use or possess cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public school, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.05, subdivisions 9, 11, and 13, including all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that the school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls.**
- ~~E.~~D. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or member of the public who violates this policy.

### III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Alcohol" includes any alcoholic beverage containing more than one-half of one percent alcohol by volume.
- B. "Controlled substances" include narcotic drugs, hallucinogenic drugs, amphetamines, barbiturates, marijuana, anabolic steroids, or any other controlled substance as defined in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 United States Code section 812, including analogues and look-alike drugs.
- C. "Edible cannabinoid product" means any product that is intended to be eaten or consumed as a beverage by humans, contains a cannabinoid in combination with food ingredients, and is not a drug.
- D. "Nonintoxicating cannabinoid" means substances extracted from certified hemp plants that do not produce intoxicating effects when consumed by **injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means.**~~any route of administration.~~
- E. "Medical cannabis" means any species of the genus cannabis plant, or any mixture or preparation of them, including whole plant extracts and resins, and is delivered in the form of: (1) liquid, including, but not limited to, oil; (2) pill; (3) vaporized delivery method with use of liquid or oil but which does not require the use of dried leaves or plant form; (4) combustion with use of dried raw cannabis; or (5) any other method approved by the commissioner.
- F. "Possess" means to have on one's person, in one's effects, or in an area subject to one's control.

- G. "School location" includes any school building or on any school premises; in any school-owned vehicle or in any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property at any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event, or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the school district; or during any period of time such employee is supervising students on behalf of the school district or otherwise engaged in school district business.
- H. "Sell" means to sell, give away, barter, deliver, exchange, distribute or dispose of to another, or to manufacture; or to offer or agree to perform such an act, or to possess with intent to perform such an act.
- ~~H.~~ I. "Toxic substances" includes: (1) glue, cement, aerosol paint, containing toluene, benzene, xylene, amyl nitrate, butyl nitrate, nitrous oxide, or containing other aromatic hydrocarbon solvents, but does not include glue, cement, or paint contained in a packaged kit for the construction of a model automobile, airplane, or similar item; (2) butane or a butane lighter; or (3) any similar substance declared to be toxic to the central nervous system and to have a potential for abuse, by a rule adopted by the commissioner of health.
- J. "Use" means to sell, buy, manufacture, distribute, dispense, be under the influence of, or consume in any manner, including, but not limited to, consumption by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means. ~~includes to sell, buy, manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, use, or be under the influence of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids (including edible cannabinoid products), and/or controlled substances, whether or not for the purpose of receiving remuneration or consideration.~~

#### IV. EXCEPTIONS

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person brings onto a school location, for such person's own use, a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**, which has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States and the person has a physician's prescription for the substance. The person shall comply with the relevant procedures of this policy.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person possesses an alcoholic beverage in a school location when the possession is within the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a (experiments in laboratories; pursuant to a temporary license to sell liquor issued under Minnesota laws or possession after the purchase from such a temporary license holder).
- C. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person uses or possesses a toxic substance unless they do so with the intent of inducing or intentionally aiding another in inducing intoxication, excitement, or stupefaction of the central nervous system, except under the direction and supervision of a medical doctor.

#### V. PROCEDURES

- A. Students who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**, must comply with the school district's student medication policy.

***[Note: School districts are required by Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.22 to develop procedures for the administration of drugs and medicine. If the school district does not have a student medication policy such as MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516, this Paragraph A. can be modified to provide: "Students***

***who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, must provide a copy of the prescription and the medication to the school nurse, principal, or other designated staff member. The school district's licensed school nurse, trained health clerk, principal, or teacher will administer the prescribed medication except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, in accordance with school district procedures."]***

- B. Employees who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**, are permitted to possess such controlled substance and associated necessary paraphernalia, such as an inhaler or syringe. The employee must inform his or her supervisor. The employee may be required to provide a copy of the prescription.
- C. Each employee shall be provided with written notice of this Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School policy and shall be required to acknowledge that he or she has received the policy.

***[Note: The Drug-Free Workplace Act requires that school district employees be notified by a published statement of the prohibition of the use of controlled substances and actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition. 41 United States Code section 8103; 34 Code of Federal Regulations Part 84. An acknowledgment will document satisfaction by the school district of this federal requirement.]***

- D. Employees are subject to the school district's drug and alcohol testing policies and procedures.
- E. Members of the public are not permitted to possess controlled substances, **intoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products** in a school location except with the express permission of the superintendent.
- F. No person is permitted to possess or use medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products** on a school bus or van; or on the grounds of any preschool or primary or secondary school; or on the grounds of any child care facility. This prohibition includes (1) vaporizing or combusting medical cannabis on any form of public transportation where the vapor or smoke could be inhaled by a minor child or in any public place, including indoor or outdoor areas used by or open to the general public or place of employment; and (2) operating, navigating, or being in actual physical control of any motor vehicle or working on transportation property, equipment or facilities while under the influence of medical cannabis, **nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products**.
- G. Possession of alcohol on school grounds pursuant to the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a, shall be by permission of the school board only. The applicant shall apply for permission in writing and shall follow the school board procedures for placing an item on the agenda.

## **VI. SCHOOL PROGRAMS**

- A. Starting in the 2026-2027 school year, the school district must implement a comprehensive education program on cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, for students in middle school and high school. The program must include instruction on the topics listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.215, subdivision 1 and must:

1. respect community values and encourage students to communicate with parents, guardians, and other trusted adults about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl; and
  2. refer students to local resources where students may obtain medically accurate information about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, and treatment for a substance use disorder.
- B. School district efforts to develop, implement, or improve instruction or curriculum as a result of the provisions of this section must be consistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.10 and 120B.11.
- C. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the school district shall have a procedure for a parent, a guardian, or an adult student 18 years of age or older to review the content of the instructional materials to be provided to a minor child or to an adult student pursuant to this article. The district must allow a parent or adult student to opt out of instruction under this article with no academic or other penalty for the student and must inform parents and adult students of this right to opt out.

## VI. ENFORCEMENT

### A. Students

1. Students may be required to participate in programs and activities that provide education against the use of alcohol, tobacco, marijuana, smokeless tobacco products, electronic cigarettes, and nonintoxicating cannabinoids, ~~and (including edible cannabinoid products).~~
2. Students may be referred to drug or alcohol assistance or rehabilitation programs; school based mental health services, mentoring and counseling, including early identification of mental health symptoms, drug use and violence and appropriate referral to direct individual or group counselling service. which may be provide by school based mental health services providers; and/or referral to law enforcement officials when appropriate.
3. A student who violates the terms of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with the school district's discipline policy. Such discipline may include suspension or expulsion from school.

### B. Employees

1. As a condition of employment in any federal grant, each employee who is engaged either directly or indirectly in performance of a federal grant shall abide by the terms of this policy and shall notify his or her supervisor in writing of his or her conviction of any criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in any of the places listed above on which work on a school district federal grant is performed, no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction. Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the federal or state criminal drug statutes.
2. An employee who violates the terms of this policy is subject to disciplinary action, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge as deemed appropriate by the school board.

3. In addition, any employee who violates the terms of this policy may be required to satisfactorily participate in a drug and/or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the school district. Any employee who fails to satisfactorily participate in and complete such a program is subject to nonrenewal, suspension, or termination as deemed appropriate by the school board.
4. Sanctions against employees, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge shall be pursuant to and in accordance with applicable statutory authority, collective bargaining agreements, and school district policies.

C. The Public

A member of the public who violates this policy shall be informed of the policy and asked to leave. If necessary, law enforcement officials will be notified and asked to provide an escort.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.215 (Education on Cannabis Use and Substance Use)  
Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-§ 121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)  
Minn. Stat. § 151.72 (Sale of Certain Cannabinoid Products)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.01, Subd. 15a (Definitions)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.0264 (Cannabis Sale Crimes)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.22, subd. 6 (Definitions; Medical Cannabis)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Limitations; Medical Cannabis)  
Minn. Stat. § 169A.31 (Alcohol-Related School Bus or Head Start Bus Driving)  
Minn. Stat. § 340A.101 (Definitions; Alcoholic Beverage)  
Minn. Stat. § 340A.403 (3.2 Percent Malt Liquor Licenses)  
Minn. Stat. § 340A.404 (Intoxicating Liquor; On-Sale Licenses)  
Minn. Stat. § 342.09 (Personal Adult Use of Cannabis)  
Minn. Stat. § 342.56 (Limitations)  
Minn. Stat. § 609.684 (Abuse of Toxic Substances)  
Minn. Stat. § 624.701 (Alcohol in Certain Buildings or Grounds)  
20 U.S.C. § 7101-7122 (Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants)  
21 U.S.C. § 812 (Schedules of Controlled Substances)  
41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106 (Drug-Free Workplace Act)  
21 C.F.R. §§ 1308.11-1308.15 (Controlled Substances)  
34 C.F.R. Part 84 (Government-Wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 416 (Drug and Alcohol Testing)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 419 (Tobacco-Free Environment; Possession and use of Tobacco, Tobacco-Related Devices, and Electronic Delivery Devices; Vaping Awareness and Prevention Instruction)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516 (Student Medication)

Replacing: Policy 4036  
Adopted: 08.16.2022  
Reviewed:



**419 TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT; POSSESSION AND USE OF TOBACCO, TOBACCO-RELATED DEVICES, AND ELECTRONIC DELIVERY DEVICES; VAPING AWARENESS AND PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a learning and working environment that is tobacco free.

**II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY**

- A. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school personnel of the school district, or person smokes or uses tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or carries or uses an activated electronic delivery device in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls. In addition, this prohibition includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for work purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any elementary school, middle school, or secondary school student possesses any type of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls and includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for school purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- C. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or person who is found to have violated this policy.
- D. The school district will not solicit or accept any contributions or gifts of money, curricula, materials, or equipment from companies that directly manufacture and are identified with tobacco products, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices. The school district will not promote or allow promotion of tobacco products or electronic delivery devices on school property or at school-sponsored events.

**III. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Electronic delivery device" means any product containing or delivering nicotine, lobelia, or any other substance, whether natural or synthetic, intended for human consumption through inhalation of aerosol or vapor from the product. Electronic delivery devices includes but is not limited to devices manufactured, marketed, or sold as electronic cigarettes, electronic cigars, electronic pipe, vape pens, modes, tank systems, or under any other product name or descriptor. Electronic delivery device includes any component part of a product, whether or not marketed or sold separately. Electronic delivery device excludes drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
- B. "Heated tobacco product" means a tobacco product that produces aerosols containing nicotine and other chemicals which are inhaled by users through the mouth.
- C. "Tobacco" means cigarettes and any product containing, made, or derived from tobacco that is intended for human consumption, whether chewed, smoked, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, snorted, sniffed, or ingested by any other means, or any component, part, or accessory of a tobacco product, including, but not limited to,

cigars; cheroots; stogies; perique; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed, and other smoking tobacco; snuff; snuff flour; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine cut and other chewing tobacco; shorts; refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco. Tobacco excludes any drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

- D. "Tobacco-related devices" means cigarette papers or pipes for smoking or other devices intentionally designed or intended to be used in a manner which enables the chewing, sniffing, smoking, or inhalation of aerosol or vapor of tobacco or tobacco products. Tobacco-related devices include components of tobacco-related devices which may be marketed or sold separately.
- E. "Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, pipe, or any other lighted or heated product containing, made, or derived from nicotine, tobacco, marijuana, or other plant, whether natural or synthetic, that is intended for inhalation. Smoking includes carrying or using an activated electronic delivery device.
- F. "Vaping" means using an activated electronic delivery device or heated tobacco product."

#### **IV. EXCEPTIONS**

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when an Indian adult lights tobacco on school district property as a part of a traditional Indian spiritual or cultural ceremony. **An American Indian student may carry medicine pouch containing loose tobacco intended as observance of traditional spiritual or cultural practices.** An Indian is a person who is a member of an Indian tribe as defined under Minnesota law.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when an adult nonstudent possesses a tobacco or nicotine product that has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for sale as a tobacco-cessation product, as a tobacco-dependence product, or for other medical purposes, and is being marketed and sold solely for such an approved purpose. Nothing in this exception authorizes smoking or use of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices on school property or at off-campus events sponsored by the school district.

#### **V. VAPING PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**

- A. The school district must provide vaping prevention instruction at least once to students in grades 6 through 8.
- B. The school district may use instructional materials based upon the Minnesota Department of Health's school e-cigarette toolkit or may use other smoking prevention instructional materials with a focus on vaping and the use of electronic delivery devices and heated tobacco products. The instruction may be provided as part of the school district's locally developed health standards.

#### **VI. ENFORCEMENT**

- A. All individuals on school premises shall adhere to this policy.
- B. Students who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.
- C. School district administrators and other school personnel who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.

- D. School district action taken for violation of this policy will be consistent with requirements of applicable collective bargaining agreements, Minnesota or federal law, and school district policies.
- E. Persons who violate this tobacco-free policy may be referred to the building administration or other school district supervisory personnel responsible for the area or program at which the violation occurred.
- F. School administrators may call the local law enforcement agency to assist with enforcement of this policy. Smoking or use of any tobacco product in a public school is a violation of the Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act and/or the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 and is a petty misdemeanor. A court injunction may be instituted against a repeated violator.
- G. No persons shall be discharged, refused to be hired, penalized, discriminated against, or in any manner retaliated against for exercising any right to a smoke-free environment provided by the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 or other law.

## **VII. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY**

- A. This policy shall appear in the student handbook.
- B. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with students and employees.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.238 (Vaping Awareness and Prevention)  
 Minn. Stat. §§ 144.411-144.417 (Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act)  
 Minn. Stat. § 609.685 (Sale of Tobacco to Children)  
 2007 Minn. Laws Ch. 82 (Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)

Replacing: Policy 1140  
 First Reading: 04.26.2022  
 Adopted: 05.17.2022

## 513 STUDENT PROMOTION, RETENTION, AND PROGRAM DESIGN

### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to professional staff, parents, and students regarding student promotion, retention, and program design.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board expects all students to achieve an acceptable level of proficiency. Parental assistance, tutorial and remedial programs, counseling and other appropriate services shall be coordinated and used to the greatest extent possible to help students succeed in school.

#### A. Promotion

Students who achieve at a level deemed acceptable by local and state standards shall be promoted to the next grade level each year.

#### B. Retention

Students who do not achieve at a level deemed acceptable by local and state standards shall be retained at the current grade level, when professional staff and parents feel that it is in the best interest of the student. Scholastic ability and achievement, physical development, maturity, cultural norms, emotional factors as well as attendance and age shall be considered.

#### C. Program Design

1. The superintendent, with participation of the professional staff and parents, shall develop and implement programs to challenge students that are consistent with the needs of students at every level. A process to assess and evaluate students for the program assignment shall be developed in coordination for such programs. All programs will be aligned with creating the World's Best Workforce.
2. The school district may identify students, locally develop programs and services addressing instructional and affective needs, provide staff development, and evaluate programs to provide gifted and talented students with challenging and appropriate educational programs and services.
3. The school district ~~will~~ **must** adopt guidelines for assessing and identifying students for participation in gifted and talented programs **and services consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11**. The guidelines should include the use of:
  - a. multiple objective criteria; and
  - b. assessments and procedures that are valid and reliable, fair, and research based. Assessments and procedures should be sensitive to under-represented groups, including, but not limited to, low-income, minority, twice-exceptional, and English learners.

4. The school district ~~will~~ **must** adopt procedures for the academic acceleration of gifted and talented students. These procedures will include how the district will:
  - a. assess a student's readiness and motivation for acceleration; and
  - b. match the level, complexity, and pace of the curriculum to a student to achieve the best type of academic acceleration for that student.
5. The school district ~~will~~ **must** adopt procedures **consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.02 for early admission to kindergarten or first grade of gifted or talented learners consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11, subdivision 2, clause (2).** ~~which describe the comprehensive evaluation in cognitive, social, and emotional development domains to help determine a child's ability to meet kindergarten grade expectations and progress to first grade in the subsequent year for early admission to kindergarten or first grade of gifted and talented learners.~~ The procedures must be sensitive to under-represented groups.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120B.15 (Gifted and Talented Program) Minn. Stat. § 123B.143, Subd. 1 (Superintendents)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 617 (School District Ensurance of Preparatory and High School Standards)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618 (Assessment of Student Achievement)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 620 (Credit for Learning)  
 Policy 6240 (Demonstration of Mastery for Credit)

Adopted: 05/16/2017  
**Revised:** 04/17/2018 ISD 709  
 Reviewed: 04/25/2023  
 Reviewed:

## 509 ENROLLMENT OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS

*[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect statutory requirements.]*

### I. PURPOSE

The school district desires to participate in the Enrollment Options Program (Open Enrollment) established by Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03. The purpose of this policy is to set forth the application and exclusion procedures used by the school district in making said determination.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board adopts specific standards for acceptance and rejection of Open Enrollment applications.

### III. OPEN ENROLLMENT PROCESS

- A. ~~Eligibility. Applications for Open Enrollment under the Enrollment Options (Open Enrollment) Law will be approved provided that acceptance of the applications~~ **will not be approved provided that acceptance of the** application will not exceed the capacity of a program, excluding special education services; class; grade level; or school building as established by school board resolution and provided that:
1. space is available for the applicant under enrollment cap standards established by school board policy or other directive; and
  2. in considering the capacity of a grade level, the school district may only limit the enrollment of nonresident students to a number not less than the lesser of: (a) one percent of the total enrollment at each grade level in the school district; or (b) the number of school district resident students at that grade level enrolled in a nonresident school district in accordance with Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03.
  3. the applicant is not otherwise excluded by action of the school district because of previous conduct in another school district.
- B. **If the school district limits enrollment of nonresident students pursuant to this section, the district shall report to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) by July 15 on the number of nonresident pupils denied admission due to the limitations on the enrollment of nonresident pupils.**

### IV. BASIS FOR DECISIONS

- A. Standards that may be used for rejection of application.

~~In addition to the provisions of Paragraph II.A. above,~~ the school district may refuse to allow a pupil who is expelled under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.45 to enroll during the term of the expulsion if the student was expelled for:

4. possessing a dangerous weapon, including a weapon, device, instruments, material, or substance, animate or inanimate, that is used for, or is readily capable of, causing death or serious bodily injury, ~~with the exception that such term does not include~~ of a pocket knife with a blade less than two and one-half inches in length, at school or a school function;

5. possessing or using an illegal drug at school or a school function;
6. selling or soliciting the sale of a controlled substance while at school or a school function; or
7. committing a third-degree assault involving assaulting another and inflicting substantial bodily harm.

B. Standards that may not be used for rejection of application.

The school district may not use the following standards in determining whether to accept or reject an application for open enrollment:

1. previous academic achievement of a student;
2. athletic or extracurricular ability of a student;
3. disabling conditions of a student;
4. a student's proficiency in the English language;
5. the student's district of residence except where the district of residence is directly included in an enrollment options strategy included in an approved achievement and integration program; or
6. previous disciplinary proceedings involving the student. This shall not preclude the school district from proceeding with exclusion as set out in ~~Section F.~~ of this policy.

C. Application

The student and parent or guardian must complete and submit the "General Statewide Enrollment Options Application for K-12 and Early Childhood Special Education (or the Statewide Enrollment Options Application for State-funded Voluntary Prekindergarten (VPK) or School Readiness Plus (SRP) Application if applicable) developed by MDE and available on its website.

The school district may require a nonresident student enrolled in a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.13, or in a preschool program, except for a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.151 or Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, to follow the application procedures under this subdivision to enroll in kindergarten. A district must allow a nonresident student enrolled in a program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.151 or Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, to remain enrolled in the district when the student enters kindergarten without submitting annual or periodic applications, unless the district terminates the student's enrollment under subdivision 12.

The school district shall notify the parent or guardian in writing by February 15 or within ninety (90) days for applications submitted after January 15 in the case of achievement and integration district transfers whether the application has been accepted or rejected. If an application is rejected, the district must state in the notification the reason for rejection. The parent or guardian must notify the nonresident district by March 1 or within ten (10) business days whether the pupil intends to enroll in the nonresident district.

~~a School District Enrollment Options Program application developed by the Minnesota Department of Education and available on their website (education.mn.gov). Go to "Students and Families," then, under "School Choice," select "Open Enrollment." The form is entitled, "General Statewide Enrollment Options Application for K-12 and Early Childhood Special Education."~~

D. Lotteries

If a school district has more applications than available seats at a specific grade level, it must hold an impartial lottery following the January 15 deadline to determine which students will receive seats. The district must give priority to enrolling siblings of currently enrolled students, students whose applications are related to an approved integration and achievement plan, children of the school district's staff, and students residing in that part of a municipality (a statutory or home rule charter city or town) where:

1. the student's resident district does not operate a school building;
2. the municipality is located partially or fully within the boundaries of at least five school districts;
3. the nonresident district in which the student seeks to enroll operates one or more school buildings within the municipality; and
4. no other nonresident, independent, special, or common school district operates a school building within the municipality.

The process for the school district lottery must be established by school board policy and posted on the school district's website.

E. Exclusion

7. Administrator's initial determination. If a school district administrator knows or has reason to believe that an applicant has engaged in conduct that has subjected or could subject the applicant to expulsion or exclusion under law or school district policy, the administrator will transmit the application to the superintendent with a recommendation of whether exclusion proceedings should be initiated.
8. Superintendent's review. The superintendent may make further inquiries. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be admitted, he or she will notify the applicant and the school board chair. If the superintendent determines that the applicant should be excluded, the superintendent will notify the applicant and determine whether the applicant wishes to continue the application process. Although an application may not be rejected based on previous disciplinary proceedings, the school district reserves the right to initiate exclusion procedures pursuant to the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act as warranted on a case-by-case basis.



## F. Termination of Enrollment

The school district may terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student enrolled under an enrollment options program pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 124D.03 or 124D.08 at the end of a school year if the student meets the definition of a habitual truant, the student has been provided appropriate services for truancy under Minnesota Statutes chapter 260A, and the student's case has been referred to juvenile court. A "habitual truant" is a child under 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for seven school days in a school year if the child is in elementary school or for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school, or a child who is 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for one or more class periods on seven school days in a school year and who has not lawfully withdrawn from school under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 8. The school district may also terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student over 17 years of age if the student is absent without lawful excuse for one or more periods on 15 school days and has not lawfully withdrawn from school under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 8.

A student who has not applied for and been accepted for open enrollment pursuant to this policy and does not otherwise meet the residency requirements for enrollment may be terminated from enrollment and removed from school. Prior to removal from school, the school district will send to the student's parents a written notice of the school district's belief that the student is not a resident of the school district. The notice shall include the facts upon which the belief is based and notice to the parents of their opportunity to provide documentary evidence, in person or in writing, of residency to the superintendent or the superintendent's designee. The superintendent or the superintendent's designee will make the final determination as to the residency status of the student.

Notwithstanding the requirement that an application must be approved by the board of the nonresident district, a student who has been enrolled in a district, who is identified as homeless, and whose parent or legal guardian moves to another district, or who is placed in foster care in another school district, may continue to enroll in the nonresident district without the approval of the board of the nonresident district. The approval of the board of the student's resident district is not required.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 3(e) and Subd. 8 (Compulsory Instruction)  
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-121A.56 (~~The~~ Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District; Exceptions)  
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.68 (Graduation Incentives Program)  
 Minn. Stat. Ch. 260A (Truancy)  
 Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 19 (Definitions)  
 Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-f (Aug. 13, 1986)  
*Indep. Sch. Dist. No. 623 v. Minn. Dept. of Educ.*, Co. No. A05-361, 2005 WL 3111963 (Minn. Ct. App. 2005) (unpublished)  
 18 U.S.C. 930, para. (g)(2) (Definition of weapon)

**Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)  
 MSBA/MASA Model Policy 517 (Student Recruiting)

Replacing: 5035  
First Reading: 05.16.2023  
Second Reading: 06.20.23  
Adopted: 06.20.23  
Reviewed:

## 516.5 OVERDOSE MEDICATION

***[Note: The 2023 Minnesota legislature enacted legislation requiring sSchool districts to maintain a supply of opiate antagonists. are not required to adopt a policy on the use of emergency drugs for the treatment of drug-related overdoses. School districts and their employees are legally permitted to purchase, store, and administer Naloxone (Narcan) in response to an opiate overdose in schools and those who do assist with such administration are immune from civil liability as well as exempt from criminal prosecution from possession, use, etc. of a prescription medication. particularly to an individual to whom it was not prescribed. The provisions of this policy outline the requirements of the law with respect to the use of Naloxone (Narcan) in schools.]***

### I. PURPOSE

As a means of enhancing the health and safety of its students, staff and visitors, the school district will acquire, administer, and store doses of an opiate antagonist, specifically Naloxone (Narcan)<sup>1</sup>, and administration devices or kits for emergency use to assist a student, staff member, or other individual believed or suspected to be experiencing an opioid overdose on school district property during the school day.

### II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board authorizes school district administration to obtain and possess opioid overdose reversal medication, such as Naloxone to be maintained and administered to a student or other individual by trained school staff if the staff member determines in good faith that the person to whom the medication is administered is experiencing an opioid overdose. Authorization for obtaining, possessing and administering Naloxone or similar permissible medications under this policy are contingent upon: 1) the continued validity of state and federal law that permit a person who is not a healthcare professional to dispense an opiate antagonist to the school district and its employees by law; 2) that the school district and its staff are immune from criminal prosecution and not otherwise liable for civil damages for administering the opiate antagonist to another person who the staff member believes in good faith to be suffering from a drug overdose; and 3) the availability of funding either from outside sources or as approved by the school board to obtain and administer opioid overdose reversal medication.

### III. DEFINITIONS

- A. **"Drug-related overdose"** means an acute condition, including mania, hysteria, extreme physical illness, respiratory depression or coma, resulting from the consumption or use of a controlled substance, or another substance with which a controlled substance was combined, and that a layperson would reasonably believe to be a drug overdose that requires immediate medical assistance.
- B. **"Naloxone Coordinator"** is a school district staff person or administrator appointed to monitor adherence to protocols outlined in this policy and referenced procedures. The Naloxone Coordinator is responsible for building-level administration and management of Opiate Antagonist medications and supplies. The school district's Naloxone Coordinator is the Assistant Superintendent or designee.
- C. **"Opiate"** means any dangerous substance having an addiction forming or addiction sustaining liability similar to morphine or being capable of conversion into a drug

---

<sup>1</sup> Naloxone is the medication that reverses an opioid overdose. Narcan® is the brand name for the intranasal applicator (nasal spray) form of naloxone. Naloxone usually refers to an intramuscular (IN+M) naloxone form that comes in a vial and is administered with a syringe, normally dispensed as an "IM kit."

having such addiction forming or addiction sustaining liability.

- D. **"Opiate Antagonist"** means naloxone hydrochloride ("Naloxone") or any similarly acting drug approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of a drug overdose.
- E. **"Standing Order"** means directions from the medical provider that sets forth how to house and administer Naloxone or other Opiate Antagonist medications to students, staff members or other individuals believed or suspected to be experiencing an opioid overdose. This Standing Order should include the following information:
  - 1. Administration type
  - 2. Dosage
  - 3. Date of issuance
  - 4. Signature of the authorized provider

#### IV. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The school district must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists at each school site to be administered in compliance with Minnesota law. Each school building must have two doses of nasal naloxone available on-site.

[Note: The Minnesota Department of Education offered guidance regarding the meaning of "school site." If a school site includes multiple buildings, the two-dose requirement applies to buildings used for instruction. It does not apply to administrative buildings, facility buildings, ice arenas, and similar buildings not used for instruction.]

- B. A licensed physician, a licensed advanced practice registered nurse authorized to prescribe drugs pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 148.235, or a licensed physician assistant may authorize a nurse or other personnel employed by, or under contract with, a public school may be authorized to administer opiate antagonists as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 604A.04, subdivision 1.
- C. A licensed practical nurse is authorized to possess and administer an opiate antagonist in a school setting notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, 148.235, subdivisions 8 and 9.
- D. District Collaborative Planning and Implementation Team

To the extent Naloxone is obtained for use consistent with this policy, the school district will establish a district-wide collaborative planning and implementation team ("District Planning Team") who will oversee the general development and operations related to the use of opiate antagonist Naloxone and regularly report to the school board as to its activities.

- 1. The District Planning Team will include the Naloxone Coordinator and may include the superintendent (or designee), school nurse, public health experts, first responders, student or family representatives, and community partners who will be assigned to the Team by the superintendent or designee or solicited as volunteers by the superintendent.
- 2. The District Planning Team, through the Naloxone Coordinator, will obtain a protocol or Standing Order from a licensed medical prescriber for the use of

Naloxone or other Opiate Antagonist by school district staff at designated school sites and will update or renew the protocol or Standing Order annually or as otherwise required. A copy of the protocol or Standing Order will be maintained in the office of the Naloxone Coordinator.

3. The District Planning Team will develop district-wide guidelines and procedures and determine the form(s) of Naloxone to be used within the school district (nasal, auto injector, manual injector) and the method and manner of arranging for the financing and purchasing, storage and use of Naloxone to be approved by the school board. Once approved by the school board, these guidelines and procedures will be attached and incorporated into this policy. At a minimum, these guidelines and procedures will:
  - a. Ensure that when Naloxone is administered, school district employees must activate the community emergency response system (911) to ensure additional medical support due to the limited temporary effect of Naloxone and the continued need of recipients of additional medical care;
  - b. Require school district employees to contact a school district healthcare professional to obtain medical assistance for the recipient of the Naloxone, if possible, pending arrival of emergency personnel;
  - c. Direct school district employees to make immediate attempts to determine if the recipient is a minor and, if so, locate the identity of the parent or guardian of the minor and ensure contact with that parent or guardian is made as soon as possible after administration of the Naloxone for the purpose of informing the parent or guardian of the actions that have been taken; and
  - d. Require school district staff to inform the building administrator or other administrator overseeing an event or activity of the administration of Naloxone, as well as the Naloxone Coordinator, after taking necessary immediate emergency steps.
4. The District Planning Team will determine the type and method of annual training, identify staff members at each school site to be trained and coordinate the implementation of the training with the assistance of the Naloxone Coordinator.

#### E. Site Planning Teams

1. In consultation with the District Planning Team, the administrator at each school site may establish, in the manner the superintendent or Naloxone Coordinator deems appropriate, a Site Planning Team within the school site.
2. The Site Planning Team will be responsible for the coordination and implementation of this policy, district-wide guidelines and procedures within the school site and will develop and implement any specific guidelines and procedure for the storage and use of Naloxone within the school site in a manner consistent with this policy and district wide procedures and guidelines.

#### F. School District Staff

School district staff members will be responsible for attending all required training pertaining to the policy, procedures and guidelines for the storage and use of Naloxone and performing any assigned responsibilities pursuant to the guidelines and procedures.

## V. NALOXONE STORAGE

- A. The Site Planning Team will select Naloxone storage locations within the school site.
- B. The selected storage locations of Naloxone will be classified as non-public "security information" as the school board has determined that the disclosure of this data to the general public would be likely to substantially jeopardize the security of the medication that could be subject to theft, tampering, and improper use. Therefore, the identity of the storage locations will be shared only with those school district staff members whom the District Planning Team or Site Team have determined need access to this information to aid public health and safety as determined in the procedures and guidelines.
- C. Stock Naloxone will be clearly labeled, monitored for expiration dates, and stored in a secured location that is accessible by trained staff as set forth in paragraph V.B.

## VI. Privacy Protections

The school district will maintain the privacy of students and staff related to the administration of Naloxone as required by law.

**Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data)  
Minn. Stat. § 13.43 (Personnel Data)  
Minn. Stat. § 13.37 (General Nonpublic Data)  
Minn. Stat. § 121A.21 (School Health Services)  
Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)  
Minn. Stat. § 121A.224 (Opiate Antagonists)  
Minn. Stat. § 144.344 (Emergency Treatment)  
Minn. Stat. § 148.235 (Prescribing Drugs and Therapeutic Devices)  
Minn. Stat. § 151.37 (Legend Drugs; Who May Prescribe, Possess)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.01 (Definitions)  
Minn. Stat. § 152.02 (Schedules of Controlled Substances)  
~~Minn. Stat. § 152.212 (Labeling of Prescription Drug Containers)~~  
Minn. Stat. § 604A.01 (Good Samaritan Law)  
Minn. Stat. § 604A.015 (School Bus Driver Immunity from Liability)  
Minn. Stat. § 604A.04 (Good Samaritan Overdose Prevention)  
Minn. Stat. § 604A.05 (Good Samaritan Overdose Medical Assistance)  
Minn. R. Pt. 6800.4220 (Schedule II Controlled Substances)  
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational and Privacy Rights)

**Cross Reference:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 516 (Student Medication)  
Minnesota Department of Health Toolkit on the Administration of Naloxone

First Reading: 04.25.23  
Second Reading: 05.16.23  
Adopted: 05.16.23  
Reviewed:

## **6180R — PROCEDURES OF ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION DURING THE SCHOOL DAY**

- ~~1. Parent/Guardian Permission: A written request from the parent/guardian giving school personnel permission to administer prescription or nonprescription medication is required annually and within two days of an oral request.~~
- ~~2. Prescription Medication: An annual statement from the prescribing health care provider is required with the exception of asthma or reactive airway disease medications (see #5 below). The name of the medication, reason it is prescribed, and the dosage, time, and frequency that the medication is to be given at school must be provided. Permission for the Licensed School Nurse to communicate with the ordering health care provider must be provided before accepting any medical order. Short term prescription medications may be administered for up to two (2) weeks without a physician's statement with accurate pharmacy labeling.~~
- ~~3. Nonprescription Medication: An annual statement from the prescribing health care provider is required for all over the counter medications with the exception of nonprescription pain relievers for secondary students (see #6 below). The name of the medication, reason it is prescribed, and the dosage, time, and frequency that the medication is to be given at school must be provided.~~
- ~~4. Medication must be provided by the parent/guardian. Prescribed medication must be stored in a pharmacy labeled container with accurate label instructions. Nonprescription medication must be in a properly labeled container and have manufacturers' recommendations clearly available.~~
- ~~5. Self Administration: Students may self administer prescription asthmas inhalers when a written request from the parent/guardian has been received by the school. The inhaler must be properly labeled for that student.~~
- ~~6. Students may possess non-syringe injectors of epinephrine when the parent and prescribing medical professional provides a written request to do so.~~
- ~~7. A secondary (7-12) student may possess and use nonprescription pain relief in a manner consistent with the labeling. If the school has received a written authorization from the student's parent or guardian permitting the student to self administer the medication. The school may revoke a student's privilege to possess and use nonprescription pain relievers if the school determines that the student is abusing the privilege. Students may not possess or use any drug or product containing ephedrine or pseudoephedrine.~~
- ~~8. No sharing of medication is permitted.~~
- ~~9. Storage: Medications administered by school staff are to be stored under locked protection in the school health office.~~
- ~~10. Emergencies: For each student whose health condition requires a prescribed emergency medication, a written Individual Health Plan will be formulated by parent, student, teacher, licensed school nurse, and principal. The plan should take into consideration the written order of the family physician and should identify which trained school personnel can give emergency mediation to the student.~~

~~Approved: 06-09-1970 ISD-709~~

~~Revised: 06-15-1982~~

~~11-14-1989~~

~~06-20-1995~~

~~0-8-15-2006 ISD-709~~

## **HR / Business Services Committee**

Duluth Public Schools, ISD 709

### **Agenda**

Tuesday, September 12, 2023

District Services Center

709 Portia Johnson Dr.

Duluth, MN 55811

4:30

1. **Guest Presentations for this Meeting**
2. **Department Reports**
  - A. **Human Resources**
    - 1) HR Monthly Department Summary Report 2
  - B. **Business Services**
    - 1) Enrollment Report - None (Reports will resume in October 2023)
    - 2) Child Nutrition Department Report 4
    - 3) Facilities Department Report 5
    - 4) Technology Department Report 6
    - 5) Transportation Department Report 8
3. **Recommended Resolutions**
  - A. B-9-23-3982 - Acceptance of Donations to Duluth Public Schools 9
  - B. B-9-23-3983 - Acceptance of Grant Awards to Duluth Public Schools 10
  - C. B-9-23-3984 - Maximum Levy Certification 12
4. **Consent Agenda**
  - A. HR Staffing Report 13
  - B. Job Description for Educational Technology and Innovation Coordinator 16
  - C. Finances
    - 1) Financial Report 20
    - 2) Fundraisers 21
  - D. Bids, RFPs, and Quotes - None
  - E. Contracts, Change Orders and Leases
    - 1) Contract - BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc. 22
    - 2) Contract - Soliant Health, LLC (Teleservices agreement for FY24) 27
5. **Miscellaneous Informational Items (no action required)**
  - A. Expenditure Contracts 32
  - B. No Cost Contracts 102
  - C. Revenue Contracts 109
  - D. Grant Applications 119



## Human Resources Report Summary September 2023 Activities

### Staffing Updates:

Number of staffing changes Received by HR during the month of August. This is a summary of the consent agenda.

	Certified	Non-Certified
# New Hires	39	44
# Retirements	1	1
# Resignations	3	17
# Leave of Absences	2	0

### HR Department Updates:

On August 21st, the HR department conducted a new hire orientation from 8:00 a.m. to noon. The orientation was attended by 109 new employees, who had the opportunity to meet their distinct senior leadership team. Superintendent Magas gave a great introduction during the orientation, and the new employees received basic information about Duluth public school history, payroll, timekeeping, and benefits. Additionally, the Technology department distributed district devices to teachers and other certified staff.

The HR department conducted a feedback survey for new hires to gather data on their experience with the hiring process through new hire orientation. This information will help the department identify areas of success and areas that need improvement/change.

The HR department is working on increased advertisement of support positions within the District and will be attending the Hiring Now! job fair series held at the CareerForce Center on October 4, 2023 doing on-site interviews when possible.

### Benefits Updates:

The Benefits Department is hosting a New Hire Benefits Night on September 13, from 4p-5p to assist any new hires in getting enrolled in benefits. In addition, the Department has begun to schedule on site visits to the various schools and sites to meet and greet employees and answer any questions that they may have regarding benefits, leaves, or other concerns. PEIP has reached out to inform the Department that starting January 1, 2024, PreferredOne will no longer be an insurance provider through PEIP. All of our current employees enrolled with PreferredOne will be given a special enrollment. Information will be sent to affected employees in the coming weeks.

**Hiring Updates:**

As of Tuesday, September 5, all regular certified staff positions are filled. We have one long-term substitute opening for an MTSS Coordinator position. We posted and filled 243 openings for this school year, with almost 100 of those positions filled with external applicants.

Staffing continues to be busy non-certified positions. As of September 1, we have posted 185 openings and have filled 124.

Paras- posted 126, 92 filled  
 Clerical- posted 11, 5 filled  
 Food Service- posted 18, 9 filled  
 Maintenance- posted 21, 13 filled  
 Non-Cert Business- posted 2, 1 filled  
 DDWIAAA- posted 7, 4 filled.

**Current Openings:****Certified:**

Teachers, Elementary (1)

**Non-Certified:**

Administrative/Management (3)  
 Child Nutrition (9)  
 Clerical (3)  
 Integration Specialist (1)  
 Maintenance/Transportation (12)  
 School Custodian (3)  
 School Bus Driver II (4)  
 Engineer II (2)  
 Second Shift Engineer I (2)  
 Second Shift Engineer II (1)

Paraprofessionals (14)  
*American Indian Home School Liaison (1)*  
*Early Childhood SpEd Paraprofessional (1)*  
*Licensed Sign Language Interpreter (2)*  
*LPN Paraprofessional (1)*  
*Sign Language Facilitator (1)*  
*Sp. Ed. Building Wide Paraprofessional (5)*  
*Sp. Ed. Program Paraprofessional (2)*  
*Sp. Ed. Student Specific Set III Paraprofessional (2)*  
*Supervisory Paraprofessional (1)*  
*Technical Tutor (1)*

Playground/Cafeteria Monitor(8)

**Contract Negotiations:** Four contracts will be sent for Board approval later this month: Food Service Employees, Paraprofessionals, Duluth Principals Association and Non-Certified Business Division Administrators. We are active in negotiations with the Executive Employees Association and the Education Directors Association, and have been working with the Duluth Federation of Teachers on topics of interest. We are still awaiting meeting dates for the Clericals and the Integration Specialists Unit. The District-Wide Instructional Administrators Association has not yet requested to negotiate.

# Child Nutrition Report

## August 2023

499

### Summer Meals

#### Synopsis of Summer Meals

Summer Meals 2023										
Monthly Report										
Meal counts										
BREAKFAST					LUNCH					
	J u n e	J u l y	A u g u s t	TOTAL	Daily av	J u n e	J u l y	A u g u s t	TOTAL	Daily ave
<b>TOTAL MEALS</b>										
<b>Lincoln Park</b>	126	698	328	1152	26	112	752	350	1214	28
<b>Lowell</b>	915	1945	1195	4055	92	1139	2452	1511	5102	116
<b>Macwest bags</b>				0	0	184	642	425	1251	28
<b>Macwest In School</b>	989	1734	1064	3787	86	1161	2311	1433	4905	111
<b>Myers-Wilkins</b>	306	853	694	1853	42	760	1681	1226	3667	83
<b>Piedmont</b>	223	490	337	1050	24	677	1508	789	2974	68
<b>Stowe</b>	104	217	124	445	10	411	1031	628	2070	47
<b>Denfeld</b>	599	1315	39	1953	5	538	1055	42	1635	37
<b>Heritage Boys and Girls</b>				0	0	210	915	485	1610	37
<b>Lincoln Boys and girls</b>				0	0	225	600	425	1250	28
<b>Aicho</b>	80	180	210	470	11	190	320	360	870	20
<b>Rockridge</b>	120	174		294	7	120	174		294	7
<b>Center City</b>	180	310		490	11	186	276	403	865	20
<b>Neighborhood youth</b>		190	140	330	8	340	410	280	1030	23
<b>TOTALS</b>	3,642	8,106	4,131	15,879		6,253	14,127	8,357	28,737	
<b>Days of service</b>	9	20	15	44		9	19	14	42	
<b>Average per day</b>	405	405	275	361		60	744	597	684	
<b>TOTAL MEALS Breakfast</b>						<b>LUNCH</b>				
<b>15,879</b>						<b>28,737</b>				

### Unpaid Lunch Debt

Child Nutrition ended the school year with \$76,890.23 in outstanding debt. Weekly phone calls and emails were sent to parents to remind of payment needed. Monthly billings were mailed to homes from our office as well. \$76,890.23 will be going to the collection agency. Many schools across the state of Minnesota had similar problems with unpaid lunch accounts coming off the pandemic years when lunch was free.

### Universal free meals School year 23-24

Students will be having 1 free breakfast and 1 free lunch when the new school year begins. The state of Minnesota has enacted this for all schools that are operating the National School Breakfast and Lunch program. This program should help with unpaid lunch debts in the future. Universal free meals also give School meal programs a boost as supply chain issues, higher food prices and labor costs have increased Child Nutrition's operational cost. Child Nutrition will be reimbursed by the State and Federal Government for each meal eaten. Breakfast reimbursement is \$2.28 per student and Lunch is \$4.35.

# Facilities Management & Capital Project Status Report

## August 31, 2023

200

### **Facilities Management – Maintenance and Operations - General**

- In the past month, the Facilities maintenance crews have completed 296 work orders and are currently working on 331 open work orders. Due to the start of classes and the move the number of open work orders is higher than average.

### **Capital Construction**

- Congdon Park field replacement is complete and on time. Project included removal of old soils, installation of new drain tile and soil along with a catch basin and new sod. New fence gate was added and will be installed in early September.
- Congdon Park playground completed on time with new equipment and wood fiber installed by Flagship.
- Lowell Playground project is complete and on time. New fence for the playground along with new wood fiber was installed around the equipment. New basketball court with new blacktop and backboards installed with stripping.
- Office build outs in Lowell, Denfeld, and Homecroft have been completed on time for the start of classes. All spaces are ready for use. Room number wall plates are on order.

- **Ongoing Discussion with Legal Representation**

- PSS Track Lane 1 Ponding Remediation is still ongoing. .

- **Construction Tasks “On The Hill”**

- Move of Departments to the new buildings have been moving forward
- Interior work is still ongoing at the DSC, Facilities and Transportation Buildings. Punch list items will be addressed with ICS.
- All buildings received Certificates of Occupancy.
- Final finishes are installed with final appliances set to be delivered the week of September 11th.
- Furniture still remains at the UHG building. Need to arrange walk thru with Titanium for final items to be completed at the end of lease.
- Site work will continue with final grading and additional topsoil is brought in.

### **Building Operations**







- Operations still have their hands full filling licensed positions. Most of the Custodian positions have been filled. Operations continue looking to fill Engineer II positions at Lowell and Myers-Wilkins, a Second shift Engineer II position at Denfeld and Lincoln Park Middle School, Second Shift Engineer I at Lakewood, Lester Park, Rockridge and the new DSC building, and Custodian I positions at East High School, Ordean East Middle, and Congdon.
- The Building Operations staff has done an outstanding job pulling off default tasks over the summer. The buildings are looking great for the start of the year. Thanks, Building Operations staff.

# Technology Department - August 2023 Report







001

- **Cybersecurity**

- Google Security
  - Gmail

- 737K Emails Messages Accepted/Delivered. Last month was 547K 
  - 35K Rejected. Last month was 33K 
  - 41K Spam folders. Last month was 36K 
  - 1.2K were identified as Phishing. Last month was 2.3K 
  - 39 were identified having suspicious attachments. Last month was 36 
  - 7.2K were identified as Spoofing. Last month was 3.3K 
  - 0 emails were identified as Malware




- Account Information

- 8,408 Active Accounts. Last month was 6,744 
- 28.61 TB of storage. Last month was 25.23 TB 
- 408.6 Files shared externally. Last month was 112K 
- 383 Suspicious login attempts. Last month was 138 
- 2.8K Failed user login attempts. Last month was 1.8K 
- 40 Data Loss Prevention (DLP) policy High Severity Incidents that were blocked. Last month was 17 

- **E-Rate RFP/Bid**

- None

- **Technology Help Desk Tickets**

- 1,003 New Technology Support Tickets Created. Last month was 181 
- 767 Tickets were resolved. Last month was 178 
- 442 Tickets remain unresolved. Last month was 206 

- **Remaining Summer Project Status**

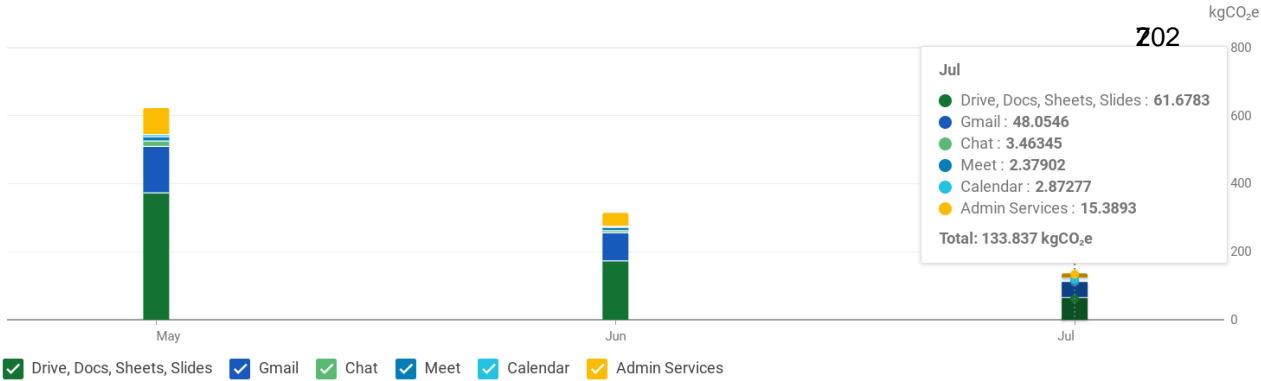
- DSC BoardRoom AV. We will be working with CDW-G and Pro-Tech Management to address the remaining issues and System Commission the AV systems on Friday, September 8.. - **95% DONE**
- District-Wide: \$2M Classroom AV Upgrades. This update included ~ 200 classrooms plus 21 portable SMART MX286 Display systems. - **90% DONE**
- Lester Park [LÜ ÜNO Play](#) system. **50% DONE**.

- **New - Google Carbon Footprint for our Google Workspace for Education Domain (@isd709.org)**

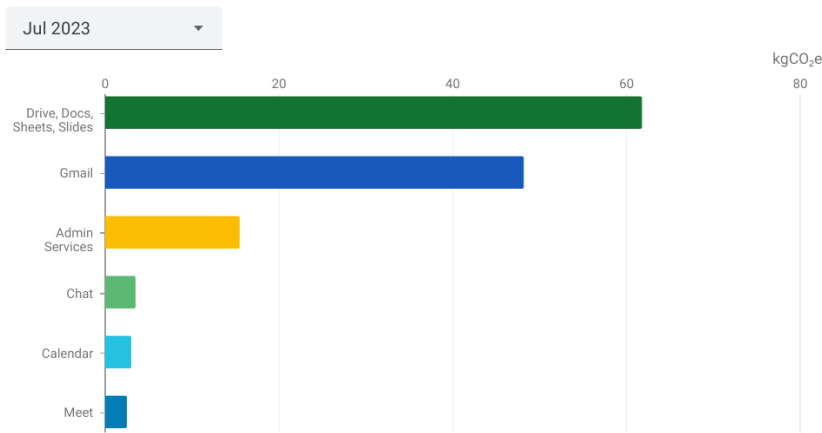
- [How Google creates Carbon Footprint reports for Google Cloud and Google Workspace customers](#)
- 133.837kg is our July 2023 Carbon Footprint
- 1.06631t is our May 2023 - July 2023 Carbon Footprint (see graph below)
-

Location-based carbon footprint over time

May 2023 - July 2023



Location-based carbon footprint by application



 1 metric ton of CO<sub>2</sub>e

1 metric ton of CO<sub>2</sub>e is equivalent to carbon sequestered by 16.5 tree seedlings grown for 10 years.

[View more equivalencies](#)

## **Transportation Report August 2023 Activities**

203

The ISD #709 Transportation department manages both a district owned fleet of vehicles and district employees, including bus drivers, monitors, and mechanics, along with the coordination of contracted transportation services through Voyageur Bus Company.

We are working with the new software now fixing issues with routes for the 23-24 school year.

### Staffing (comments and concerns)

- Staffing has continued to be a challenge as we are still a few drivers short and now we still need a helper as well.
- Joe has been doing a great job as a supervisor, he is catching on and works very well with everyone.
- We have a few new or returning drivers but also lost another one just before school.

### Bus Maintenance

- Buses are still having issues due to age and rust, we have 2 that are not worth fixing as the rust is too far.
- Currently we are borrowing 2 buses from Voyageur just to make sure we can cover our routes.
- Having the buses stored indoors now and having the dedicated wash bay should help with these issues in the future.

Our oldest bus is a model year 2010 and the next oldest are three 2011's. Current average mileage 93,842 and this is with our two new buses bringing it down a bit (goal is 50,000 – 60,000).

## RESOLUTION

### Acceptance of Donations to Duluth Public Schools

204

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statute 465.03 requires a school district to accept donations by resolution expressed in the terms prescribed by the donor in full; and,

WHEREAS, acceptance of the donations in accordance with the donor's terms is in the best interest of the Duluth Public Schools:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Duluth Public Schools does accept the below-described donations from said organizations in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Duluth Public Schools wishes to extend its grateful appreciation to these various individuals and organizations.

SCHOOL	DONOR	AMOUNT	RESTRICTION	COMMENTS
Denfeld HS	Kenneth Cinker	\$50.00		Mr. Cinker provided restoration services on the Denfeld spire. When asked for W9 for payment, Mr. Cinker said to donate the \$50 back to the school.
Denfeld HS	Robert and Lauren Dahlin	\$500.00	Duluth Denfeld Football	
Districtwide	Jill Lofald	\$100.00	Unity in Our Community	
Districtwide	Julie Shelton	\$25.00	Unity in Our Community	
East HS	Whole Foods Co-op	In-kind	Duluth East Culinary Arts	We received a donation of a commercial flat top and steamer for the Duluth East Culinary Arts program.
Laura MacArthur ES	Western Bank	\$310.00 + In-kind		A continued community partner that helps and supports west Duluth and Laura MacArthur
Piedmont ES	Jim Paczynski	In-kind		120 Spiral Notebooks; 15 packs of markers; 24 boxes of crayons; 30 glue sticks; 40 pocket folders; 120 pencils; 4 bottles of glue
Piedmont ES	Hillside United Methodist Church	In-kind		12 Boxes of Kleenex; 4 backpacks; 12 Plastic folders; 8 Composition Notebooks; 6 Spiral Notebooks; 4 Plastic pencil cases; 20- 24 count crayons; 2-64 count crayons; 40 pens; 5-10pk colored pencils; 4- 10pk markers; 2 - 20pk markers; 9 pkgs pencils; 4 pencil sharpeners; 14 glue sticks; 5 bottles of glue; 6 pair of scissors; 6 erasers; 4 rulers; 8 Expo dry erase markers; 1 watercolor; 1 highlighter
Piedmont ES	Cub Foods Duluth	In-kind		35 paper grocery bags of assorted school supplies



## RESOLUTION

### Acceptance of Grant Awards to Duluth Public Schools

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statute 465.03 requires a school district to accept grants by resolution expressed in the terms prescribed by the donor in full; and,

WHEREAS, acceptance of the grant in accordance with the donor's terms is in the best interest of the Duluth Public Schools:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Duluth Public Schools does accept the below-described grant from said organization in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Duluth Public Schools wishes to extend its grateful appreciation to this organization.

Organization	Authors or Contacts	School	Award Amount	Terms
The Northland Foundation	Jen Jaros	Prenatal-Grade 3 Early Childhood and Curriculum Depts	4,000	<p>Annually The Northland Foundation invites our district to apply for funds to continue working toward P3 goals. ISD709 has participated in MDE's P3 Initiative for over 10 years. Additionally, The Northland Foundation offers an Early Childhood Summit. A team from our district attends and is then offered this grant opportunity. We have been active participants in this important work. In recent years, the funds have been used for preschool SEL/PBIS-like Pyramid Model training, travel expenses and supplies. Additionally, this year this funding allowed us to gather early childhood and kindergarten teachers, principals and other leaders to learn/train in regard to intentional play-based learning in the classroom. This grant would be used for similar</p>

				<p>purposes next year. The P3 Leadership group of Jen Jaros, Sherry Williams, Brenda Spartz and Sally Weidt will be meeting in the next few weeks create a plan forward. THIS GRANT IS DUE 6/20, and will be written once approved through this process.</p>
The Northland Foundation	Cal Harris	Laura MacArthur/ HBCU Trip	6500	HBCU Trip

**RESOLUTION**  
Maximum Levy Certification

WHEREAS, the School Board of Independent School District No. 709, St. Louis County, Minnesota, will hold a regular school board meeting on December 19, 2023 at 6:00 PM in the Board Meeting Room at District Service Center, 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth MN 55811, and will receive input from the public on the proposed certified levy for 2023 payable in 2024.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the School Board propose the ceiling for the tax levy for Independent School District No. 709 for 2023 payable 2024 at the maximum amount.

<u>CERT APPOINTMENT</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u>
ALVAREZ, CHARLIE D	Grade 2 Spanish Immersion/Lowell, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
AMYS, SAMANTHA J	Orchestra Teacher/Lincoln Park,Denfeld, (BA) III 7 1.0, Klimek, B. transfer	08/29/2023
ARRO, LANA	Middle/High School Math (TOSA)/AEO/ALC, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
BAYCH, AMANDA S	Band Co-Teacher/Lincoln Park, (BA+30) IV 3 1.0,	08/29/2023
BOHAN, BRYNN M	Physical Science/Biology/ Denfeld, (BA+45) III 1 1.0, Ballavance K. resigned	08/29/2023
CARL, GRANT J	Co-Orchestra Teacher/Lincoln Park, (BA) III 1 0.6,	08/29/2023
CLARK, ANDREA M	Library Media Specialist/Myers Wilkins, (BA) III 8 0.8, Backstrom M. transferred	08/29/2023
CONSIDINE, ERIN C	Speech Language Pathologist/District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
ECKEL, JENNIFER N	Sped Residential Teacher/Rockridge, (MA) IV 6 1.0, Hoppe, A. transferred	08/29/2023
ELNES-SCHAPPER, RONDA D	DAPE Teacher/District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0, replacing Leblanc M.	08/29/2023
FELDMAN MCCULLOUGH, HARMONY C	Preschool Social Worker/Headstart, (MA) IV 9 0.5,	08/29/2023
FURCHERT, CAROL A	Social Studies/ALC, (MA+15)IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
HAGGEN, AMANDA M	Music Teacher/Lakewood/Stowe, (MA)IV 6 1.0,	08/29/2023
HAUSSNER, MARY B	Library Media Specialist/Piedmont, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Davidson G. transfer	08/29/2023
HILDR, JILL A	Sped ECSE B-6 Teacher/District Wide, (BA+45) III 8 1.0,	08/21/2023
HUGHES, KIM M	Sped SMI/ASD Setting III Teacher/Denfeld, (MA) IV 8 1.0, replaced Harkins, S.	08/29/2023
KELLEY, KATHERINE F	Sped Speech Lang. Path./District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
KLUG, KAYLA L	Sped Physical Therapist/District Wide, (PhD)V 9 1.0, R. Rodd retired	08/29/2023
LARSON, ASHLEY B	Elementary Math Interventionist TOSA/Piedmont, (BA) III 1 1.0, Dolinsek K. transferred	08/29/2023
LOFALD, RACHEL C	ORCHESTRA TCHR/DENFELD, (MA) STEP	08/29/2023
LOZINSKI, MEGHAN M	GRADE 8/LINCOLN PARK, (MA)IV 5, 1.0 FTE/M. LOVOLD RETIRED	08/29/2023
LUNDELL, BRONWYN J	Sped Multi Categorical Setting III Teacher/Lester Park, (BA) IV 2 1.0, replaced Franklin D.	08/29/2023
MACDOWELL, NATHAN P	Sped STEPS Setting IV Teacher/Rockridge, (MA) IV 1 1.0,	08/29/2023
MARTIN, JUSTIN A	LTS Sped Social Worker/District Wide, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Litman T.	08/22/2023
MCGARRY, MORGAN J	Health Teacher/Denfeld, (MA) IV 5 0.7,	08/29/2023
NEVIN, LEEANNA G	Sped Resource Teacher/Laura MacArthur, (BA) III 3 1.0, Northup M. resigned	08/29/2023
PELOQUIN, HEIDY L	Sped Speech Pathologist/District Wide, (MA) IV 4 1.0,	08/29/2023
RAUKAR, LAURALEE	24 Hr Posting Grade 5 Teacher/Lester Park, (BA) 8 1.0,	08/31/2023
REED, NICHOLE M	Preschool/Head Start Teacher/Lowell, (BA) III 8 1.0, Walker-Davis S. Transferred	08/29/2023
REKER, CHRISTINA A	English Lang. Arts, Immersion Specialist TOSA/Lowell, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Cameron, A. replaced	08/29/2023
REUL-MONSON, SARA A	Grade K/Lakewood, (MA+45) 9 1.0,	08/29/2023
REYNOLDS, MARK C	Sped Resource Teacher/Denfeld, (BA) III 8 1.0, Cheselski P. transferred	08/29/2023
RICE, LAURA C	Sped Speech Language Path/District Wide, (MA) IV 5 1.0,	08/29/2023
ROSE, ANNA K	Library Media Specialist/Lester Park, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Knettel, C. transferred	08/29/2023
RUST, LAURA J	Dean of Students TOSA/Denfeld, (MA) IV 9 1.0, Schmitz A. transfer	08/29/2023
SCHMIDT, LAUREN G	Preschool Teacher/Stowe, (BA) III 1 0.6, Bachinski S. resigned	08/29/2023
SILBERMAN, PHOEBE J	SPED, East High, (BA) IV 6, 1.0	08/29/2023
SORVIK, CHELSEA L	Speech Language Pathologist/District Wide, (MA) IV 8 1.0,	08/29/2023
YOUMANS, EMILY P	Visual Arts Specialist/Ordean & East, (BA) III 5 0.9, Tran T. displaced	08/29/2023
<u>CERTIFIED LEAVE OF ABSENCE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u>
LEONE, RILEY C	SPECIAL EDUCATION RESOUC/LAURA MACARTHUR	10/09/2023
SHEVICH, ANDREA	GRADE 1/LAURA MACARUTHUR	08/29/2023 10/09/2023
<u>CERTIFIED DECREASE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u>
RICHARDS, ANASTASIA K	SPEC ED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST/STOWE, 1.0 TO .8	08/29/2023
SAARI, LORI K	SPEC ED NURSE/ORDEAN EAST, 1.0 TO .8	08/29/2023
<u>CERTIFIED INCREASE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u>
ANDRYS, HEATHER L	PRESCHOOL/LAURA MACARTHUR, .6 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
CHRISTENSON, PAUL D	MUSIC/VOCAL/EAST, .8 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
GOULET, JASON A	SPEC ED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST/DW, .6 TO .8	08/29/2023
JOHNSON, KATHRYN J	ENGLISH/ALC, .8 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
MCGARRY, MORGAN J	.7 HEALTH/DENFELD, .2 HEALTH/ALC, .7 TO .9	08/29/2023
SCHMITZ, ANDREW P	SOCIAL STUDIES/STUDENT GOVERNMENT/DENFELD, .9 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
ZIMPEL, ANNE E	ECFE CHILD EDUCATOR/LESTER PARK, .775 TO 1.0	08/29/2023
<u>CERTIFIED RESIGNATION</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u>
JARVIS, DEBRA A	SPED RESOURCE TEACHER/EAST HS	08/07/2023
JOHNSON, ELISABETH M	PREK TEACHER, PIEDMONT	08/15/2023
SODERLUND, GABRIELLE M	MUSIC TEACHER/LAURA MAC/MYERS WILKINS	08/24/2023
<u>CERTIFIED RETIREMENT</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u>
BLATT, TODD M	GRADE 3 TEACHER/HOMECROFT	08/17/2023

**CERTIFIED VOLUNTARY REDUCTION**

HARROLD, CARLA L	ENGLISH/DENFELD, 1.0 TO .6, VOLUNTARY REDUCTION	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
HOLLINDAY, GINA M	SOCIAL STUDIES/DENFELD, 1.0 TO .8, VOLUNTARY REDUCTION	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
MACIOCE, MARIA J	ENGLISH/DENFELD, 1.0 TO .6, VOLUNTARY REDUCTION	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
VENUS, JULIE A	SPEC ED TOSA/DW, 1.0 TO .8	08/29/2023	06/07/2024

**CERTIFIED OVERLOADS**

	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>	
BUSH, SHANIA F	PHY ED/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
CUMMINS, JOHANNA M	SPANISH/DENFELD, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
GIZAS, STACY J	VOC SERVICE OCCUP/DENFELD, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
GROVER, MELISSA M	ENGLISH SECOND LANGUAGE/DW, .6 TO .8	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
HANSON, DANA K	ENGLISH/FRESHMAN SEMINAR/DENFELD, .9 TO 1.0	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
JONES, GREG L	STAFF DEVELOPMENT/HOCHS, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
KOLODGE, CAMERON D	BUSINESS EDUCATION/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
KUROSOKY, CHERYL M	SCIENCE/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
LAFONTAINE, LAURA J	HEALTH EDUCATION/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
MCDOWELL, JENNIFER E	ENGLISH SECOND LANGUAGE/DW, .6 TO 1.0	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
MOORE, PATRICK W	ENGLISH/ALC, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
SIMONS, DONALD G	ENG & MFG VOC/EAST, 1/6 OVERLOAD	08/29/2023	06/07/2024
SUNDAL, JENNIFER S	PRESCHOOL/WASHINGTON CENTER, .75 TO 1.0	08/29/2023	06/07/2024

**NON CERT APPOINTMENT**

	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>	<b><u>EFFECTIVE DATES</u></b>	
HASKINS, JASMINE R	Production Manager/District Wide, 35/38Wks, \$17.75/Hr	08/30/2023	
BARONE-ERSPAMER, ASHLEY B	Office Support Specialist Int./Ordean, 40/46Wks, \$18.16/Hr,	08/14/2023	
BLAZIER, RUTH E	ECSE Paraprofessional/District Wide, 31.25/38Wks, \$20.12/Hr, McClarey C. transfer	08/29/2023	
BOOTH, EDWARD DB	Sped Para/East, 32.5/38wks, \$18.74/Hr, Kvam T.	08/29/2023	
BOOTHE, SHARYN K	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lowell, 17.5/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr.	08/30/2023	
BORGREN, ANDREA M	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lowell, 16.25/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr,	08/30/2023	
BREMER, VICTORIA R	Office Support Specialist Intermediate/DSC, 40/42wks, \$18.16/Hr	8/30/2023	
CASILLAS, LAURA E	Sped Student Specific Para/Chester Creek, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.89/Hr,	08/29/2023	
COMPO, BERAM L	School Bus Driver/Transportation, 25/38Wks, \$21.08/Hr.	09/05/2023	
DAVEY, TROY R	Bus Helper/Transportation, 25/38Wks, \$15.40/Hr, Olesiak G.	08/29/2023	
DAVIS, DEBRA A	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lowell, 22.5/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr.	08/30/2023	
DICKENSON, JULIE K	Nutritional Service Assistant/Denfeld, 23.75/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr.	08/29/2023	
DIMARCO, ANTHONY D	Sped Para/Denfeld, 32.5/38Wks, \$20.12/Hr,	08/29/2023	
DUPREE, KRISTY	Sped BW Paraprofessional/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr.	08/29/2023	
FREDRICKSON, ISAAC J	Sped Paraprofessional/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$17.77/Hr.	08/29/2023	
FREEL, FREDERICK J, II	School Bus Driver II/Transportation, 25/38Wks, \$21.08/hr, Geissler, M.	08/29/2023	
FREESE, TERA W	ECSE Para/District Wide, 31.25/38Wks, \$19.31/Hr, Olson, N. resigned	09/05/2023	
GOLDFINE, JASON S	Custodian I/Denfeld, 40/52Wks, \$17.52/Hr,	09/05/2023	
HOLAPPA, MARY V	Nutritional Service Assistant/ East, 30/38wks, \$13.22/hr,	08/30/2023	
JAMES, SUSAN M	Sped BW Para/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$19.56/Hr, Kaczor, T.	08/29/2023	
JANEZICH, AISHE E	Sped BW Paraprofessional/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr	08/29/2023	
KEDROWSKI, MARK D	Sped LPN Para/Denfeld, 37.5/38Wks, \$24.09/Hr.	08/29/2023	
KROCHALK, SUSAN L	Sped Student Specific Para/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$20.38/Hr,	08/29/2023	
LANE, DANIEL E	Custodian I/DSC, 40/52Wks, \$17.52/Hr,	08/08/2023	
LONGAKER, SCOTT J	Sped BW Paraprofessional/Myers-Wilkins, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Hoder M. retired	08/29/2023	
MAKI, MICHAEL A	Dishwasher/Congdon, \$13/Hr	09/05/2023	
MARUNICH, RENEE M	Paraprofessional/Piedmont, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr.	08/29/2023	
MEAD, LILY I	Sped Paraprofessional/Stowe, 25/38Wks, \$17.77/Hr, Cottingham J.	08/29/2023	
MEHLE, JESSE R	SPEC Student 22.5/38WKS, 19.72/hr, K.Beck	08/29/2023	
NORTHROP, STEPHEN D	Sped Student Specific Para/East, 23.75/38Wks, \$20.05/Hr.	08/29/2023	
OZMUN, NANCY J	Preschool Paraprofessional/Stowe, 23/38wks, \$20.12/hr, Bruce, C.	08/29/2023	
PAYNE, LEAH A	Check and Connect Para/Lincoln Park, 36/38Wks, \$24.72/Hr, Osuchukwu C.	08/29/2023	
PERPICH, CALI M	Preschool Paraprofessional/Piedmont, 23/38Wks, \$18.89Hr, Tvedt. C resign	08/29/2023	
PETERSON, CHASE P	Sped Student Specific Para/Ordean, 20/38Wks, \$19.86/Hr,	09/05/2023	
ROE, BREANNA L	Health Assist/LPN Para/District Wide, 32.5/38Wks, \$24.35/Hr, Bovard K. resigned	08/29/2023	
SALISBURY, HANNAH J	Sped BW Para/Ordean, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.74/Hr, Erdahl R. resigned	08/29/2023	
SAVRE, ALAN JAMES A	Graphic Arts Tech Tutor Para/East, 40/38Wks, \$18.90/Hr, Leonard B. retired	08/29/2023	
SCARBROUGH, ALEXIS J	Sped BW Para/Stowe, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Hamlin H. resigned	08/29/2023	
SCHULTE, SARAH E	Nutritional Service Assistant/Lincoln Park, 30/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr,	08/30/2023	
STEINKE, HUNTER M	Sped Paraprofessional/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Hillman M. resigned	08/29/2023	
STERLING, ROXY L	Nutritional Service Assistant/Denfeld, 18.75/38Wks, \$13.22/Hr,	08/30/2023	
TAKAHASHI-PETERSON, YOKO	Preschool Paraprofessional/Piedmont, 20/38Wks, \$18.61/Hr, Geer, M.	08/29/2023	
VICK, AMY LYNN H	Sped Paraprofessiona/Stowe, 31.25/38Wks, \$18.74/Hr, Pederson, K resigned	08/29/2023	
WIEBER, ALISON M	Sped BW Paraprofessional/East, 32.5/38Wks, \$18.89/Hr, Zwak M. transfer	08/29/2023	

### NON-CERT RESIGNATION

ALLEN, FRANKLIN P, IV  
ARNESON, DANIELLE B  
BRAUN, GARY R  
EADES, JOSHUA J  
FRANCISCO, MEGAN A  
HALVORSON, LAURA M  
HOFFMAN, CLAIRE E  
HURSEY, KEITH A  
JOHNSON, JENNIFER N  
KILGOUR, SARAH G  
LIND, JULIE A  
NORTHROP, STEPHEN D  
ROURKE, RILEY A  
SEPP, ANGELA F  
SZUKIS, KIRK TW  
TADAVICH, GERALD M  
WATZAK, JAMES F  
ZANTEK, WENDY J

**POSITION**

SPED BW PARA/EAST  
SPED SCHOOL NURSE/CONGDON PARK  
SPED PROG PARA/EAST  
PRE K PROG PARA/PIEDMONT  
SPED LPN PARA/LESTER PARK  
SPED BW PARA/MYERS-WILKINS  
COMMUNITY EDUCATION COORD/LINCOLN PARK MS  
SPED PROG PARA/DENFELD  
SCHOOL BUS DRIVER II/TRANSPORTATION  
TECH TUTOR PARA/EAST HS  
HEALTH ASSISTANT LPN PARA/LINCOLN PARK MS  
SPED CHILD SPEC SETTING III/EAST HS  
SPED CHILD SPECIFIC PARA/MERRITT CREEK ACADEMY  
SPED BUSINESS MANAGER/DSC  
SPED PROG PARA/DENFELD  
BUS DRIVER II/TRANSPORTATION  
CHILD NUTRITION SERVICE ASSISTANT/LOWELL  
BUS HELPER/DW

### EFFECTIVE DATES

08/17/2023  
08/17/2023  
11/03/2023  
08/07/2023  
08/22/2023  
08/31/2023  
09/06/2023  
08/07/2023  
07/27/2023  
08/17/2023  
08/16/2023  
09/01/2023  
08/23/2023  
09/01/2023  
08/18/2023  
08/28/2023  
09/28/2023  
08/22/2023

### NON-CERT RETIREMENT

RAPP, GEORGENE S

**POSITION**

OFFICE SUPPORT SPECIALIST/DENFELD

### EFFECTIVE DATES

9/15/2023

### NON-CERT TERMINATION

WILLIAMS, TRAVIS W  
LEDOUX, KIMBERLY

**POSITION**

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN I/CONGDON  
BUSINESS MGR/FACILITIES

### EFFECTIVE DATES

8/18/2023  
9/15/2023

## STIPENDS

AMUNDSON, JENNA M  
BANGSUND, EDWINAE J  
BOYNTON, CHRISTINAA  
DREGLER, ERIKA E  
GARLAND, KENNETH T  
GREENE, KATIE J  
GRIMSBY, JONATHAN C

POSITION

ELEM SOCIAL STUDIES CONTENT SPECIALIST/DW, \$2,500.00  
 ASSESS TEST COORD STIPEND/ARROWHEAD ACADEMY, \$1,500.00  
 ELEM ART COMMITTEE LEAD/DW, \$2,500.00  
 ELEM PHY ED CONTENT SPECIALIST/DW, \$2,500.00  
 ELEM MUSIC COMMITTEE LEAD/DW, \$2,500.00  
 ELEM SCIENCE CONTENT SPECIALIST/DW, \$2,500.00  
 SECONDARY MUSIC COMMITTEE LEAD/DW, \$2,500.00

### EFFECTIVE DATES

[illegible]

# CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

<b><u>Title of Immediate Supervisor:</u></b> Director of Teaching, Learning and Equity	<b><u>Department:</u></b> Teaching, Learning and Equity	<b><u>FLSA Status:</u></b> Exempt
<b><u>Accountable For (Job Titles):</u></b> Digital Innovation Specialists		<b><u>Pay Grade Assignment:</u></b> Duluth District-Wide Instructional Administrators' Association,

<b>General Summary or Purpose Of Job:</b>
Provides leadership administration, and supervision of the District's Technical and Digital Innovation Programs and staff. The Educational Technology and Innovation Coordinator develops, supports, and maintains the effective implementation of digital tools for faculty, staff, and students. The Educational Technology and Innovation Coordinator provides strategic leadership, direction, and coordination of instructional technology to support the success of all students.

<b>DUTY NO.</b>	<b>ESSENTIAL DUTIES:</b> (These duties are a representative sample; position assignments may vary.)
1.	Establish, maintain, and evaluate programs that will enhance the appropriate use of technology for learning, collaboration, and productivity for students and faculty/staff.
2.	Plan, organize, coordinate, and evaluates technology services that support instructional programs;
3.	Serve as a resource to teachers and administrators to enhance instructional technology in the classroom;
4.	Provide appropriate staff development and training;
5.	Assist the district and its schools in building the district's capacity to effectively use and integrate instructional technology into teaching and learning;
6.	Provide resources and training so that both students and teachers become independent users of technology to support and enhance student learning;
7.	Maintain and coordinate the use of multimedia and innovation labs;
8.	Provide tech support to teachers and troubleshoot IT issues when necessary;
9.	Assess the technology training needs of the instructional staff and deliver appropriate training on hardware, software and internet usages as well as methods and instructional strategies of integrating technology into the curriculum;
10.	Assess the technology training needs of the building administrators and deliver appropriate training on hardware, software and internet usages to enhance technology leadership skills;
11.	Responsible for the supervision and evaluation of Digital Innovation staff, working with site administrators for input;
12.	Work with teachers to integrate the use of Smart Boards and other technology tools in the classroom.

## CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

13.	Design, develop, and deliver on-line training to faculty and staff in the use of instructional technologies and educational best practices, instructional resources, instructional technologies and multimedia hardware/software to support teaching and learning;
14.	Train and support staff in technology platforms essential to teaching and learning;
15.	Serve on the technology leadership team to plan the development and implementation of the district technology plan which includes E- Learning and the District's Strategic plan as it pertains to Technology;
16.	Work with the Director of Teaching and Learning to develop faculty training programs and lead professional development;
17.	Responsible for the oversight of student on-line activity throughout the year including training and supporting site administrators and select staff on the mandatory software such as Linewise and SysCloud;
18.	Provide oversight and management of curricular resources and third party software for learning management systems (LMS);
19.	Manage the yearly COPPA compliance and Blended Learning forms;
20.	Serve as the primary contact for technology and curriculum for Teaching Learning and Equity;
21.	Other duties as assigned that relate to work being conducted by the Teaching, Learning and Equity department;

### **Minimum Qualifications:** (necessary qualifications to gain entry into the job not preferred or desirable qualifications)

- Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
- Five years of significant, directly related, and successful experience in the field of educational technology. Classroom teacher experience working with educational technology is considered related experience.
- Previous experience in curriculum development, coaching, facilitating and presenting to other classroom teachers.

### **Preferred Qualifications:**

Teaching Credential  
Prior teaching experience in an educational technology capacity is strongly preferred, as is experience working with K-12 students

### **Knowledge Requirements:**

Requires knowledge of:

- Technology and computer software applications/digital tools relative to instruction.
- Available and emerging technologies especially regarding mobile technologies and personal devices.
- Current applicable laws, codes, regulations, policies, and procedures.
- School district organization, operations, policies, and procedures.
- Facilitating committees to identify needs, develop goals, and create and monitor action



## CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

plans.

- Working collaboratively with interoffice and interagency staff to achieve common goals.
- Or willingness to learn Minnesota standards for all content areas.
- Learning Management Systems (Canvas and Seesaw)

### **Skill Requirements:**

Skilled in:

- Evaluating a variety of instructional technology programs to ascertain appropriateness, validity, effectiveness, and uses.
- Planning, coordinating, scheduling, and administering resources to support instructional technology programs that have been adopted for use in the classroom.
- Developing or designing plans to monitor and assess the effectiveness of instructional technology in the classroom.
- Planning, coordinating, scheduling, and administering academic curriculum via technology for use in the classroom.
- Planning, collaborating, coordinating, and facilitating a variety of meetings, workshops, trainings, and conferences that are relevant to instructional technology.
- Selecting, training, supervising, monitoring, and evaluating personnel as appropriate.
- Problem solving instructional technology issues that are pertinent to classroom instruction.
- Communicating effectively, both orally and in writing.
- Understanding and be sensitive to those of culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.
- Understanding and communicating the privacy and security needs within educational technology (example: Children's Online Privacy Protection (COPPA), Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA), Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), etc.
- Demonstrating strong interpersonal skills using tact, patience and courtesy.
- Establishing and maintaining cooperative relationships with school personnel, vendors, co-workers and the public.
- Organizing work, programs and activities to meet schedules, timelines and deadlines.
- Maintaining accurate, up-to-date, and organized record-keeping.
- Planning and organizing meetings, presentations and the ability to present "best practices" data and research.
- Ability to establish priorities, work independently, and proceed with objectives without supervision.
- Resource management to maintain, allocate, adjust and procure resources.

### **Physical Requirements:** Indicate according to the requirements of the essential duties/responsibilities

Employee is required to:	Never	1-33% Occasiona lly	34-66% Frequentl y	66-100% Continuously
Stand			√	
Walk		√		
Sit		√		
Use hands dexterously (use fingers to handle, feel)			√	

# CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

Reach with hands and arms		√
Climb or balance	√	
Stoop/kneel/crouch or crawl		√
Talk and hear		√
Taste and smell	√	
<b>Lift &amp; Carry:</b>	Up to	√
10 lbs.		
	Up to 25 lbs.	√
	Up to 50 lbs.	√
	Up to 100 lbs.	√
	More than 100 lbs.	√
<b>General Environmental Conditions:</b>		
<b>General Physical Conditions:</b>		
<b>Work can be generally characterized as:</b>		
<b>Sedentary Work:</b> Exerting up to 10 pounds of force occasionally and/or a negligible amount of force frequently or constantly to lift, carry, push, pull or otherwise move objects, including the human body.		

<b>Vision Requirements:</b> Check box if relevant	Yes	No
No special vision requirements	√	
Close Vision (20 in. of less)		
Distance Vision (20 ft. of more)		
Color Vision		
Depth Perception		
Peripheral Vision		

## **Job Classification History:**

Revised 7/12/2019

# Duluth

## Public Schools

### HR/BS Services Committee Monthly Fund Balance Report September 12, 2023 Committee Meeting

9/7/2023

REVENUES	23-24		23-24	23-24	23-24	23-24
	CURRENT YEAR ADOPTED BUDGET		CURRENT YEAR REVISED	EXPENSES TO YEAR TO DATE	RECEIVED ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE
	FUND	Jul-23	JULY 23-24	July - Aug	July - Aug	July - Aug
General	1	\$126,200,922.80	\$126,270,793.80	\$21,159,995.47		\$105,110,798.33
Food Service	2	\$4,039,200.00	\$4,039,200.00	\$158,340.03	\$1,066.65	\$3,881,926.62
Transportation	3	\$7,020,941.12	\$7,020,941.12	\$693,407.81		\$6,327,533.31
Community Ed	4	\$8,495,545.00	\$8,495,545.00	\$560,217.92	\$ -	\$7,935,327.08
Operating Capital	5	\$2,742,547.00	\$2,742,547.00	\$193,244.49	\$ -	\$2,549,302.51
Building Construction	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
Debt Service Fund	7	\$23,647,223.00	\$23,647,223.00	\$888,427.87	\$ -	\$22,758,795.13
Trust Fund	8	\$276,100.00	\$276,100.00			\$276,100.00
Dental Insurance Fund	20	\$950,000.00	\$950,000.00	\$96,309.60	\$ -	\$853,690.40
Student Activity	79	\$58,406.00	\$58,406.00	\$20.00	\$322.00	\$58,708.00
REVENUE	TOTALS:	\$173,430,884.92	\$173,500,755.92	\$23,749,963.19	\$1,388.65 \$ -	\$149,752,181.38

EXPENSES	23-24		23-24	23-24	23-24	23-24
	CURRENT YEAR ADOPTED BUDGET		CURRENT YEAR REVISED	EXPENSES TO YEAR TO DATE	EXPENSES ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE
	FUND	Jul-23	JULY 23-24	July - Aug	July - Aug	July - Aug
General	1	\$120,283,293.86	\$121,080,152.46	\$9,407,591.87	\$4,172,770.60	\$107,499,789.99
Food Service	2	\$4,012,876.00	\$4,012,876.00	\$166,084.18	\$2,673,543.13	\$1,173,248.69
Transportation	3	\$6,268,632.76	\$6,749,632.76	\$367,089.11	\$579,794.07	\$5,802,749.58
Community Ed	4	\$7,630,865.00	\$7,630,865.00	\$578,360.87	\$36,879.63	\$7,015,624.50
Operating Capital	5	\$7,999,619.25	\$7,999,619.25	\$1,862,491.29	\$333,505.48	\$5,803,622.48
Building Construction	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$984,591.85	\$92,616.12	-\$1,077,207.97
Debt Service Fund	7	\$23,640,000.00	\$23,640,000.00	\$2,254,587.45	\$ -	\$21,385,412.55
Trust Fund	8	\$253,750.00	\$253,750.00	\$ -		\$253,750.00
Dental Insurance Fund	20	\$915,000.00	\$915,000.00	\$169,115.09	\$87,273.38	\$658,611.53
Student Activity	79	\$306,948.00	\$306,948.00	\$4,257.22	\$5,587.68	\$297,103.10
EXPENSE	TOTALS	\$171,310,984.87	\$172,588,843.47	\$15,794,168.93	\$7,981,970.09 \$ -	\$148,812,704.45

Fin 160 ESSER IIIExpenses

Program 030 Asst Supt	\$ -
Program 110 Admin	\$ -
Program 108 Tech	\$ -
Program 203 Elem	\$ -
Program 211 Secondary	\$ -
Program 640 Staff Dev	\$ -
Program 805 Operations	\$ -
Program 760 Transportation	\$ -
Program 740 Pupil Engage	\$ -

Fund 06 Build constructio Expenses

debt serv payment/prof serv course 000/000
admin owner pymnt course 800
admin design serv course 801
admin constru mgmt course 802
admin commissions course 803
interior surf constr costs course 804
admin site services 805
long term lease 806

---

 \$ -
Ex CurricularFund 01

Program 298	Revenue	\$42,597.76
Program 298	Expense	\$22,075.98

**Fundraisers Reported  
August 2023**

The following fundraisers were reported in the above timeframe and per Policy 511–Fundraising, require School Board approval:

<b>School</b>	<b>Organization Fundraising</b>	<b>Estimated Profit</b>	<b>Description of Fundraiser</b>
Denfeld HS	Denfeld Football	\$11,200.00	Discount Cards
Denfeld HS	All Denfeld Athletics and activities are welcome to participate	\$10,000.00	Oktoberfest - Kern and Kompany would like to help all Denfeld clubs & activities earn money by volunteering that the event taking place September 13-17. All clubs and activities are welcome to volunteer to earn money for their respective club or activity.

**CONTRACT FOR STUDENT NURSING SERVICES  
PERTAINING TO WENDELL S-S. #260-304**

227

This AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 21st day of August 2023, by **BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.**, with a service office located at 742 1<sup>st</sup> Street South, Waite Park, MN 56387 (hereinafter referred to as **BAYADA**) and **Lester Park Elementary School** located at 5300 Glenwood St., Duluth, Minnesota 55804, (hereinafter referred to as **SCHOOL**).

**BAYADA** is a Home Care Agency, licensed to provide services in the states where care is rendered, and **SCHOOL** has identified a need for **STUDENT** nursing care of its student, **WENDELL S-S. #260-304** (hereinafter referred to as **STUDENT**).

WHEREAS it is the desire of both parties to make provision for nursing services, to include any setting where student is receiving educational services, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

THEREFORE, in consideration for the mutual covenants expressed herein, **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL** agree to the terms and conditions outlined herein:

**I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF BAYADA**

- A. Qualifications of Personnel. The Nurse supplied by **BAYADA** will be a Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) who will hold a current license, registration or certification as requested by the **SCHOOL** and will provide services pursuant to the applicable state laws.
- B. Personnel Records Inspection. **BAYADA** will make available for inspection, upon the request of **SCHOOL**, the personnel files of its nurses who are caring for **STUDENT**. The contents of such file must include:
1. Verification of current licensure or certification as applicable; and
  2. Completed application for employment or resume; and
  3. Verified references; and
  4. Evidence of annual performance evaluation; and
  5. A criminal record check, conducted upon hire, if required by state law; and
  6. Evidence of at least one, annual in-service education or training in accordance with applicable state regulations.
  7. Completed and Verified Sexual Misconduct/Child Abuse Disclosure forms.
  8. Attestation of employee vaccination or exemption status where applicable.
- C. Service. **BAYADA** will provide an RN or LPN to care for **STUDENT** each day that said student attends school. Nursing services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse. The services to be provided may include escorting **STUDENT** to and from **SCHOOL** on the school transport and providing care to **STUDENT** during the school day. Upon execution of this Agreement, **SCHOOL** will provide **BAYADA** with a schedule of the school calendar including all scheduled days off.
1. **BAYADA** RN Clinical Manager will be responsible for initial and ongoing assessment of **STUDENTS** clinical needs while attending school. Responsibilities include:
    - a. Will work with physician to develop a Plan of Care ("POC") and update the plan per **BAYADA** policy.

- b. Will conduct supervisory visits to monitor employees and confirm the efficacy of the Plan of Care.
  - c. Will collaborate with school nurse and teachers as needed to ensure best possible experience for the **STUDENT**.
  - d. Be ultimately responsible for the **STUDENT's** clinical care under this Agreement.
- D. Place of Performance. **BAYADA** will provide services primarily at schools located within the **SCHOOL's** district to include any setting where student is receiving educational services, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. **SCHOOL** acknowledges and understands that **BAYADA** cannot guarantee services. All services will be provided subject to the availability of a qualified nurse.
- E. Insurance.
  - 1. **BAYADA** will maintain general liability and professional liability coverage for any negligent acts or omissions of **BAYADA** employees, which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.
  - 2. **BAYADA** will maintain Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees providing services to **STUDENT**.
- F. Indemnification. **BAYADA** agrees to indemnify and hold **SCHOOL** harmless with respect to all claims and expenses arising out of, or resulting from, the sole negligence or omission of **BAYADA** or its employees or agents while on assignment to **SCHOOL**.
- G. Equipment and Supplies. **BAYADA** will supply **BAYADA** employee with all Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- H. Payment of Personnel. **BAYADA**, as an employer, will remain responsible for the payment of wages and other compensation, reimbursement of expenses and compliance with Federal, State and local tax withholdings, Workers' Compensation, Social Security, employment and other insurance requirements for its personnel.

## II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SCHOOL

- A. Payment for Services. **SCHOOL** will remain responsible to compensate **BAYADA** for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Section III hereunder shall govern billing terms and compensation.
- B. Orientation to the school environment. nurses' station; emergency equipment, administrative office, and school geography.
- C. Transport Safety: (If applicable) **SCHOOL** is responsible for ensuring **STUDENT** transport vehicle is safe and **STUDENT** is properly secured in transport vehicle equipment.
- D. Insurance.
  - 1. **SCHOOL** shall maintain at its sole expense valid policies of general liability insurance, covering the negligent acts or omissions of **SCHOOL** acting through its directors, agents, employees or other personnel which may give rise to liability under this Agreement.

2. **SCHOOL** shall maintain, at its sole expense, Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees.
- C. Indemnification. **SCHOOL** agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold **BAYADA** harmless with respect to all claims and expenses arising from, relating to, or resulting from (1) any act or omission of **SCHOOL** or its employees or agents in connection with the performance of this Agreement, (2) those acts of **BAYADA** employees while working under the direction of **SCHOOL**, its staff or its policies or procedures, or (3) any exposure to the COVID 19 virus except when the sole cause was from a **BAYADA** specific confirmed exposure.
- D. Equipment and Supplies. **SCHOOL** will supply **BAYADA's** RN/LPN with all necessary equipment, tools, materials and supplies necessary to perform services under this Agreement.
- E. Employment Status. **SCHOOL** understands and agrees that the RN/LPN is an employee of **BAYADA**, and **SCHOOL** will not attempt to solicit the RN/LPN to work privately for **SCHOOL**, without written authorization from **BAYADA**, during the term of this Agreement and for one (1) year following its termination or expiration. **SCHOOL** recognizes the recruiting, training and retention expenses that **BAYADA** encounters as an employer and acknowledges that **BAYADA** is not a placement or referral service. Should **SCHOOL** desire to hire one of **BAYADA's** employees, **SCHOOL** agrees to provide **BAYADA** with written notice and pay a liquidated damages fee equal to four (4) months of the specific employee's annual gross salary or \$10,000.00 whichever is greater. This fee shall apply to any **BAYADA** employee **SCHOOL** wishes to hire.
- F. Compliance Program. **BAYADA** values honesty and confidentiality in all business interactions. **SCHOOL** agrees to report questionable activities involving **BAYADA's** employees to the local office Director named below or to the Compliance Hotline at 1-866-665-4295.

### III. BILLING AND COMPENSATION

- A. **SCHOOL** agrees to compensate **BAYADA** at a rate of \$70.00/hour for RN or \$60.00/hour for LPN services provided under this Agreement. The maximum budget for this contract will not exceed \$112,000. **SCHOOL** will also pay for all time the **BAYADA** employee spends transporting the client to and from **SCHOOL**. **SCHOOL** must provide **BAYADA** with a twenty-four (24) hour cancellation notice or will be subject to charges for services requested.
- B. **BAYADA** will forward to **SCHOOL** an itemized bill on a weekly basis. Each weekly bill will itemize the name of the **BAYADA** employee providing care, the date of service, the type and length of service provided.
- C. **SCHOOL** agrees to pay submitted bills within sixty (60) days of receipt. Any bill not paid within the sixty (60) day period will be considered delinquent. **BAYADA** reserves the right to pursue any collection remedies to resolve a delinquent account. **SCHOOL** agrees to reimburse **BAYADA** for all collection costs, including attorneys' fees and expenses.

#### IV. TERM AND TERMINATION

280

- A. This Agreement will come into effect beginning on **August 31, 2023** and will remain in effect through **June 30, 2024**. This Agreement may be extended upon the written consent of each party outlining the terms and time for extension.
- B. Either party may terminate this Agreement, for any reason, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice. If less than thirty (30) day advance notice of cancellation is given, a service charge of fourteen (14) days will be incurred.
- C. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause due to the occurrence of one of the following events by giving ten (10) days prior written notice:
  - 1. Dissolution or bankruptcy of either **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL**.
  - 2. Failure of either **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL** to maintain the insurance coverages required hereunder.
  - 3. Breach by **BAYADA** or **SCHOOL** of any of the material provisions in this Agreement.

#### V. ADDITIONAL TERMS

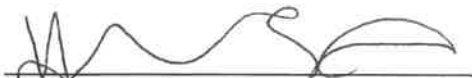
- A. Governing Law. This Agreement will be construed and governed in all respects according to the laws of the State of Minnesota.
- B. Relationship to Parties. The parties enter into this Agreement as independent contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement will be construed to create a partnership, joint venture, agency or employment relationship between the parties.
- C. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party, in whole or in part.
- D. Modification of Terms. No amendments or modifications to the terms of this Agreement will be binding unless evidenced in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each party hereto.
- E. Notices. Any Notice given in connection with this Agreement will be given in writing to the other party, at the party's address listed above. Any party may change its address as stated herein by giving Notice of the change of address in accordance with this Paragraph.
- F. Confidentiality. Except for acknowledging the existence of this Agreement, the parties understand and agree that the terms of this Agreement, including all payment terms, shall be kept confidential unless disclosure is required by law or the parties agree, in writing, to such disclosure. All methods and mode of conduct of business for **SCHOOL** and **BAYADA** are to be kept confidential by **SCHOOL** and **BAYADA** and not disclosed to any other party or used in part or whole without the permission of **SCHOOL** and/or **BAYADA**.
- G. Entire Agreement. This writing evidences the entire Agreement between **BAYADA** and **SCHOOL**; there are no prior written or oral promises or representations incorporated herein. Each Attachment, Fee Schedule, Exhibit or other documents referenced herein and/or attached to this Agreement are incorporated herein as if the same was set out in full in the text of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the



same instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or electronic (email) transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

281

Date: 08.30.2023



Heather Scherping  
Director

*Signing with authority for*  
**BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.**

Date: 08.31.2023



Simone Zurich, Executive Director,  
Business Services for Duluth Public  
Schools

*Signing with authority for*  
**Lester Park Elementary School**

---

Jill Lofald, Board Chair



PID: \_\_\_\_

This Terms of Teleservices Assignment is subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Client Services Agreement between the parties outlined below.

**Assignment Details**

Soliant Health, LLC will contract with VocoVision for the provisions of telepractice services to Client. Client will pay Soliant Health, LLC for the hours worked by Telepractitioner under the following terms:

<b>Telepractitioner:</b>	Barbara Brigham		
<b>Client:</b>	Duluth Public Schools ISD 709		
<b>Assignment Start Date:</b>	08/14/2023	<b>Assignment End Date:</b>	06/07/2024
<b>Position:</b>	Tele - DHH		
<b>Hours per Week:</b>	40.00		
<b>Bill Rate per Hour</b>	\$98.00	<i>Bill Rate is all-inclusive<sup>(a)</sup></i>	
<b>Technology Fee:</b>	\$0.00		

One VocoVision station per full time position at no cost. Additional stations can be provided with a \$1,000 per unit refundable deposit and \$200 per unit nonrefundable configuration and shipping charge. Deposit will be refunded to the school district upon return of the station(s) in working condition within fifteen (15) days of the assignment being completed.

**Miscellaneous:**

—

- a) Sales tax will be added to professional fees if required by state law and client is not a tax-exempt entity.
- b) Client agrees that it will not directly or indirectly, personally or through an agent or agency, contract with or employ any Consultant introduced or referred by Soliant Health or VocoVision for a period of (24) months after the last date Client received Services from such Consultant. If Client or its affiliate enters into such a relationship or refers Consultant to a third party for employment, Client agrees to pay an amount equal to first year's total compensation including but not limited to a signing and/or relocation bonus, as agreed upon at the time of hiring. Payment is due and payable to Soliant Health upon start date.
- c) Client agrees to approve Telepractitioner's weekly log of service. Logs will be submitted on a weekly basis by Telepractitioner for Client's review and approval. Should Telepractitioner fail to submit paperwork or weekly log to show proof of completed work, Client agrees to notify Soliant Health in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Client's failure to notify Soliant Health in writing within three (3) days period shall negate any Client invoicing dispute.

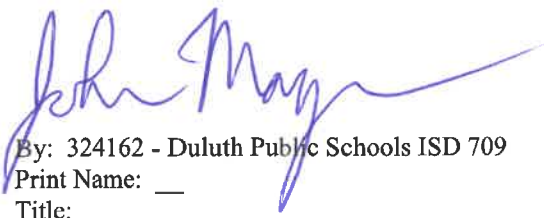
By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jill Lofald, Board Chair

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "John May", is written over the printed text.

By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_

Title: \_\_

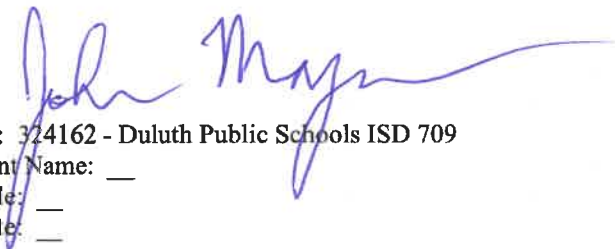
Date: \_\_

**Client Responsibilities.** Client agrees to the following items to facilitate VocoVision's provision of Services:

- (a) Client shall be responsible for providing a secure environment for VocoVision hardware and software ("Equipment") installed and operated at Client's designated location(s).
- (b) Client will provide sufficient infrastructure to support the proper operation of the Equipment, including network connectivity equal or superior to DSL access.
- (c) Client warrants that its facilities and operations will comply at all times with all federal, state and local safety and health laws, regulations and standards.
- (d) Client warrants that it will not use the Equipment for any purpose other than as contemplated hereunder and acknowledges that VocoVision is not responsible for any damages associated with such impermissible use.
- (e) Client agrees to provide appropriate local support to facilitate remote Telepractitioner's ability to fulfill the responsibilities outlined in Addendum C: Duties and Responsibilities.

**Scheduling.** Client agrees to the minimum hours of Services per week as stipulated in Addendum A: Terms of Teleservices Assignment and will schedule the appropriate number of student speech sessions and other related services each week to meet or exceed the minimum hours requirement. Client and telepractitioner will agree upon a weekly schedule for Services which will be loaded into the VocoVision system. Any revisions to the schedule must be submitted to the VocoVision Operations Department no later than 12:00 PM EST Friday for Services the following week. VocoVision requires a 24-hour notice to cancel scheduled Services. One cancellation without notice is permitted per school year. Additional cancellations with less than 24 hours' notice will be billed at the regular rate. Note that VocoVision telepractitioners are encouraged to complete non-therapy work (e.g., paperwork, planning, file reviews, etc.) during any such cancellation time.

**Administrative Responsibilities.** Client shall be responsible for orienting telepractitioners to Client's policies and procedures regarding the submission of any requisite paperwork which must be tendered for reimbursement by funding entities such as Medicare, Medicaid, or health insurance. Such paperwork may include, but is not limited to, individual education plans or Client-specific program plans. During the contracted assignment, should telepractitioners fail to submit paperwork as required per Client's policies and procedures, Client must notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Failure to notify VocoVision within the three (3) day period shall negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioners. Within three (3) business days following the conclusion of a contracted assignment, Client shall conduct a final review to determine whether the completion of additional paperwork is needed from the telepractitioners. Failure to notify VocoVision prior to the fourth (4th) day after conclusion of the assignment will negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioner.



By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Duties and Responsibilities**

The duties and responsibilities of a Telepractitioner include, but are not limited to the following:

- Collaborates with the school district to identify students' communication characteristics, support resources, as well as any physical, sensory, cognitive, behavioral and motivational needs to determine the benefit a student may receive through telepractice.
- Collaborates with the school district to determine assessment resources - including their potential benefits and limitations - in the telepractice setting, and to develop a plan to assess students appropriately.
- Monitors effectiveness of services and modifies evaluation and treatment plans as needed.
- Maintains appropriate documentation of delivered services in a format consistent with professional standards and client requirements.
- Complies with state and federal regulations to maintain student privacy and security.
- Facilitates behavior management strategies in students as appropriate.
- Provides information and counseling to families and school personnel as needed



By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_

By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709

Print Name: \_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_

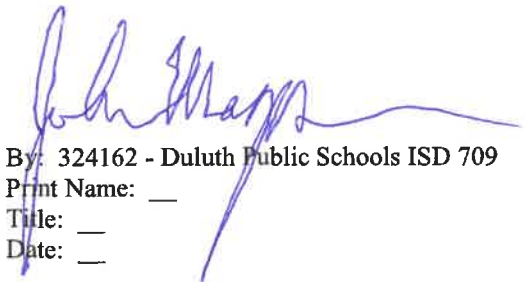
**VocoVision Damaged Equipment Policy**

If, during the course of contracted services, VocoVision computer equipment sustains damage or is missing components (keyboard, audio accessories, etc.), it should be reported immediately to the VocoVision Operations Department at 1-866-779-7005. Replacement equipment will be shipped to Client as needed. The costs of repairing or replacing the equipment (including shipping) will be charged to Client, but in no case shall exceed \$1,000 per unit.

At the end of the VocoVision contract period, all equipment must be returned in original packaging within 15 days of completion of services. All returned equipment will be inspected for both physical and internal damage. If equipment is found to be damaged, VocoVision reserves the right to withhold from Client deposit the cost of repairing or replacing the damaged equipment. If no Client deposit exists, VocoVision will bill Client for such charges and will provide supporting documentation of all costs.

**Packaging**

All packaging, boxes and containers used to ship VocoVision equipment are considered property of VocoVision and must not be discarded. Packaging should be stored and kept in good condition during the course of the contract and must be used for return shipping at the conclusion of services. If VocoVision packaging is lost or damaged, Client is solely responsible for obtaining replacement packaging to ensure undamaged return of equipment to VocoVision. In such cases, we strongly recommend the use of a professional packaging and shipping service, such as the UPS Store or a FedEx retail location.



By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_

By: 324162 - Duluth Public Schools ISD 709  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_

### Expenditure Contracts Signed August 2023

For your information, the Superintendent or the CFO, Executive Director of Business Services has signed the following expenditure contracts during the above timeframe.

**\* Not to Exceed:** If asterisk is noted, then the contract has a guaranteed maximum price; District may not pay more than the dollar amount listed (this does not mean the vendor will invoice this amount and may invoice much less).

**\*\* Contract is paid via monies from:**

**DR** = Department Restricted (LTFM, Indian Education Funds, Compensatory, Achievement Integration)

**DU** = Department Unrestricted (General Fund)

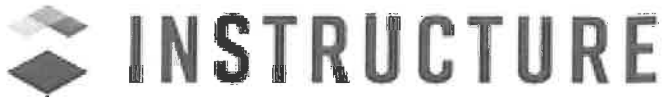
**G** = Grant (external grants from foundations such as Northland, Duluth Superior Area Community)

**SAF** = Student Activity Funds (monies raised by students, gate fees, etc.)

Name	Amount*	Contract Source**	Description
Instructure	\$3,000.00*	TLE (DU)	SIS conversion for Canvas LMS educational software
Lake Superior College	\$3,000.00 per course, per teacher	TLE (DU)	College in the Schools agreement for FY24
Brent Wetzel	\$250.00*	TLE (DR)	Training for staff development day 8/29/23 at Denfeld HS
Natalie Davison	\$350.00*	TLE (DR)	Training for staff development day 8/29/23 at Denfeld HS
Involta	\$37,778.60	Technology (DR)	Fiber Pair Cross Connect
University of Minnesota	\$4,404.00*	Assessment & Evaluation (DR)	Set of Implementing with Fidelity Check & Connect Manual and 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition Mentor Participant Guide
Wallis Speech Services LLC	\$600.00*	Special Services (DR)	Fluency/stuttering presentation for speech language pathologists staff development
Udac, Inc.	\$1,155.00*	Special Services (DR)	Instruction on career skills, business tours and information to advance informed decisions on employment after High School
Mary Ann Marchel	\$5,000.00*	Early Childhood (DU)	Provide group facilitation services for ISD 709 Duluth Early Childhood Family Education Program

Gwen Stabe	\$3,800.00*	Early Childhood (DR)	Assisting the Head Start enrollment process, Child Plus enrollment, working with and training current staff on Head Start enrollment procedures
Jen Prachar	\$10,000.00*	Early Childhood (DR)	Head Start Nutritionist/Dietitian
Secret Forest Playschool	\$3,650.00*	ECSE (DU)	Agency will provide services to meet the needs documented in a student's IEP
Secret Forest Playschool	\$3,650.00*	ECSE (DU)	Agency will provide services to meet the needs documented in a student's IEP
Secret Forest Playschool	\$3,650.00*	ECSE (DU)	Agency will provide services to meet the needs documented in a student's IEP
Cal Metts	\$1,400.00	Denfeld HS (DU)	Denfeld High School Theater Camp





# Services Order Form <sup>229</sup>

Order #: Q-333378-1  
Date: 2023-08-30  
Offer Valid Through: 2023-09-30

6330 South 3000 East, Suite 700, Salt Lake City, UT 84121, United States

## Order Form For Duluth Public School ISD 709

Address: 4316 Rice Lake Road, Suite 103  
City: DULUTH  
State/Province: Minnesota  
Zip/Postal Code: 55811  
Country: United States

**Order Information**  
Billing Frequency: Annual Upfront  
Payment Terms: Net 30

### Billing Contact

Name: Accounts Payable  
Email: ap.vendor@isd709.org  
Phone: 218-336-8704

### Primary Contact

Name: Jennifer Larva  
Email: jennifer.larva@isd709.org  
Phone: +1 218 336 8700

### Billing Frequency Term:

Non-Recurring items will be invoiced upon signing. Recurring items will be invoiced 30 days prior to the annual start date.

Year 1

Description	Start Date	End Date	Metric	Qty	Price	Amount
SIS Conversion			Per Each	1	USD 3,000.00	USD 3,000.00
Non-Recurring Sub-Total						USD 3,000.00
Year 1 Total						USD 3,000.00
Grand Total:						USD 3,000.00

Professional Services	Description	Expiration	Qty
SIS Conversion	<p>Our implementation consultants will help you convert or remap your SIS integration with Canvas LMS. We provide the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Project management</li> <li>*Disabling existing integration (if applicable)</li> <li>*Configuring a new Integration</li> <li>*Ensuring users don't lose access to existing content, either through a remap of user IDs in Canvas LMS or by customizing the new integration to match existing Canvas LMS user IDs.</li> <li>*Remapping Sub-account IDs, if applicable</li> </ul> <p>Note: User ID remap is our best effort based on all users coming through at the time of remap and may not capture all existing users in Canvas LMS. After remap goes to production, future mismatched user issues will be addressed by Support via the support process.</p> <p>SIS Conversion excludes the following services, which require a separate hourly consulting agreement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Section and course remapping to match new integration.</li> <li>**Remapping sections and courses may not be possible, depending on what values are currently being used for provisioning courses/sections into Canvas LMS.</li> <li>**If this remapping cannot be performed, teachers may have duplicate enrollments during a school year period.</li> <li>*Custom mappings for non-teacher/non-student users and other objects beyond our default integration templates, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>**One-to-many mappings for SIS and/or Canvas LMS objects</li> <li>**Parent/Observer integration</li> <li>**Filtering based on object data (e.g., only import courses that don't have a course code that ends in "x").</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	12 Months	1

250

#### Metrics and Descriptions:

**Duration:** The Services provided under this Order Form shall begin on the first year Start Date set forth above and continue through the last year End Date set forth above, provided, however, that Instructure may provide certain implementation related Services prior to the first year Start Date at its sole discretion.

**Miscellaneous:** Instructure's support terms are available as follows:  
Canvas & Catalog: <https://www.instructure.com/canvas/support-terms>  
Portfolium: <https://portfolium.com/support-terms>  
MasteryConnect: <https://www.masteryconnect.com/support/>

As part of our commitment to provide the most innovative and trusted products in the industry, at times we must increase our renewal rates to cover additional expenses associated with advancing our products. If you have concerns with any increases, please reach out to your account representative.

#### Terms and Conditions

This Order Form shall be governed by the Master Terms and Conditions which can be found here: <https://www.instructure.com/policies/master-terms-and-conditions>

In the event of any conflict between this Master Terms and Conditions and any addendum thereto and this Order Form, the provisions of this Order Form shall control.

The parties agreement with regards to Instructure's processing of personal data or personally identifiable information can be found at: <https://www.instructure.com/policies/data-processing>

Any requests to change service deliverables as defined on the order form may incur a fee of ten percent (10%) of the remaining fees for the service.

## PURCHASE ORDER INFORMATION

## TAX INFORMATION

281

Is a Purchase Order required for the purchase or payment of the products on this order form?

Check here if your company is exempt from US state sales tax :

Please Enter (Yes or No):

Please email all US state sales tax exemption certifications to [ar@instructure.com](mailto:ar@instructure.com)

If yes, please enter PO

Number:

Customer purchasing documentation, such as Purchase Orders, shall only be used as proof of acceptance of the Order Form referenced therein, and the associated Master Terms and Conditions. Any terms and conditions included in any such Customer purchasing documentation are hereby expressly disclaimed by Instructure, shall be void and of no effect, and shall in all cases be superseded by the applicable Master Terms and Conditions.

By executing this Order Form, each party agrees to be legally bound by this Order Form.

## Duluth Public School ISD 709

## Instructure, Inc.

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Date:

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

**CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT CONTRACT**

This contract is by and between ***Duluth Public Schools, 709 Portia Johnson Drive; Duluth MN 55811*** (hereinafter DISTRICT) and the State of Minnesota acting through its Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, on behalf of ***Lake Superior College, 2101 Trinity Road, Duluth, MN 55811*** (hereinafter MINNESOTA STATE).

WHEREAS, the DISTRICT has a need for a specific service; and

WHEREAS, MINNESOTA STATE, is empowered to enter into contracts pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 136F; and

WHEREAS, The Concurrent Enrollment or College in the Schools (CITS) program is available as part of the Post-Secondary Enrollment Option program in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 124D.09 and Minnesota State Board Policy 3.5 which governs the implementation of the Post-Secondary Enrollment Options program by system colleges and universities. Concurrent Enrollment allows high school students to earn both high school and college credit for classes offered through a high school and taught by a high school teacher; and.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed:

1. **DUTIES OF MINNESOTA STATE.** The MINNESOTA STATE agrees to provide the following:

**Lake Superior College (LSC) CITS Staff shall:**

- Lake Superior College will work cooperatively and in partnership with high school personnel and students to process registrations, validate course competencies, and transcribe grades.
- Adhere to all Minnesota State, Higher Learning Commission (HLC), and National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships (NACEP) policies and standards.
- Complete credential review process of high school instructors according to guidelines from Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Policy 3.32 found on the MinnState website: <https://www.minnstate.edu/system/asa/academicaffairs/cfc/>
- Communicate student eligibility requirements to the school district.
- Process CITS registrations and send class lists to high school as soon as the registrations are complete.
- Adjust records for student in accordance with add/drop and withdrawal policies.
- Maintain registration, waiver, and grade records for all completed CITS classes.
- Work with each high school to ensure that CITS class lists are correct and that all grades are submitted and transcribed.
- Provide to CITS students and partners access to online information to include information on LSC's student conduct code, academic and student support services, registration policies, transcript requests, and more.

**Lake Superior College Instructor Mentors shall:**

- Collaborate with the high school CITS instructor to clarify approved college course outline and outcomes, to create a syllabus for each course, and to verify the syllabus meets college criteria.
- Extend invitations to CITS teachers to participate in appropriate campus-based faculty development activities.
- Meet regularly (face-to-face, email, telephone or via other technology) with high school CITS instructor and monitor assignments, exams, projects, and instructional effectiveness to ensure course meets the learning outcomes in the LSC course outline.

- Make at least one visit per course if requested by the high school instructor.
- Provide current college text information, course outlines, sample syllabi, sample exams, assignments, and exercises for the high school CITS teacher's use.
- Provide instructors who have taught the course previously with copies of new course outlines, new calendars, schedules, or other information as courses change.
- Create records of site visits and course evaluations per NACEP accreditation requirements.
- Support CITS instructors, giving additional time and attention to instructors new to the program.

2. DUTIES OF DISTRICT. The DISTRICT agrees to provide the following:

**High School Instructors, Administrators, and Staff shall:**

- Ensure students meet minimum CITS eligibility requirements as stated in Lake Superior College policy 3.5: <https://www.lsc.edu/policies/3-5-post-secondary-enrollment-option/>
- Provide qualified faculty to teach concurrent courses at the high school.
- Provide all needed books, supplies and materials for each course.
- Abide by the policies and procedures (e.g. add/drop, withdraw, course alignment) detailed in the CITS handbooks available at <https://www.lsc.edu/become-a-student/college-in-the-schools/college-in-the-schools-handbooks/>.
- Notify parents/students of CITS course offerings and student eligibility.
- To the extent possible, provide counseling services to students and their parents/guardian before students enroll in CITS courses to ensure awareness of risks and possible consequences of enrollment.
- Collaborate with LSC staff to administer Accuplacer test to potential CITS students and/or provide relevant test scores or GPA to assure compliance with PSEO eligibility requirements.
- Ensure completion of LSC registration forms and verify class rosters.
- Assign final, whole letter grades to each student on the class rosters provided by LSC's CITS staff and share grades with LSC CITS staff for recording.
- Meet regularly (face-to-face, email, telephone or via other technology) with LSC faculty mentor.
- Collaborate with LSC faculty to align course syllabi, assignments, grading, and assessments and ensure each course meets the LSC learning outcomes.
- Provide LSC CITS staff with a copy of each course's syllabus for transfer purposes.
- Assist LSC staff in administering course evaluations for each CITS course in keeping with NACEP accreditation requirements.
- Participate in professional development opportunities offered by LSC in keeping with NACEP accreditation requirements.

3. CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT.

- Consideration for all services performed and goods or materials supplied by MINNESOTA STATE pursuant to this contract shall be paid by the DISTRICT as follows: The DISTRICT shall pay Three thousand and 00/100 dollars (\$3,000.00) per course per teacher. If one teacher teaches multiple sections, it is one fee; if more than one teacher is assigned to separate sections of the same course, there is an additional fee to be paid by the DISTRICT of Three thousand and 00/100 dollars (\$3,000.00) per teacher. The billing date for courses is October 30, 2023 with payment by the DISTRICT due 30 days later. (See attachment A for course and cost details).  
***There is no cost to the student.***
- Terms of Payment. LAKE SUPERIOR COLLEGE will bill for courses by October 31, 2023 with payment by DISTRICT due 30 days later.

4. TERM OF CONTRACT. This contract shall be effective on ***July 1, 2023, or upon the date that the final required signature is obtained by MINNESOTA STATE***, whichever occurs later, and shall

remain in effect until ***June 30, 2024*** or until all obligations set forth in this contract have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

5. CANCELLATION. This contract may be canceled by the DISTRICT or MINNESOTA STATE at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In the event of such a cancellation, the MINNESOTA STATE shall be entitled to payment, determined on a pro rata basis, for work or services satisfactorily performed.
6. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES.

- a. The DISTRICT'S Authorized Representative for the purposes of administration of this contract is:

Name: Jennifer Larva  
 Title: Director of Curriculum and Instruction  
 Address: 215 N 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue East; Duluth MN 55802  
 Telephone: 218-336-8700 x 1007  
 E-Mail: jennifer.larva@isd709.org

- b. MINNESOTA STATE 'S Authorized Representative for the purposes of administration of this contract is:

Name: Stephanie Wainionpaa  
 Title: College in the Schools Director  
 Address: 2101 Trinity Road, Duluth MN 55811  
 Telephone: 218-733-5916  
 E-Mail: stephanie.wainionpaa@lsc.edu

Each authorized representative shall have final authority for acceptance of services of the other party and shall have responsibility to ensure that all payments due to the other party are paid pursuant to the terms of this contract.

7. ASSIGNMENT. Neither the DISTRICT nor MINNESOTA STATE shall assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this contract without the prior written approval of the other party.
8. LIABILITY. Each party agrees that it will be responsible for its own acts and the results thereof to the extent authorized by law and shall not be responsible for the acts of the other party and the results thereof. The STATE's liability shall be governed by the provisions of the Minnesota Tort Claims Act, Minnesota Statutes sections 3.732 and 3.736, et seq., and other applicable law.
9. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT COMPLIANCE (hereinafter "ADA"). The DISTRICT is responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U. S. C. 12101, et. seq. and regulations promulgated pursuant to it. MINNESOTA STATE IS NOT responsible for issues or challenges related to compliance with the ADA beyond its own routine use of facilities, services, or other areas covered by the ADA.
10. AMENDMENTS. Any amendments to this contract shall be in writing and shall be executed by the same parties who executed the original contract or their successors in office.
11. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES ACT. The requirements of Minnesota Statutes § 13.05, subd. 11 apply to this contract. The DISTRICT and MINNESOTA STATE must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by MINNESOTA STATE in accordance with this contract, and as it applies to all data, created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the DISTRICT in accordance with this contract.

The civil remedies of Minnesota Statutes §13.08 apply to the release of the data referred to in this clause by either the DISTRICT or MINNESOTA STATE. In the event the DISTRICT receives a request to release the data referred to in this clause, the DISTRICT must immediately notify MINNESOTA STATE. MINNESOTA STATE will give the DISTRICT instructions concerning the release of the data to the requesting party before the data is released.

The parties additionally acknowledge that the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 C.F.R. 99, apply to the use and disclosure of education records that are created or maintained under this agreement.

12. JURISDICTION AND VENUE. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Minnesota. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this contract, or the breach thereof, shall be located only in the state or federal court with competent jurisdiction in Ramsey County, Minnesota.
13. STATE AUDITS. The books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices of the DISTRICT relevant to this contract shall be subject to examination by the contracting department and the Legislative Auditor.
14. FORCE MAJEURE. No party to this Contract shall be responsible for any delays or failure to perform any obligation under this Contract due to acts of God, strikes or other disturbances, including, without limitation, war, insurrection, embargoes, governmental restrictions, acts of governments or governmental authorities, and any other cause beyond the control of such party. During an event of force majeure the parties' duty to perform obligations shall be suspended.
15. OTHER PROVISIONS. (Attach additional page(s) if necessary): NONE.

*The rest of this page intentionally left blank. Signature page to follow.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby.

**APPROVED:**

**1. MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

**Lake Superior College**

By (authorized signature)	
DocuSigned by:	
<i>Linda Kingston</i>	
Title	VP Academic and Student Affairs
Date	8/23/2023   1:46:25 PM CDT

- 2. DISTRICT certifies that the appropriate person(s) have executed the contract on behalf of DISTRICT as required by applicable articles, by-laws, resolutions, or ordinances.**

By (authorized signature)	
DocuSigned by:	
<i>Simone Bunick</i>	
Title	Exec. Dir. of Finance and Business Services
Date	8/23/2023   1:51:54 PM CDT

By (authorized signature)	
Title	
Date	

**3. AS TO FORM AND EXECUTION: Lake Superior College**

By (authorized college/university/system office initiating agreement)	
DocuSigned by:	
<i>Michelle Phernetton</i>	
Title	Accounting Officer Sr.
Date	8/24/2023   7:52:56 AM CDT



**Attachment A - 2023-2024 LSC CITS COURSES****Cost: \$24,000.00**

The following courses will be covered under this Concurrent Enrollment agreement:

AEO	MATH 1150	Pre-Calculus	4	Jenny Ahern	AY
Denfeld & East	ALTH 1400**	Introduction to Allied Health	2	Kimberly Olson	Fall
Denfeld & East	ALTH 1410**	Medical Terminology	1	Kimberly Olson	Fall
Denfeld & East	NUNA 1400	Nursing Assistant	3	Kimberly Olson	Spring
Denfeld	ART 1138	Ceramics I	3	TBD	Semester
Denfeld	MATH 1150	Pre-Calculus	4	Tim White	AY
East	ART 1138	Ceramics I	3	James Carlson	Semester
East	MATH 1150	Pre-Calculus	4	Bill Garnett	AY
East	BIOL 1005**	Introduction to Cell Biology	1	James Kyes	AY
East	BIOL 1140**	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	4	James Kyes	AY

\*\* Indicates courses that are considered one course for one fee

**Duluth Public Schools**

<b>District Name</b>	Duluth Public Schools
<b>District Number</b>	#709
<b>District Contact</b>	Joan Lancour
<b>District Contact Email</b>	joan.lancour@isd709.org
<b>AEO CITS Contact</b>	Paula Williams
<b>AEO CITS Contact Email</b>	paula.williams@isd709.org
<b>AEO Principal</b>	Nathan Glocke
<b>AEO Principal Email</b>	Nathan.glocke@isd709.org
<b>East CITS Contact</b>	Jamie Savre
<b>East CITS Contact Email</b>	Jamie.savre@isd709.org
<b>East Principal</b>	Danette Seboe
<b>East Principal Email</b>	danette.seboe@isd709.org
<b>Denfeld CITS Contact</b>	Leah Hamm-Digatono
<b>Denfeld CITS Contact Email</b>	leah.hamm-digatono@isd709.org
<b>Denfeld Principal</b>	Tom Tusken
<b>Denfeld Principal Email</b>	Thomas.tusken@isd709.org
<b>Curriculum &amp; Instruction</b>	Jennifer Larva
<b>Curriculum &amp; Instruction Email</b>	jennifer.larva@isd709.org
<b>Superintendent</b>	John Magas
<b>Superintendent Email</b>	superintendent@isd709.org

## AGREEMENT

238

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 18th day of July, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Brent Wetzel, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:

**1. Dates of Service.**

This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of July 18, 2023, and shall remain in effect until August 29, 2023, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

**2. Performance.**

Contractor will provide training for District Staff as a Staff Development Day opportunity on August 29, 2023 at Denfeld High School. This opportunity will be for three (3) presentations, 50 minutes each, groups to include: paraprofessional staff. The area covered will be Flurning - Incorporating Play into Learning.

The schedule for the day is as follows:

Breakout #1 - 12:30 - 1:25 pm

Breakout #2 - 1:35 - 2:30 pm

Breakout #3 - 2:45 - 3:35 pm

**3. Reimbursement.**

In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services in performing said obligations for the sum not to exceed \$250 (two hundred fifty and 00/100) for all three presentations. Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**4. Requests for Reimbursement.**

Contractor must submit billing within 14 days of the Staff Development Day and will be paid within 30 days of receiving the invoice.

**5. Propriety of Expenses.**

The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves

the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**6. Relationship.**

It is agreed that nothing contained herein is intended to or shall be construed in any manner as creating or establishing a relationship between the parties for any purpose whatsoever. Contractor and its officers, agents, servants and employees shall not be construed as employees of the District and any and all claims which may or might arise under the Worker's Compensation Act on behalf of the Contractor's officers, agents, servants or employees shall in no way be the responsibility of the District.

**8. Notices.**

All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail care of: Joan Lancour, Executive Assistant for Directors of Curriculum and Instruction, Director of Curriculum and Instruction, ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, 709 Portia Johnson Road, Duluth, MN 55811. All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to: \_\_\_\_\_

**9. Assignment.**

Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

**10. Governing Laws.**

This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

**11. Entire Agreement.**

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

**12. Cancellation.**

Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

**13. Data Practices.**

Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to "data on individuals"; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

**14. Insurance. (If applicable)**

Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

250


**Workers' Compensation Insurance:**

Contractor must provide Worker's Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer's Liability.

**Commercial General Liability:**

Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

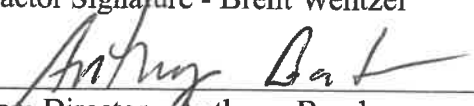
<u>Brent Wetzel</u>		<u>8/8/23</u>
Brent Wetzel, Contractor Signature	SSN/Tax Identification Number	Date
<u>Anthony Bonds</u>		<u>8/9/23</u>
Anthony Bonds, Assistant Superintendent		Date
<u>Shirine Zurch</u>		<u>8/10/23</u>
Director of Business Services/Superintendent of Schools		Date

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

Contractor Signature - Brent Wentzel

SSN/Tax ID Number

Date

Program Director  Anthony Bonds

Date

8/9/23

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

X Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	E	005	640	316	305	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

  
Exec. Dir. of Finance & Business Services / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair

Date

8/10/23

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 1st Day of August by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Natalie Davison, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:**

**1. Dates of Service.**

This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of August 29, 2023, and shall remain in effect until August 29, 2023, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

**2. Performance.**

Contractor will provide training for Paraprofessionals and Certified Staff Development Day opportunities on August 29, 2023 at Denfeld High School. The performance will include three (3) 50 minute sessions with the emphasis on teaching techniques to paraprofessionals on eating and exercise techniques to take back to the classroom. The sessions will be titled: "Applying Fitness & Nutrition into Your Everyday Life".

Block #1 12:30 pm - 1:25 pm

Block #2 1:35 pm - 2:30 pm

Block #3 2:45 pm - 3:35 pm

This session will be limited to twelve participants at each session. The contractor will provide all necessary equipment for the participants, including handouts.

**3. Reimbursement.**

In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services in performing said obligations for the sum not to exceed \$250 (two hundred and fifty dollars and 00/100). Mileage reimbursement will be for \$100.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:



## Duluth Public Schools

*Every Student. Every Day.*

Joan Lancour <[joan.lancour@isd709.org](mailto:joan.lancour@isd709.org)><sup>283</sup>

## Contract

**Natalie Davison** <resilientfitness23@gmail.com>  
To: Joan Lancour <joan.lancour@isd709.org>

Tue, Aug 8, 2023 at 12:41 PM

AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

Natalie Davis 8/8/2013  
Contractor Signature - Natalie Davison Date

Program Director - Anthony Bonds                       
Date

Please note: All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	E	005	640	316	305	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

Exec. Dir. of Finance & Business Services / Superintendent of Schools Board of Chair Date

I apologize for the delay! Our home printer broke, and I was off work for a few days, so I didn't have a way to print it, sign, and scan it.

Thank you!  
Natalie

[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

Confidentiality Notice: This E-mail message, including any attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply E-mail and destroy all copies of the original message.

Looking forward to helping you achieve your goals,

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

Contractor Signature - Natalie Davison

SSN/Tax ID Number

Date

Program Director - Anthony Bonds

Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

☒ Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	E	005	640	316	305	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

*Imine Zuehl*

Exec. Dir. of Finance & Business Services / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair

*8/10/23*  
Date



# SERVICE ORDER



rated basis for services not rendered. If either party is in default of payment or breach of Agreement as provided in the MSA, then the provisions of the MSA will apply.

## V. INVOICING; PAYMENT TERMS:

- A. *Invoicing.* Except as expressly provided Section II above, Involta shall invoice Client as follows:
- i. Monthly Recurring Charges shall be invoiced beginning immediately after the Service Start Date;
  - ii. Non-Recurring Charges shall be invoiced upon Effective Date, except as provided in Section V.A.iv below;
  - iii. Hardware shall be invoiced when shipped; and
  - iv. In the event that Involta reasonably determines that any Service availability is delayed due to Client failure or refusal to deliver information or cooperation reasonably requested by Involta, then the Monthly Recurring Charges for such Services will be invoiced, accrue and be due and owing, five (5) calendar days after the second written request for such information or cooperation.
- B. *Payment Terms.* Client shall pay all Monthly Recurring Charges monthly in advance, within *fifteen (15)* days after the date on each invoice, for each Service, from the Services Start Date through the end of Term. Client shall pay all other fees and charges within *fifteen (15)* days after the date on each billing. All taxes and governmental fees and charges, if applicable, are not included in the above referenced pricing.

## VI. TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- A. This Service Order is incorporated into and made a part of the MSA referenced above and any TC Schedule applicable to the Services listed above.
- B. Product Codes in the table above under the heading of Services are defined in Service Descriptions. The provisions of each of the Service Descriptions attached as an Exhibit or Exhibits to this Service Order and, in addition to the attached Exhibit or Exhibits, if any, the Service Descriptions found at <http://sd.involta.com>, all of which include additional information on the Product Codes listed above, are incorporated here by this reference.
- C. Any number of hours set forth above in the SERVICES section under the QTY heading are an estimate only, based on the information provided to Involta by Client as of the effective data of this Service Order. In the event information changes, or new information becomes available, the estimate of hours may not be sufficient to complete the applicable project. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Client agrees to pay Involta for the actual hours expended by Involta in performance of the Services.

## VII. SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES:

- A. Involta will provide services outside the scope of this Service Order on a time plus materials and expenses basis (a) when requested and authorized by the Authorized Client Representative during Normal Business Hours (defined below); and/or (b) when requested and authorized by any agent of Client outside Normal Business Hours. "Normal Business Hours" shall mean 8:00AM. to 5:00PM local time, Mondays through Fridays, exclusive of holidays. For all work performed outside the scope of this Service Order, Involta shall prepare and submit invoices to Client on the 15<sup>th</sup> and last business day of each month. Fee schedule will be based on the then-current Involta IT Services Rate Card ("Standard Rates") plus travel expenses (if

**SUPERIOR INFRASTRUCTURE • OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE • PEOPLE WHO DELIVER**  
**PO Box 1986 Cedar Rapids, IA 52406**  
**Phone 855-364-3061**  
**[www.involta.com](http://www.involta.com)**

# SERVICE ORDER



### III. PROJECTED SERVICE START DATE:

Subject to the availability of resources, including, but not limited to, people, facilities, travel and hardware lead times, for the Services in each of the categories listed under the column with the heading "Type of Service," unless a different number of days is stated in Section II above, the projected Service Start Date (defined below) for such Service is the number of days listed in the column with the heading "Days from Signature Date."

Type of Service	Days from Signature Date
Single Product or Additions to Existing Managed Services	15
Standard Managed Services	45
Standard Colocation	30
Third-Party Circuits	100
Migrations, Dedicated Infrastructure, Non-Standard Services & Consulting	As set forth in Section II

### IV. TERM and TERMINATION:

- A. This Service Order is made effective as of the last date shown in the signature block below (the "Effective Date") and shall continue until the earlier of the end of the Term (defined below), or termination in accordance with this Service Order or the MSA.
- B. Each of the Services will begin on the earlier of (i) the date Involta provides written notice to Client at the email address in Section IX that each such Service is available, or (ii) 120 days after the dates projected on the table above, or in Section II above, as applicable (the "Service Start Date").
- C. Unless otherwise expressly set forth in Section II, the Services will begin on the earliest (first) Service Start Date, and unless terminated earlier as provided in this Service Order, will continue through the completion of that period of time stated above as the Contract Term following the latest (or last) Service Start Date (the "Initial Term").
- D. Unless terminated earlier as provided herein, upon expiration of the Initial Term (defined below), this Service Order shall be automatically renewed for a successive one (1) year terms at Involta's then-current list price, rates and fees, available upon request (each a "Renewal Term," and together with the Initial Term, referred to collectively as the "Term").
- E. Either party may terminate this Service Order at the end of the Initial Term by providing written notice to the other at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the Initial Term. Either party may terminate this Service Order at the end of any Renewal Term by providing written notice to the other at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of any Renewal Term. This Service Order may be terminated for Cause, but not for convenience, by either party upon giving notice of termination in writing to the other party at least ninety (90) days in advance of termination. "Cause" means any material breach which remains uncured for a period of thirty (30) days following written notice describing the material breach. In the event Client terminates this Service Order for any reason other than for Cause, Client is responsible for payment of fees for the duration of the term stated above. If Involta terminates this Service Order without Cause, Involta will refund any pre-paid monies on a pro-

**SUPERIOR INFRASTRUCTURE • OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE • PEOPLE WHO DELIVER**  
**PO Box 1986 Cedar Rapids, IA 52406**  
**Phone 855-364-3061**  
**[www.involta.com](http://www.involta.com)**

# SERVICE ORDER



		Supplementary-Duluth Tech Drive		
1	Fiber Pair Cross Connect	INV-XCON-FP-Duluth Tech Drive	125.00	125.00
1	Fiber Pair Cross Connect	INV-XCON-FP-Duluth 6th Ave	125.00	125.00
			<b>Non- Recurring Charges</b>	2,738.60

## USAGE CHARGES ABOVE COMMITTED AMOUNT:

### II. DESCRIPTION OF IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS, IF ANY, WHICH SHALL NOT BE AN AMENDMENT TO THE DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES:

#### A. Summary Overview of Services, if any:

- *ION Fiber Lease is a single path (west side) between Duluth Tech Drive and 6<sup>th</sup> Ave Data Center.*
- *Client supplied power displacement unit (PDU) required or INVOLTA can supply for additional fees.*

#### B. Projected number of days from Signature Date on which Services listed are expected to begin, if different than the table in Section III below:

# SERVICE ORDER



## PREPARED FOR:

**Account Name** Duluth Public Schools - ISD  
709

**Contact Name** Bart Smith  
**Billing Address** 709 Portia Johnson Drive,  
Duluth, MN 55811

**MSA Number** MSA201505114570  
**Contract Term** 12 Months  
**Account Number** 0000004954

## SERVICE ORDER #

**Proposal Name** Duluth Public Schools - ISD  
709 Colo Cab and  
Dark Fiber from 6th  
Ave to Tech  
Drive\_12mo  
**Date** 8/16/2023

**Account Manager** Reid Sheldahl  
**Phone**  
**Email** rsheldahl@involuta.com

## I. SERVICES:

QTY	Product Name	Product Code	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1	Colo Cabinet	INV-CAB-General Population-21-Duluth Tech Drive	800.00	800.00
2	Colo Power KVA	INV-KVA-Duluth Tech Drive	185.00	370.00
1	Fiber Pair Cross Connect	INV-XCON-FP-Duluth Tech Drive	125.00	125.00
1	Fiber Pair Cross Connect	INV-XCON-FP-Duluth 6th Ave	125.00	125.00
1	ION Fiber Lease (IRU)	INV-DFL-Duluth Tech Drive	1,500.00	1,500.00
			<b>Monthly Recurring Charges</b>	2,920.00

QTY	Product Name	Product Code	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1	Colo Cabinet	INV-CAB-General Population-21-Duluth Tech Drive	600.00	600.00
1	Colo Metered Power Module	INV-PBR-120 VAC / 20 Amp-L5-20R-Primary- Duluth Tech Drive	944.30	944.30
1	Colo Metered Power Module	INV-PBR-120 VAC / 20 Amp-L5-20R-	944.30	944.30

**SUPERIOR INFRASTRUCTURE • OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE • PEOPLE WHO DELIVER**  
PO Box 1986 Cedar Rapids, IA 52406  
Phone 855-364-3061  
[www.involuta.com](http://www.involuta.com)

# SERVICE ORDER



services are provided other than inside the data center) and any applicable sales tax. Standard Rates are from 8:00AM to 5:00PM local time. Fee schedule for nights and weekends are 1.5 times Standard Rates and holidays are two (2) times Standard Rates.

B. Travel expenses are billed at actual cost and mileage at the current IRS rate, portal to portal. Travel expenses include applicable lodging, meals, airfare, and car rental.

## VIII. CONFIDENTIALITY:

Client agrees that this Service Order, including without limitation the description of services and the pricing, is the sole and exclusive property of Involta, and shall treat them on a confidential basis and not disclose the same to any third party.

## IX. ACCEPTANCE:

Each of the undersigned represents that the undersigned has (i) read and understands this Service Order and has full power and authority to sign it, and (ii) agrees and acknowledges that this Service Order is incorporated into the MSA.

<b>Customer (legal name):</b>	Involta, LLC
<b>Duluth Public Schools - ISD 709</b>	
<b>Individual signing:</b> <i>Gimone Zurich</i>	<b>Individual signing:</b>
<b>Signature:</b> <i>Gimone Zurich</i>	<b>Signature:</b>
<b>Title:</b> <i>Exec. Dir. Finance, Business</i>	<b>Title:</b>
<b>Signing date:</b> <i>08/31/23</i>	<b>Signing date:</b>
<b>Purchase Order #:</b>	
<b>Email (for Notice of Service Start Date):</b>	



OES000000016750  
AC

## Regents of the University of Minnesota ("University") Short Form Services Agreement

<b>Department Name:</b> Institute on Community Integration		<b>Customer Name:</b> Duluth Public Schools
<b>Customer Address:</b> Attn: Simone Zurich, 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811		
<b>Phone:</b> 218-336-8700 x 1079	<b>Fax:</b> na	<b>Email:</b> simone.zurich@isd709.org
<b>Dept. ID No.:</b> 11249	<b>I/ESAF No.:</b> ESA000000001341	(No contract assigned) Do not send to External Sales)
<b>Term Start Date:</b> September 1, 2023		<b>Term End Date:</b> August 31, 2024
<b>Description of Services:</b> National Check & Connect trainer will provide in-person technical assistance (co-training and coaching) for a maximum of 8 hours. Twenty-one (21) sets of Check & Connect Mentor Participant Guides and Manuals are included in this contract. Please see Exhibit A: Scope of Work for details.		
<b>Provide details and pricing (or enter "see attached Exhibit A"):</b> see attached Exhibit A: Scope of Work		
<b>Check One:</b> Single Sale <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Repeating/Multiple Sale <input type="checkbox"/>		
		<b>Price per Service:</b> \$4404
		<b>Sales and Use Tax (if applicable):</b> \$-
		<b>TOTAL Compensation:</b> \$4404

**1. What the University Will Provide.** Under this Agreement, University will provide external sales services as described and for the fee set forth above. In the event the compensation is not a fixed firm price for the services, but instead is set forth on an attached schedule and contains published rates, the University reserves the right to modify the fees set forth thereon effective July 1 of each year of this Agreement.

**2. What You Will Receive.** You will receive a service, a report indicating the results of your requested services and/or the materials described above.

**3. Exclusive Terms and Conditions.** These terms and conditions are the sole and exclusive terms and conditions applicable to this Agreement. University objects to, and rejects, all other terms and conditions contained in any document provided by Customer at any time. Any handwritten changes to the terms of this Agreement shall be ignored and have no legal effect unless initialed by both parties. Any performance under this Agreement will be deemed acceptance of these terms and conditions and provisions and specifications on the face and Exhibit A of this Agreement and attachments, if any.

Customer agrees that any additional or different terms and conditions on its documents (acknowledgements, invoices, website, purchase order, etc.) shall not be binding on the University, notwithstanding any legend on such document.

**4. Ownership of Materials and Presentation.** With respect to any workshop/presentation activities under this Agreement, all materials provided by the University during the presentation shall remain the property of the University. Company is provided a license to use the materials in connection with the workshop/presentation, but Company may not copy or distribute the materials without the express written consent of the University. University further owns all rights to the workshop/presentation and the workshop/presentation shall not be recorded or taped in any form without the express written consent of the University.

**5. Disclaimer of Warranty and Liability.** WHILE THE SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED IN A PROFESSIONAL MANNER, UNIVERSITY MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER,

INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED OR THE DELIVERABLES TO BE PROVIDED. IN NO EVENT SHALL UNIVERSITY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF USE, LOST PROFITS, OR LOSS OF DATA), INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OF ANY KIND, RESULTING FROM WHATEVER CAUSE WHETHER IN AN ACTION UNDER THEORIES OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED OR THE DELIVERABLES TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL UNIVERSITY'S TOTAL LIABILITY TO YOU FOR ANY AND ALL DIRECT DAMAGES EXCEED THE AMOUNTS PAID TO UNIVERSITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

**6. Indemnification and Insurance.** You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless University against any and all claims, costs, or liabilities, including attorneys' fees and court costs for any loss, damage, injury, or loss of life arising out of (i) use by you (or any third party acting on behalf of or under authorization from you) of information, reports, deliverables, materials, products or other results of University's work to be performed or deliverables to be provided under this order; or (ii) your infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights or violation of any law, rule, or regulation in the provision of any samples to the University. In the event the services are conducted for commercial use or purpose, you represent that you have in force a policy of general liability insurance, with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence, and you agree to furnish proof of such insurance upon request.

**7. Applicable Law and Jurisdiction.** Minnesota law, without regard to principles of conflict of laws, will govern these terms and conditions. Any dispute relating to this Agreement shall be heard in state court in Hennepin County, Minnesota and you consent to jurisdiction in such courts for this purpose.

**8. Use of University Name.** Use of University name, logos and other marks of the University, or of any University employee in any publicity, advertising, or news release without the prior written approval of an authorized representative of the University is prohibited.

By signing below, you are indicating your agreement to the above terms and conditions. If you are submitting this order on behalf of a company or institution, you represent that you have the authority to bind such entity to these terms and conditions. In such a case, references to "you" or "your" shall apply to the entity on whose behalf you are signing.

University

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: Kieth Carlson

Title: Finance Director, CEHD

Date:

Customer

Signature: Simone Zunic

Print Name: Simone Zunic

Title: Finance Manager

Date: 8/28/23



INSTITUTE on COMMUNITY INTEGRATION | UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**Quote****Check & Connect Materials and On-site Technical Assistance****For** Duluth Public Schools

Duluth, MN

**Technical Assistance**

National Check & Connect trainer will provide in-person technical assistance (co-training and coaching) for a maximum of 8 hours.



The 2012 edition of the *Check & Connect manual, Implementing with Fidelity* by [Sandra L. Christenson](#), [Karen Stout](#), and [Angie Pohl](#) of the University of Minnesota, is an expanded guide to the theoretical foundations, components, elements, and steps for implementing *Check & Connect*.



**Check & Connect Mentor Training Participant Guide** is an in-depth, competency-based training guide designed to provide Check & Connect mentors with the information, competencies, and skills needed to be an effective Check & Connect mentor at their local site.

**Budget**

Set of Implementing with Fidelity Check & Connect Manual and 2nd Ed. Mentor Participant Guide	\$80 ea.	x 21	\$ 1,680
Technical Assistance	\$227 per hour	X8	\$ 1,816
In state travel			\$ 908
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$ 4,404</b>

- Standard ground shipping charges are included in the cost of the materials.
- Rush shipping charges may apply if order is needed sooner than ground shipping and handling will allow.
- A restocking fee of 10% applies to orders returned after 30 days.

For questions, please contact us toll free at 866-434-0010 or [checkandconnect@umn.edu](mailto:checkandconnect@umn.edu)



## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 30th day of August, 2023, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Wallis Speech Services LLC, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:** *(insert here or attach as appropriate)*

1. **Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of August 30, 2023 and shall remain in effect until August 31, 2023, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

2. **Performance.** *Fluency/Stuttering presentation by Kay Wallis for the Speech Language Pathologists (SLP) staff development for three hours on the afternoon of Wednesday August 30, 2023.*

3. **Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

4. **Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations at the rate of \$600.00 for 3 hours of staff development presentation, 1 session, up to a sum not to exceed \$600.00 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: Special Services , 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811.

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to Wallis Speech Services LLC, 2610 Greysolon Road, Duluth, MN 55812

11. **Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

12. **Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

13. **Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

14. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

15. **Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

16. **Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to "data on individuals"; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

17. **Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

**Workers' Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer's Liability.

**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

18. **Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District's website.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

Contractor Signature: Kelvin Wells SSN/Tax ID Number: 26-0901852 Date: 8/30/23  
 Program Director: Jason Crane Date: 8/30/23

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

  X   Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	E	005	401	740	433	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

Ermine Zmich  
Exec. Dir. of Finance & Business Services / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair

8/30/23  
Date

# Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

287

Give Form to the  
requester. Do not  
send to the IRS.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9) for instructions and the latest information.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.  
**Kathryn Wallis**

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above  
**Wallis Speech Services LLC**

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.  
☒ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate  
☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ►  
Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.  
☐ Other (see instructions) ►

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):  
Exempt payee code (if any) \_\_\_\_\_  
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.  
**2610 Greysolon Rd.**

6 City, state, and ZIP code  
**Duluth MN 55812**

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

8 Requester's name and address (optional)

## Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number  
\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_  
or  
Employer identification number  
**26-0901852**

## Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ► **Kathryn Wallis** Date ► **8/30/2023**

## General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

**Future developments.** For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9).

## Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding*, later.

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 15th day of August, 2023, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Udac, Inc., an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:** *(insert here or attach as appropriate)*

**1. Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of September 5, 2023 and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2024, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

**2. Performance.** *Instruction on Career skills, business tours and information to advance informed decisions on employment after High School.*

### *Career Skills Topics*

#### *Career Skills 101:*

*Program Theme: We are each the CEO of our own lives.*

*Mission, Vision, and Values*

*Proper greetings*

*Goal Setting*

*Attitude and Grit*

*Time Management and Punctuality*

*Initiative and Leadership*

*Understanding Personality Type*

*Communication Skills – Feedback and Criticism*

*The Importance of Reputation*

*Work Efficiency*

#### *Teamwork*

*Problem Solving and Critical Thinking*

*Workplace Culture*

*Community Connection and Social Capital*

*Preparing for Interviews*

#### *Career Skills 201:*

*Self Esteem and Self Confidence*

*Communication and Feedback*

*Teambuilding*

*Problem Solving*

*Accountability*

*Fun at Work*  
*Customer Service and Professionalism*  
*Dealing with Change*

**3. Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

**4. Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations at the rate of \$385.00 for 3 hours, up to 3 sessions, up to a sum not to exceed \$1,155.00 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own

use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: Special Services, 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811.

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to Udac, Inc., 4724 Mike Colalillo Drive,  
Duluth, MN 55807

---

**11. Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

**12. Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

**13. Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

**14. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.



**15. Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

**16. Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to "data on individuals"; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

**17. Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

**Workers' Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer's Liability.

**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

**18. Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District's website.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 15th day of August, 2023, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Mary Ann Marchel an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:** *(insert here or attach as appropriate)*

**1. Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of August 29, 2023 and shall remain in effect until June 7, 2024, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

**2. Performance.** Provide group facilitation services for ISD 709 Duluth Early Childhood Family Education (ECFE) Program. Scope of services to include guiding Reflective Practice Teaching Practice team work with ECFE certified staff and consultation with ECFE staff, parents, and children.

**3. Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

**4. Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations up to a sum not to exceed \$50 hourly and \$5,000 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: ECFE Sharie Blevins, 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811.

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to Mary Ann Marchel, 3929 Rockview Ct, Duluth, MN 55804.

**11. Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

**12. Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

**13. Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

**14. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

**15. Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

**16. Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to "data on individuals"; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

**17. Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

**Workers' Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer's Liability.

**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

**18. Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District's website.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

Ma Marchel [REDACTED] 8/11/23  
 Contractor Signature SSN/Tax ID Number Date  
[Signature] 8/31/23  
 Program Director Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

  X   Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

04	E	005	580	325	305	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

       Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

       Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

Imine Zinich 9.5.23  
 Exec. Dir. of Finance & Business Services / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair Date

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 15 day of August , 2023 , by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Gwen Stabe, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:** *(insert here or attach as appropriate)*

1. **Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of August 15, 2023 and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2024 , unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

2. **Performance.** *Assisting the Head Start enrollment process, Child Plus enrollment, working with and training current staff on Head Start enrollment procedures.*

3. **Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

4. **Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations up to a sum not to exceed \$20 hourly and \$ 3800 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: Duluth Preschool , 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Room 209, Duluth, MN 55811.



All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to 212 Oak Bend Road Duluth, MN 55811.

11. **Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

12. **Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

13. **Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

14. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

15. **Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

16. **Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to "data on individuals"; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

17. **Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:


**Workers' Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer's Liability.


**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

**18. Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District's website.

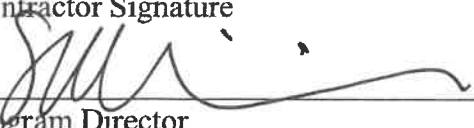
**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

  
 Contractor Signature

  
 SSN/Tax ID Number

8-15-23  
 Date

  
 Program Director

8/18/23  
 Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

☒ Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

04	E	005	579	503	185	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

☐ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

☐ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

  
 Exec. Dir. of Finance & Business Services / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair

8.22.23  
 Date

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2022, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, Jen Prachar, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:** *Head Start Nutritionist, flexible hours as needed.*

1. **Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of August 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2023 and shall remain in effect until June 9<sup>th</sup>, 2024, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

2. **Performance.** *(insert or attach a list of programs/services to be performed by contractor)*

3. **Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

4. **Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations up to a sum not to exceed \$43 hourly and \$10,000 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

5. **Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;

- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: Duluth Preschool, 709 Portia Johnson Dr, Suite 209, Duluth, MN 55802.

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to (mailing address with zip) 44 Serenity Way, Esko, MN 55733.

**11. Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

12. **Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

13. **Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

14. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

15. **Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

16. **Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to "data on individuals"; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

17. **Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:


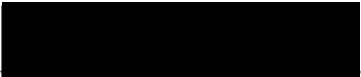
**Workers' Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer's Liability.

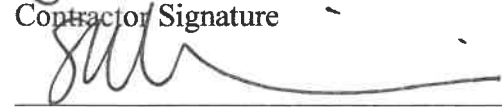
**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

18. **Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District's website.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

  
 Contractor Signature
   
 SSN/Tax ID Number
 8/14/23  
 Date

  
 Program Director
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18-digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

04	E	005	579	503	305	00- 83.86%
04	E	005	579	285	305	00- 16.14%
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

\_\_\_\_\_ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

  
 CFO / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair
 8.22.23  
 Date

## **DULUTH HEAD START JOB DESCRIPTION**

**JOB TITLE:** Head Start Nutritionist/Dietitian

**IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR:** Head Start Director

**DEPARTMENT:** ISD 709 E-12 Operations

**MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS:** Minimum Bachelor's degree in health, nutrition or related field and possesses a current registration with the Commission on Dietetic Registration of the American Dietetic Association or be eligible, registered and ready to take the examination. Have a current valid driver's license and access to reliable transportation.

**DESIRED QUALIFICATIONS:** Coursework and/or experience with families from a variety of social and cultural backgrounds and families living in economic poverty. Ability to demonstrate effective verbal and written communication skills and to work independently.

**DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:**

Overseeing program operations and compliance with Head Start Performance Standards and regulations in the area of food and nutrition;

Consult with the Health Coordinator;

Review all child files for dietary and nutritional needs;

Develop monthly menus for breakfast, lunch and snack that meet nutritional guidelines and work with school district food service department to coordinate meal service;

Reflect cultural and ethnic preferences, and include a wide variety of foods;

Work with food service, nurse and families on special diets for identified food allergies

Monitor food safety practices;

Train staff on food safety and proper serving procedures in accordance with Head Start performance standards;

Monitor hemoglobin levels, height and weight on all children in order to identify potential problems and provide follow-up;

Monitor and coordinate oral health activities in the program;

Provide nutrition counseling and education to individual parents regarding the nutritional needs of their children;



Provide information and materials for nutrition education activities in the classroom;

Coordinate and provide nutrition education at parent meetings;

Consult with teachers regarding concerns about children's eating;

Update and revise nutrition area of the program plan;

Serve as liaison to nutrition and food resources in the community;

Member of Head Start Health Advisory Committee;

Stay up to date with current practice in Head Start nutrition;

Other duties as assigned by supervisor.

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 10th day of August, 2023, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Secret Forest Playschool LLC, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:**

1. **Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of September 6, 2023 and shall remain in effect until June 5, 2024, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

2. **Performance.** WHEREAS, THE SCHOOL DISTRICT has determined that it is necessary to retain the services of a qualified agency to meet needs documented in [REDACTED] Individualized Education Program (IEP).

Whereas the AGENCY is duly qualified to perform these services for an integrated preschool program as determined by the student's IEP team.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

The AGENCY shall provide the following services: Preschool programming (2 days per week) Monday and Wednesday following the Duluth Schools District calendar.

The AGENCY shall perform these services at: 3727 W. Arrowhead Road, Duluth, MN 55811.

The approximate date the service will begin is September 6, 2023 and shall not extend beyond June 5, 2024; the contract not to exceed a total of 67 Days (attending 2 days per week. The District will pay a \$150.00 Annual Programming Fee and 2 days per week @ \$350.00 per month).

The SCHOOL DISTRICT shall monitor the services of the AGENCY provided as follows: Supervision will be provided by the Special Education Director located in the Special Services Department. Student attendance will be provided to the Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE) program at 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811 on the 15th of each month for the preceding month.

3. **Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

**4. Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations up to a sum not to exceed a \$150.00 Annual Programming Fee, \$350.00 per month and \$3,650.00 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture

between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: Jason Crane, 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811. Invoices may be emailed directly to [ap.vendor@isd709.org](mailto:ap.vendor@isd709.org).

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to Secret Forest Playschool, 3727 W. Arrowhead Road, Duluth, MN 55811

---

**11. Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

**12. Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

**13. Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

**14. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

**15. Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

16. **Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to “data on individuals”; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

17. **Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

**Workers’ Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers’ Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers’ Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer’s Liability.

**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

18. **Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District’s website.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

Contractor Signature

SSN/Tax ID Number

Date

Program Director

Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

☒ Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	E	005	211	000	393	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

☐ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

☐ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

CFO / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair

Date

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 10th day of August, 2023, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Secret Forest Playschool LLC, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:**

1. **Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of September 6, 2023 and shall remain in effect until June 5, 2024, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

2. **Performance.** WHEREAS, THE SCHOOL DISTRICT has determined that it is necessary to retain the services of a qualified agency to meet needs documented in [REDACTED] Individualized Education Program (IEP).

Whereas the AGENCY is duly qualified to perform these services for an integrated preschool program as determined by the student's IEP team.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

The AGENCY shall provide the following services: Preschool programming (2 days per week) Monday and Wednesday following the Duluth Schools District calendar.

The AGENCY shall perform these services at: 3727 W. Arrowhead Road, Duluth, MN 55811.

The approximate date the service will begin is September 6, 2023 and shall not extend beyond June 5, 2024; the contract not to exceed a total of 67 Days (attending 2 days per week. The District will pay a \$150.00 Annual Programming Fee and 2 days per week @ \$350.00 per month).

The SCHOOL DISTRICT shall monitor the services of the AGENCY provided as follows: Supervision will be provided by the Special Education Director located in the Special Services Department. Student attendance will be provided to the Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE) program at 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811 on the 15th of each month for the preceding month.

3. **Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

**4. Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations up to a sum not to exceed a \$150.00 Annual Programming Fee, \$350.00 per month and \$3,650.00 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture



between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: Jason Crane, 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811. Invoices may be emailed directly to [ap.vendor@isd709.org](mailto:ap.vendor@isd709.org).

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to Secret Forest Playschool, 3727 W. Arrowhead Road, Duluth, MN 55811

---

**11. Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

**12. Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

**13. Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

**14. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

**15. Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

16. **Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to “data on individuals”; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

17. **Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

**Workers’ Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers’ Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers’ Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer’s Liability.

**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

18. **Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District’s website.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

Contractor Signature

SSN/Tax ID Number

Date

Program Director

Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

☒ Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	E	005	211	000	393	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

☐ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

☐ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

CFO Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair

Date

## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 10th day of August, 2023, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Secret Forest Playschool LLC, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:**

1. **Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of September 7, 2023 and shall remain in effect until June 6, 2024, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

2. **Performance.** WHEREAS, THE SCHOOL DISTRICT has determined that it is necessary to retain the services of a qualified agency to meet needs documented in [REDACTED] Individualized Education Program (IEP).

Whereas the AGENCY is duly qualified to perform these services for an integrated preschool program as determined by the student's IEP team.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

The AGENCY shall provide the following services: Preschool programming (2 days per week) Tuesday and Thursday following the Duluth Schools District calendar.

The AGENCY shall perform these services at: 3727 W. Arrowhead Road, Duluth, MN 55811.

The approximate date the service will begin is September 7, 2023 and shall not extend beyond June 6, 2024; the contract not to exceed a total of 71 Days (attending 2 days per week. The District will pay a \$150.00 Annual Programming Fee and 2 days per week @ \$350.00 per month).

The SCHOOL DISTRICT shall monitor the services of the AGENCY provided as follows: Supervision will be provided by the Special Education Director located in the Special Services Department. Student attendance will be provided to the Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE) program at 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811 on the 15th of each month for the preceding month.

3. **Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

**4. Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations up to a sum not to exceed a \$150.00 Annual Programming Fee, \$350.00 per month and \$3,650.00 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture

between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: Jason Crane, 709 Portia Johnson Drive, Duluth, MN 55811. Invoices may be emailed directly to [ap.vendor@isd709.org](mailto:ap.vendor@isd709.org).

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to Secret Forest Playschool, 3727 W. Arrowhead Road, Duluth, MN 55811

---

**11. Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

**12. Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

**13. Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

**14. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

**15. Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

16. **Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to “data on individuals”; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

17. **Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

**Workers’ Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers’ Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers’ Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer’s Liability.

**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

18. **Conflict of Interest and Fiduciary Duty:** All contractors doing business with the District agree to follow Policy 307 - Conflicts of Interest and Fiduciary Duty. This policy is located on the District’s website.

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

[Signature] 46-3592053 9/2/23  
Contractor Signature SSN/Tax ID Number Date

[Signature] 8/15/23  
Program Director Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).

**Please check the appropriate line below:**

☒ Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	F	005	211	000	393	000
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

☐ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

☐ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

[Signature] 8.22.2  
CFO / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair Date



## AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made and entered into this 21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2023, by and between Independent School District #709, a public corporation, hereinafter called District, and Cal Metts, an independent contractor, hereinafter called Contractor.

**THE PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT** is to set out the terms and conditions whereby Contractor will provide programs or services for the District at the times and locations set forth in this Agreement.

**The terms and conditions of this Agreement are as follows:** *(insert here or attach as appropriate)*

1. **Dates of Service.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as of 7/17/23 and shall remain in effect until 7/21/23, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein, or unless and until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

2. **Performance.** *(insert or attach a list of programs/services to be performed by contractor)*

3. **Background Check.** *(applies to contractors working independent with students)*

Contractor must provide an executed criminal history consent form and a money order or check payable to the District in an amount equal to the actual cost of conducting a criminal history background check on all of its employees assigned to the program. Contractor is precluded from performance of contract until the results of the criminal background check(s) are on file.

If Contractor has already completed background checks for their business needs, Contractor stipulates that the background checks are completed, on file, and will be made available for review if the District should request.

Contractor will notify the District of any individual working in our schools with convictions of a gross misdemeanor or felony.

4. **Reimbursement.** In consideration of the performance of Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement, District hereby agrees to reimburse Contractor for its services and expenses in performing said obligations up to a sum not to exceed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ hourly and \$ 1,400.00 in total.

Contractor is required by Minnesota Statutes, Section 270.66, subd. 3, to provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) used in the enforcement of Federal and State tax laws. The TIN will be available to Federal and State tax authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations. This Agreement will not be approved unless TIN is provided.

**5. Requests for Reimbursement.** The terms of payment under this Agreement are as follows:

- a. Payment shall be made by the District within 30 days of submission of a proper invoice by the Contractor;
- b. Any other terms of payment in the performance of services are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

**6. Propriety of Expenses.** The fact that the District has reimbursed Contractor for any expense claimed by Contractor shall not preclude District from questioning the propriety of any such item. District reserves the right to offset any overpayment or disallowance of any item or items at any time under this Agreement by reducing future payments to Contractor. This clause shall not be construed to bar any other legal remedies District may have to recover funds expended by Contractor for disallowed costs.

**7. Ownership of Materials.** The District reserves the rights to reproduce the programming in any fashion, or appropriate the contents of the programming, or any portion thereof, to its own use for any and all programs, forms and other materials that Contractor has provided, prepared, or utilized in performance of the terms of this Agreement.

**8. Independent Contractor.** Both the District and Contractor agree that they will act as an independent contractor in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as in any manner creating a relationship of joint venture between the parties, which shall remain independent contractors with respect to all actions performed pursuant to this Agreement.

Accordingly, Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all taxes, including Federal, State, and local taxes, arising out of Contractor's activities in accordance with this Agreement, including by way of illustration, but not limited to, Federal and State income tax, Social Security tax, Unemployment Insurance taxes, workers compensations, and any other taxes or business license fees as required.

**9. Indemnity and defense of the District.** Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless from all claims relating to its work pursuant to this Agreement.

In the event that Contractor breaches its obligation to defend, indemnify and hold the District harmless, then in addition to its other damages the District shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and costs and disbursements incurred in enforcing this Agreement.

**10. Notices.** All notices to be given by Contractor to District shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail: ISD 709, Duluth Public Schools, Attn: \_\_\_\_\_, 4316 Rice Lake Rd, Suite 108, Duluth, MN 55811.

All notices to be given by District to Contractor shall be deemed to have been given by depositing the same in writing in the United States Mail to (mailing address with zip)

522 N. 3rd Ave. W. Duluth MN. 55806

11. **Assignment.** Contractor shall not in any way assign or transfer any of its rights, interests or obligations under this Agreement in any way whatsoever without the prior written approval of the District.

12. **Modification or Amendment.** No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties' hereto.

13. **Governing Laws.** This Agreement, together with all its paragraphs, terms and provisions is made in the State of Minnesota and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Minnesota.

14. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall not be changed or otherwise altered except by written agreement of the parties.

15. **Cancellation.** Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon (30) days written notice to the other party as provided for in this Agreement.

16. **Data Practices.** Contractor further understands and agrees that it shall be bound by the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes 13.03-13.04) with respect to "data on individuals"; as defined in 13.02, subd. 5 of that Statute) which it collects, receives, stores, uses, creates or disseminates pursuant to this Agreement.

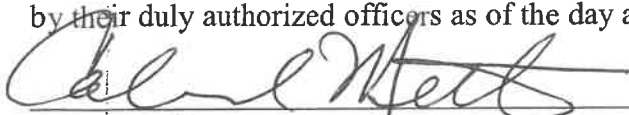
17. **Insurance.** (If applicable) Contractor shall not commence work under the contract until they have obtained all the insurance described below and Duluth Public Schools has approved such insurance. Contractor shall maintain such insurance in force and effect throughout the term of the contract.

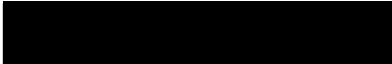
Contractor is required to maintain and furnish satisfactory evidence of the following insurance policies:

**Workers' Compensation Insurance:** Contractor must provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all its employees and, in case any work is subcontracted, Contractor will require the subcontractor to provide Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of the State of Minnesota including Coverage B, Employer's Liability.


**Commercial General Liability:** Contractor is required to maintain insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including sickness or disease, death, and for care and loss of services as well as claims for property damage, including loss of use which may arise from operations under the Contract whether the operations are by the contractor or subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed under the contract.

**AS EVIDENCE OF THEIR ASSENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT**, set forth above, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

  
 Contractor Signature

  
 SSN/Tax ID Number

7/21/23  
 Date

  
 Program Director

7/21/23  
 Date

**Please note:** All signatures *must* be obtained AND the following *must* be completed by the Program Director before submission to the CFO for review and approval.

**This contract is funded by either:**

1. The following budget (include full 18 digit code); or
2. will be paid using Student Activity Funds; or
3. is no cost contract (e.g. Memorandum of Understanding).


**Please check the appropriate line below:**

☐ Check if the contract will be paid using District funds and enter the budget code in the top line below (enter in blank spots following the example).

01	E	215	298	000	305	438
XX	X	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

☐ Check if the contract will be paid using Student Activity Funds

☐ Check if the contract is a no-cost contract such as a Memorandum of Understanding

  
 Exec. Dir. of Finance & Business Services / Superintendent of Schools / Board Chair

8.4.23  
 Date

**No Cost Contracts Signed  
August 2023**

For your information, the Superintendent or the Executive Director of Business Services has signed the following no cost contracts during the above timeframe:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Contract Source</b>	<b>Description</b>
True North AmeriCorps	Stowe ES	Math/reading assistance for Stowe ES FY24
True North AmeriCorps	LPMS	Math/reading assistance for LPMS for FY24
Arkansas State University	TLE	MOU providing ASU students with internship opportunities

**True North AmeriCorps**  
**Partner Site Agreement 2023-2024**  
Service Year: August 16, 2023 - August 31, 2024



298

**AmeriCorps**

**Site Information**

<b>Organization/District Name:</b> ISD 709	<b>Program/School Name(s):</b> Stowe
<b>Site Lead Contact Name:</b> Michaela Spurl	<b>Email:</b> Michaela.Spurl@isd709.org
<b>Site Supervisor Name(s):</b> Jessica Cook	<b>Email(s):</b> jessica.cook@isd709.org

**Award Information**

<b>Number of Member Slots Awarded:</b> 35 Hours/Week: 25 Hours/Week: 18 Hours/Week: 15 Hours/Week:	<b>Service Term(s):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Full Year (Fall 2023-August 2024) <input type="checkbox"/> School Year (Fall 2023-June 2024) <input type="checkbox"/> Summer (May/June 2024-August 2024)
--	--

This Agreement is between True North AmeriCorps (hereafter referred to as the "Program" or "TNAC") and the agency listed above (hereafter referred to as the "Partner Site" or "Site"). Through this agreement, the program will assign AmeriCorps member(s) (hereafter referred to as "Member") to the Partner Site for the purpose of enhancing students' social emotional learning (SEL) skills through individualized support and enrichment. A program of the Duluth Area Family YMCA, TNAC partners with schools, nonprofits, and community agencies to enhance long term education equity outcomes.

**THIS AGREEMENT MUST BE SIGNED AND RETURNED  
PRIOR TO MEMBER START DATE**

**ATTN:** True North AmeriCorps Director  
**MAIL:** 302 W 1<sup>st</sup> St Duluth, MN 55802  
**EMAIL:** [TrueNorth@duluthymca.org](mailto:TrueNorth@duluthymca.org)

**PLEASE NOTE:**

*Placement of True North AmeriCorps members for the 2023-2024 year is dependent on joint member recruitment efforts with the site and continued federal funding. Being awarded member slots and signing this agreement does not guarantee placement of a member.*

**STATEMENT OF UNDERSTANDING**  
**True North AmeriCorps Partner Site Agreement**  
Service Term 2023-2024

209

This serves as an agreement between the Partner Site and the Program for the 2023-2024 program year. The terms of this agreement will begin upon Partner Site signature date and end on August 31, 2024. Any amendments to this agreement shall be done in writing.

The Program may, with five days written notice, suspend or terminate the Agreement in whole or in part whenever the Program determines there is a material failure or threat of failure to comply with the applicable terms and conditions of the Agreement.

By signing this agreement, I acknowledge that I have read, understand, and agree to all terms and conditions of this agreement.

<b>Partner Site Organization/Program Name</b> ISD 709 / Stone	
<b>Lead Contact Name</b> Michaela Spurl	<b>Title</b> Dean of Students
<b>Lead Contact Signature</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Site Supervisor Name</b> Jessica Cook	<b>Title</b> Principal
<b>Site Supervisor Signature</b>	<b>Date</b> 7/6/23

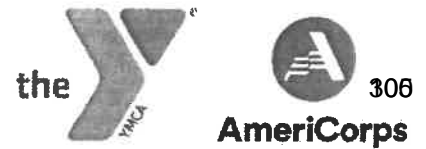
Ermine Zuehl

**THIS AGREEMENT MUST BE SIGNED AND RETURNED  
PRIOR TO MEMBER START DATE**

**ATTN:** True North AmeriCorps Director  
**MAIL:** 302 W 1<sup>st</sup> St Duluth, MN 55802  
**EMAIL:** [TrueNorth@duluthymca.org](mailto:TrueNorth@duluthymca.org)

# True North AmeriCorps Partner Site Agreement 2023-2024

Service Year: August 16, 2023 - August 31, 2024



## Site Information

<b>Organization/District Name:</b> ISD 709	<b>Program/School Name(s):</b> Lincoln Park Middle School
<b>Site Lead Contact Name:</b> Brian Kazmierczak	<b>Email:</b> brian.kazmierczak@isd709.org
<b>Site Supervisor Name(s):</b> <del>Rachel Thapa</del> Rachel Thapa Jennifer Fuchs	<b>Email(s):</b> Rachel.thapa@isd709.org <del>Jennifer.Fuchs@isd709.org</del> Jennifer.Fuchs@isd709.org

## Award Information

<b>Number of Member Slots Awarded:</b> 35 Hours/Week: <del>35</del> 1 25 Hours/Week: 18 Hours/Week: 15 Hours/Week:	<b>Service Term(s):</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Full Year (Fall 2023-August 2024) <input type="checkbox"/> School Year (Fall 2023-June 2024) <input type="checkbox"/> Summer (May/June 2024-August 2024)
--	---

This Agreement is between True North AmeriCorps (hereafter referred to as the "Program" or "TNAC") and the agency listed above (hereafter referred to as the "Partner Site" or "Site"). Through this agreement, the program will assign AmeriCorps member(s) (hereafter referred to as "Member") to the Partner Site for the purpose of enhancing students' social emotional learning (SEL) skills through individualized support and enrichment. A program of the Duluth Area Family YMCA, TNAC partners with schools, nonprofits, and community agencies to enhance long term education equity outcomes.

**THIS AGREEMENT MUST BE SIGNED AND RETURNED  
PRIOR TO MEMBER START DATE**

**ATTN:** True North AmeriCorps Director  
**MAIL:** 302 W 1<sup>st</sup> St Duluth, MN 55802  
**EMAIL:** [TrueNorth@duluthymca.org](mailto:TrueNorth@duluthymca.org)

### PLEASE NOTE:

*Placement of True North AmeriCorps members for the 2023-2024 year is dependent on joint member recruitment efforts with the site and continued federal funding. Being awarded member slots and signing this agreement does not guarantee placement of a member.*





**STATEMENT OF UNDERSTANDING**  
**True North AmeriCorps Partner Site Agreement**  
Service Term 2023-2024

306

This serves as an agreement between the Partner Site and the Program for the 2023-2024 program year. The terms of this agreement will begin upon Partner Site signature date and end on August 31, 2024. Any amendments to this agreement shall be done in writing.

The Program may, with five days written notice, suspend or terminate the Agreement in whole or in part whenever the Program determines there is a material failure or threat of failure to comply with the applicable terms and conditions of the Agreement.

By signing this agreement, I acknowledge that I have read, understand, and agree to all terms and conditions of this agreement.

<b>Partner Site Organization/Program Name</b>  TSD 709 / Lincoln Park Middle School	
<b>Lead Contact Name</b>  Brian Karmierczak	<b>Title</b>  Principal
<b>Lead Contact Signature</b>  	<b>Date</b>  6/26/23
<b>Site Supervisor Name</b>  Rachel Thapa	<b>Title</b>  Community Schools Coordinator
<b>Site Supervisor Signature</b>   Rachel Thapa	<b>Date</b>  6/26/23



**THIS AGREEMENT MUST BE SIGNED AND RETURNED  
PRIOR TO MEMBER START DATE**

**ATTN:** True North AmeriCorps Director  
**MAIL:** 302 W 1<sup>st</sup> St Duluth, MN 55802  
**EMAIL:** [TrueNorth@duluthymca.org](mailto:TrueNorth@duluthymca.org)



**College of Education and Behavioral Science  
Department of Educational Leadership, Curriculum, and Special Education**

**Memorandum of Understanding/Partnership Agreement**

This agreement outlines relevant policies and current operational procedures between the Arkansas State University College of Education and Behavioral Science and the School District in providing internship experiences for university students.

This collaboration aims to improve our candidates' leadership qualities, characteristics, and skills and strengthen educational leadership programs to enhance joint research and inquiry. Arkansas State University and its P-12 school partnerships agree that the philosophy and concept of renewal are integral to developing future educators who know and demonstrate best practices. Continuous improvement is collaborative growth between partner schools and higher education institutions to create and refine more effective educational leadership programs simultaneously.

The agreement, made by and between Arkansas State University, an institution of higher education and an agency of the State of Arkansas, located at State University acting by and through its College of Education and Behavioral Science Arkansas and

ISD #709 Duluth Public Schools (School District Name)

Duluth MN (School District City or NCES Number.)

It is agreed by the parties to be of mutual interest and advantage for selected candidates (the student) of the program to be provided clinical education experiences at the Facility.

For consideration of the mutual covenants, it is further agreed by the aforesaid parties that:

**1. Mutual Responsibilities:**

- a) The Facility will accept the candidate selected by the program for a period of clinical education. The Facility and the Program shall mutually agree that the site mentor will serve no more than 5 Graduate Candidates at once.
- b) The schedule, content, and objectives of the internship experiences will be arranged in cooperation between the Candidate, Site-Mentor, and the Director of the Program or his/her designee.
- c) The rules and regulations of the Facility shall apply to the assigned Candidate.
- d) The Program shall be an independent contractor of the Facility.
- e) The Program and the Facility retain the privilege to exchange, and review materials relevant to the Candidate's education.

**2. The Program's Responsibilities**

- a) Provide the Graduate Candidate with a list of qualifying field activities that can be completed
- b) Provide the Graduate Candidate with the content and objectives of the Program

- c) Ensure the Graduate Candidate has competence and knowledge of the Educational Leadership preparation standards.
  - d) Provide a schedule of on-site visits by the Program supervisor.
  - e) Ensure the Graduate Candidate has been made aware of all program requirements and regulations for the Internship course and the Professional Code of Ethics for the state of Arkansas
3. Candidate Responsibilities - The Graduate Candidate shall:
- a) Choose a Site Mentor to supervise the field activities at two (2) levels and two (2) sites. Obtain a signed agreement.
  - b) Provide the Facility with a statement of the field activities to complete, content, and objectives of the Program.
  - c) Ensure he/she has transportation as needed to fulfill responsibilities
  - d) Ensure all program field activities will be completed and fulfilled.
  - e) Notify the program no less than ten (10) working days in advance of a Candidate's change of placement
  - f) Act professionally and ethically.
  - g) Meet necessary academic requirements.
4. Facility Responsibilities - The Facility shall:
- a) Provide all reasonable information requested by the Program on Graduate Candidate's work performance.
  - b) Provide Graduate Candidates opportunities to complete the required program requirements.

NOTE: Any Violations from the candidate can result in dismissal from the program.

**Program Signatures:**

Print Program Director/Internship Coordinator	Signature	Date
--	-----------	------

Print A-State Online Coordinator	Signature	Date
-------------------------------------	-----------	------

Print Name Dean/Associate Dean, College of Education & Behavioral Science	Signature	Date
--	-----------	------

**Facility Signatures:**

This agreement is effective for 3 years from the date of signature. The signature verifies that the individual is aware of the candidate's placement.

Simone H Zurich

DocuSigned by:

*simone h zunic*

9/5/2023

District Liaison Print Name

Signature

Date

**Revenue Contracts Signed  
August 2023**

For your information, the Superintendent or the Executive Director of Business Services has signed the following revenue contracts during the above timeframe:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Amount or Estimated Amount*</b>	<b>Contract Source</b>	<b>Description</b>
Lakewood Little Lynx Preschool	\$8,500.00	Child Nutrition	Vended meal agreement for breakfast/lunch
State of Minnesota	TBD	CTE	The state needs high schools to participate in a pilot program to promote college application and attendance for enrolled high school seniors

## **Vended Meal Agreement with A National School Lunch Program (NSLP) Vendor**

Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) Sponsors purchasing meals/snacks from a National School Lunch Program (School Food Authority) Vendor.

### **A. Intent**

This contract is for entering into an agreement to purchase vended, served on site, meals for Little Lynx Preschool, referred to as the Sponsor. The party preparing meals, ISD 709-Lakewood Elementary School, Site ID 1000002244, referred to as the Vendor, as the agreement will be between the Vendor and the Sponsor.

### **B. Meals, Meal Requirements**

The Vendor will prepare the following meals, Breakfast and lunch, which are consumed in the preschool classroom.

1. Meals will be served homestyle with the classroom teacher portioning food. Appropriate number of servings will arrive in bulk pans/bowls. Milk will arrive in individual cartons.
2. All meals provided shall conform with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's NSBP (National School Breakfast Program) and NSLP (National School Lunch Program) minimum meal requirements for those meals and the age group served.
3. The Vendor shall be liable for meals that do not meet the meal pattern requirements specified in the agreement or are unwholesome at the delivery time. The Sponsor shall not pay for such meals.

### **C. Meal Charges**

Each meal type is priced separately:

Meal Type	Estimated Servings Per Day	Estimated Annual Number of Serving Days	Price per Meal (Completed by Vendor)	Total Price
Breakfast	10	170	\$2.00	\$3400.00
Lunch	8	170	\$3.75	\$5100.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$8500.00</b>

### **Ordering, and Payment**

1. The Sponsor shall notify the Vendor by telephone or in-person each Monday before 9:30 of the estimated number of meals needed for that week, per day. This helps with overproduction.

2. The Vendor shall, monthly, invoice the Sponsor. The Vendor shall bill the Sponsor each month by the 15th of the month following the delivery of meals.
3. The Vendor shall receive a fixed price per meal provided.

#### **D. Health & Sanitation**

The Vendor agrees that the state and local health and sanitation requirements are met. Following Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) guidelines, all food will be properly stored, prepared, and served free of contamination and at appropriate temperatures. The Vendor's kitchen manager is certified in food safety through the Minnesota Department of Health.

The expectation after delivery of food to the room, is that it will be served immediately and not held for any length of time, as to avoid food safety issues. Once food had been delivered to the room, the responsibility becomes the Sponsors to serve the food as expected.

#### **E. Recordkeeping**

1. The Vendor agrees to keep all records related to this agreement, including food purchased, daily quantities prepared and daily menu records.
2. Individual student meal accounts will be retained and kept by the Sponsor, as needed. The Vendor does not need to know what students ate on what days.

#### **F. Terms and Termination**

1. This agreement shall be for one school year, effective 9/5/2023 to 6/6/24.
2. The Sponsor or the Vendor may terminate the agreement with or without cause by giving sixty (60) days written notice.

## AGREEMENT PAGE

This Vendor certified that they shall operate per all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations.

This agreement, and the Vendor's proposal, constitute the entire agreement between the Sponsor and the Vendor. The parties shall not execute any additional documents about the agreement except as permitted by applicable law.

This agreement shall be in effect for one year.

### SPONSOR:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Sponsor Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

### VENDED MEAL COMPANY:

Simone Zurich  
Signature of Company Representative

Simone Zurich  
Name

Exec. Dir. Finance, Business  
Title

August 10, 2023  
Date

**Sponsors are responsible for assuring compliance with all applicable CACFP Regulations.**



# State of Minnesota

## Joint Powers Agreement

SWIFT Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is between the State of Minnesota, acting through its Commissioner of the Office of Higher Education ("State") and Duluth Public School District 0709-01 ("Governmental Unit", SWIFT Vendor number VN0000194009\_6 ).

### Recitals

Under Minnesota Statutes § 471.59, subd. 10, the State is empowered to engage such assistance as deemed necessary. The State is in need of high schools and/or school districts to participate in free pilot program to promote college application and attendance for enrolled high school seniors (grade 12). Under Minnesota Statutes § 136A.84, the Direct Admissions Minnesota pilot program is designed to encourage all seniors to consider themselves "college material" by proactively notifying them of the colleges and universities that are eager to admit them. Students will receive a letter in early fall that lets them know which Minnesota colleges and universities will directly admit them, information about how to apply, and other essential next steps. High schools play a critical role in this process by working with OHE to review academic data, submit transcripts to colleges, communicate with students, parents, staff, and the local community, and assist with program operations and maintenance.

### Agreement

#### 1. Term of Agreement

- 1.1 Effective Date: September 15, 2023, or the date the State obtains all required signatures under Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subd. 2, whichever is later.
- 1.2 Expiration Date: June 30, 2025, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.



## 2. Agreement between the Parties

The Governmental Unit agrees to perform the following tasks:

- Provide staff to administer the program
- Participate in training for school staff involved in the program
- Develop a roster of students eligible for and willing to participate in the program
- Complete the academic review for eligible students
- Confirm the dates that notifications will go out
- Test the software to make sure that appropriate functionality for the notifications
- Disseminate information to appropriate staff and stakeholders prior to notifications being sent
- Launch the program by sending paper and email notifications to students
- Track student selections via the student information system report and transmit data to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education on an agreed upon schedule
- Provide feedback to the Minnesota Office of Higher Education on program operations and student response
- Send transcripts for each student selecting one or more colleges for Direct Admissions to each college selected by the student within the timeframe indicated by the Office of Higher Education. The Governmental Unit may contract with a third party for e-transcript services to carry out this task.

The State agrees to perform the following tasks:

- Work with Governmental Unit's student information system vendors to make sure academic criteria have been loaded into the system
- Work with Governmental Unit's staff to sign appropriate data sharing agreements
- Provide training for school staff involved in the program
- Provide content for the notifications to students and parents
- Disseminate information and provide training to staff, leadership, and others in preparation for initial notifications
- Disseminate information and provide info sessions to parents, programs, and community groups in preparation for initial notifications
- Receive information from schools on student selections
- Disseminate information on student selections to participating colleges
- Hold program meetings to gather feedback on program operations and student response
- Disseminate follow-up reports every 2 weeks for schools and districts on Direct Admissions participation rates across the pilot schools from September 15-November 30 yearly.

## 3. Payment

- a) The State will pay for all services performed by the Governmental Unit under this agreement based on the number of enrolled students receiving a student notification in the fall period of their senior year at each participating school as part of the Direct Admissions program.

Payment for services is limited to schools participating in Direct Admissions under the authority of the Governmental Unit, which include:

- Denfeld High School (MDE ORG # 0709-01-215),
- East High School (MDE ORG # 0709-01-220),
- Duluth Area Learning Center (MDE ORG # 0709-01-611), and
- Academic Excellence Online (MDE ORG # 0709-01-650).

The obligation of the State for services performed pursuant to Clause 2 is detailed in Exhibit 1 and will not exceed:

- \$2,500 per school for fiscal year 2024 with 1-99 students;
  - \$5,000 per school for fiscal year 2024 with 100-499 students;
  - \$7,500 per school for fiscal year 2024 with 500-799 students; or
  - \$10,000 per school for fiscal year 2024 with 800 or more students.
- 
- \$2,500 per school for fiscal year 2025 with 1-99 students;
  - \$2,500 per school for fiscal year 2025 with 100-499 students;
  - \$5,000 per school for fiscal year 2025 with 500-799 students; or
  - \$5,000 per school for fiscal year 2025 with 800 or more students.
- b) **Optional Services.** The State authorizes the Governmental Unit to contract for e-transcript services for use in Direct Admissions. The obligation of the State for contracted e-transcript services under this Agreement will not exceed \$7623 in fiscal year 2024, and \$7623 in fiscal year 2025.
- c) **Total Obligation.** The total obligation of the State under this agreement will not exceed \$25,000.
- d) **Payments.** Payments shall be made by the State after the Governmental Unit's presentation of request for payment for services performed as demonstrated by:
- Written notification of the number of students enrolled and receiving a student notification as part of the Direct Admissions program,
  - Transfers the first initial file of data per fiscal year collected by the Governmental Unit for Direct Admissions administration by the State, and
  - The written acceptance of such services by the State's Authorized Representative pursuant to Clause 4.

**Payments for Optional Services.** If the Government Unit requests payment for coverage of transcript costs for Direct Admissions, the Governmental Unit must submit a copy of the invoice for transcript services from the transcript vendor, and the invoice must be accepted by the State.

Request for payment shall be submitted timely and in a form prescribed by the State as shown in Exhibit 2 and according to the following schedule:

- By December 31, 2023 for services performed August 1, 2023-December 15, 2023, and
- By December 31, 2024 for services performed August 1, 2024-December 15, 2024.

#### **4. Authorized Representatives**

The State's Authorized Representative is Meredith Fergus, Director of Research/Co-Manager of Direct Admissions, 651-259-3963, meredith.fergus@state.mn.us, or his/her successor.

The Governmental Unit's Authorized Representative is Simone Zunich, Executive Director of Business Services, simone.zunich@isd709.org (218) 336-8700, or his/her successor.

#### **5. Assignment, Amendments, Waiver, and Contract Complete.**

- 5.1 **Assignment.** The Governmental Unit may neither assign nor transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior consent of the State and a fully executed assignment agreement, executed and approved by the authorized parties or their successors.

5.2 Amendments. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been executed and approved by the authorized parties or their successors.

5.3 Waiver. If the State fails to enforce any provision of this Agreement, that failure does not waive the provision or its right to enforce it.

5.4 Contract Complete. This Agreement contains all negotiations and agreements between the State and the Contractor. No other understanding regarding this Agreement, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party.

## **6. Indemnification.**

6.1 In the performance of this Agreement, the Indemnifying Party must indemnify, save, and hold harmless the State, its agents, and employees, from any claims or causes of action, including attorney's fees incurred by the State, to the extent caused by Indemnifying Party's:

- Intentional, willful, or negligent acts or omissions; or
- Actions that give rise to strict liability; or
- Breach of contract or warranty.

The Indemnifying Party is defined to include the Governmental Unit, the Governmental Unit's reseller, any third party that has a business relationship with the Governmental Unit, or Governmental Unit's agents or employees, and to the fullest extent permitted by law. The indemnification obligations of this section do not apply in the event the claim or cause of action is the result of the State's sole negligence. This clause will not be construed to bar any legal remedies the Indemnifying Party may have for the State's failure to fulfill its obligation under this Agreement.

6.2 Nothing within this Agreement, whether express or implied, shall be deemed to create an obligation on the part of the State to indemnify, defend, hold harmless or release the Indemnifying Party. This shall extend to all agreements related to the subject matter of this Contract, and to all terms subsequently added, without regard to order of precedence.

## **7. State Audits.**

Under Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subd. 5, the Governmental Unit's books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement are subject to examination by the State, the State Auditor, or Legislative Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years from the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

## **8. Government Data Practices.**

The Governmental Unit and State must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, (or, if the State contracting party is part of the Judicial Branch, with the Rules of Public Access to Records of the Judicial Branch promulgated by the Minnesota Supreme Court as the same may be amended from time to time) as it applies to all data provided by the State under this Agreement, and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the Governmental Unit under this Contract. The civil remedies of Minn. Stat. § 13.08 apply to the release of the data governed by the Minnesota Government Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Ch. 13, by either the Governmental Unit or the State.

If the Governmental Unit receives a request to release the data referred to in this clause, the Governmental Unit must immediately notify and consult with the State's Authorized Representative as to how the Governmental

**Exhibit 1. Obligation by Participating School**

School Name	MDE ORG Number	Estimated 12th Grade Enrollment 2023-2024	Program Funding 2023-2024	Program Funding 2024-2025	Total
Denfeld High School	0709-01-215	257	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$7,500
East High School	0709-01-220	393	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$7,500
Duluth Area Learning Center	0709-01-611	28	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000
Academic Excellence Online	0709-01-650	28	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000
District Total			\$15,000	\$10,000	\$25,000

**Exhibit 2. Sample Invoice**

## Example Invoice

**Land of Ice and Snow High School**

Date: 12/01/2022

Contact Person: Jane Smith  
 234 Firewood Lane  
 Viking, MN 55108  
 555-444-333  
 business.office@LIS.k12.mn.us

SWIFT Contract

# \_\_\_\_\_

**Bill To:**  
 Meredith Fergus, Direct Admissions  
 Minnesota Office of Higher Education  
 1450 Energy Park Drive Suite 350  
 St. Paul, MN 55108  
 651-259-3963  
 meredith.fergus@state.mn.us; ar.ohe@state.mn.us

**DESCRIPTION****AMOUNT**

Number of student notifications sent: 99	\$	2,500.00
E-transcript Costs: Parchment Subscription & Set-Up	\$	1,050.00
<b>Total</b>	\$	<b>3,550.00</b>

**Signatures.****1. State Encumbrance Verification**

*Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§ 16A.15 and 16C.05*

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SWIFT Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Governmental Unit**

Print Name: Simone Zimich

Signature: Erec Director PS Services

Title: Director Date: 9/5/23

**3. State Agency**

*With delegated authority*

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Commissioner of Administration**

*As delegated to The Office of State Procurement*

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Admin ID: \_\_\_\_\_

**Grant Applications**  
**August 2023**

For your information, the Assistant Superintendent and/or the CFO, Executive Director of Business Services have approved the following grant applications during the above month:

<b>Organization</b>	<b>Author/Contact</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Amount Requested</b>	<b>Terms</b>
The Northland Foundation	Jen Jaros	Prenatal-Grade 3 (Early Childhood and Curriculum Depts)	4,000	Annually The Northland Foundation invites our district to apply for funds to continue working toward P3 goals. ISD709 has participated in MDE's P3 Initiative for over 10 years. Additionally, The Northland Foundation offers an Early Childhood Summit. A team from our district attends and is then offered this grant opportunity. We have been active participants in this important work. In recent years, the funds have been used for preschool SEL/PBIS-like Pyramid Model training, travel expenses and supplies. Additionally, this year this funding allowed us to gather early childhood and kindergarten teachers, principals and other leaders to learn/train in regard to intentional play-based learning in the classroom. This grant would be used for similar purposes next year. The P3 Leadership group of Jen Jaros, Sherry Williams, Brenda Spartz and Sally Weidt will be meeting in the next few weeks create a plan forward. THIS GRANT IS DUE 6/20, and will be written once approved through this process.
The Northland Foundation	Cal Harris	Laura MacArthur/HBCU Trip	6,500	2023 Historic Black College and University and Civil Rights History Tour
The Northland Foundation	Katie Scheufeli	Preschool/Head Start	14,000	COSP Facilitator training for 2 staff who were not trained initially (mental health

				<p>coordinator and education coordinator) ~\$800/person= \$1600 (4 day training)</p> <p>Tier 1 training for the above 2 staff (2) ~\$1,000/person= \$2000 (online training)</p> <p>Tier 2 Training for 4 staff ~\$2200/staff= \$8800. (online training)</p> <p>Travel expenses (hotel, food) ~\$1600</p>
Ordean Foundation	Cal Harris	Laura MacArthur/ HBCU Trip	5,000	2023 Historic Black College and University and Civil Rights History Tour. To cover costs of Hotel and Food.
Lester Park Foundation	Sarah Crowell	Lester Park Spanish Club	4,300	<p>To hire a PT program coordinator that will both manage the logistics and teach the after-school club. LPF Grant Breakdown to District</p> <p>Up to 60 hours of program coordination and teaching prep time at \$20 an hour: \$1200 per year</p> <p>Up to three classes per day, 2:15 - 4:30pm at \$20/hr, for a Fall and Spring sessions: \$2700 per year</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 11.25 hours a week for six weeks = up to 67.5 teaching hours per session</li> <li>• Could accommodate up to 225 kids for a once a week session</li> </ul> <p>Materials and Supplies: \$400 per year</p> <p>Grant Total: \$4300</p>